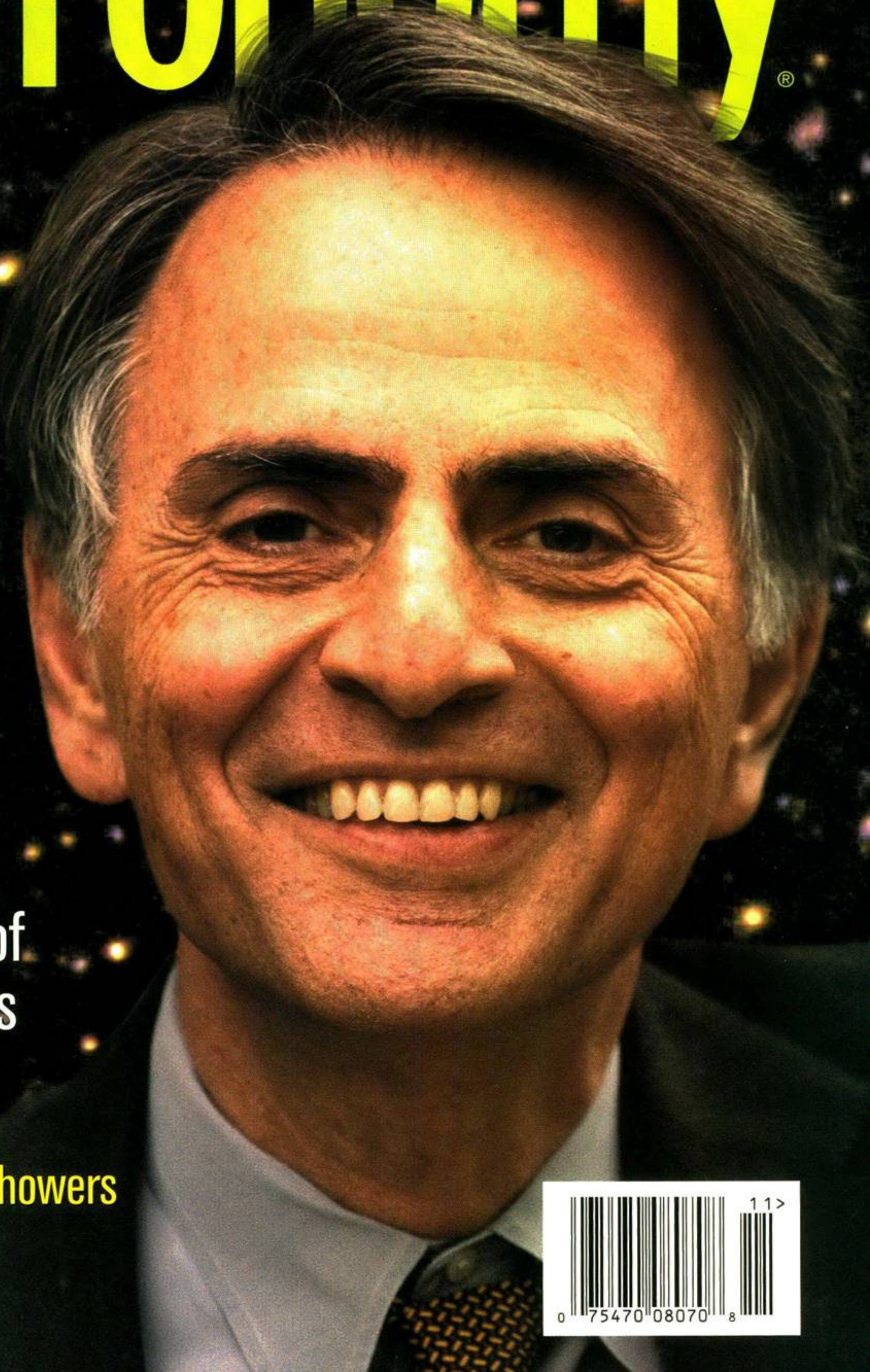
DEBATING ALIEN IQ • MERCURY'S RARE SUN CROSSING

November 1999 • $4.50
U.K. £2.70/Can. $6.50

Astronomy®

HDG 08070



The Genesis of Carl Sagan

Scariest Menaces in Space

A New Gallery of Oddball Galaxies

PLUS:
Viewing 2 Meteor Showers

Now two ETX apertures!
ETX-90EC — $595
ETX-125EC — $895

Now you can buy the revolutionary Meade ETX® — the largest selling modern telescope in the world — in either of two apertures, 3.5" or 5". Both models include the very latest in microprocessor-controlled capability.

New Fork Mount Designs with Standard-Equipment Dual-Axis Drive Systems: Each with high-torque DC motors on both telescope axes, permitting electronic operation from the standard-equipment plug-in hand controller.

Pushbutton Electronic Hand Controller: Use at any of four dual-axis speeds: 8x for image centering at high power; 32x for image centering at lower power or for pushbutton object-tracking in the altazimuth mode; 0.75°/sec for image centering in the viewfinder or for terrestrial tracking; 5°/sec for fast slewing across the sky.

Cordless Operation: The dual-axis drive system operates for more than 40 hours from eight (user-supplied) AA batteries which store neatly inside the drive base.

Optional Autostar™ Capability: Plug in the optional Meade Autostar computer controller *(see facing page)* for LX200-type operation, including automatic GO TO capability to more than 14,000 celestial objects.

Plus the features that created the ETX revolution:

Maksutov-Cassegrain Optical Systems: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that ETX telescopes often outperform other telescopes of larger apertures.

Flip-Mirror System: Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX-90EC and ETX-125EC Astro Telescopes — Each includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8 *or* D = 127mm, F = 1900mm, f/15) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; fork mount with electric slow-motion controls, setting circles and locks on both axes; electronic control panel; 4-speed (8x, 32x, 0.75°/sec, 5°/sec) dual-axis motor drive system with hand controller; sidereal-rate tracking in equatorial mode with optional table tripod or deluxe field tripod; internal battery compartment accepting eight (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm erect-image (ETX-90EC) *or* 8 x 25mm right-angle (ETX-125EC) viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); instructions. **ETX-90EC — $595** (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states); **ETX-125EC — $895** (+ $30 P & S).

MEADE
ETX-90EC • ETX-125EC
NEW!
MEADE
COMPUTER CONTROL
COMPUTER CONTROL
FOCUS
SPEED
MODE
MEADE
MEADE

Meade ETX-90EC: $595 and ETX-125EC: $895. Each complete as shown, with electronic hand controller; plus packing and shipping.

OPTIONAL SYSTEMS*

#497 Autostar Computer Controller (90, 125)	$149
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#883 Deluxe Field Tripod (90, 125)	199.95
#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#774 Hard Carry Case (90)	99.95
#775 Hard Carry Case (125)	149.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90, 125)	49.95
#64 Photo Adapter (90, 125)	34.95
Electric Focuser #1244 (90) *or* #1247 (125)	119.95

**see the Meade accessory ad in this issue.*

AUTHORIZED
MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

Add the Meade Autostar™ computer to your ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC for automatic GO TO object location ...only *$149!*

ETX AUTOSTAR
RA = 08:04.6
Dec = +36°38
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
?

Plug the #497 Autostar Computer Controller into your ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC and you're ready for an incredible array of LX200-type capabilities:

Automatic dual-axis GO TO function at 5°/sec to any of more than 14,000 database objects, including deep-space objects (galaxies, diffuse nebulae, planetary nebulae, star clusters — the best objects from the IC, NGC and Caldwell catalogs, as well as all 110 Messier objects); 900 stars (double stars, variable stars, SAO stars); the 8 major planets from Mercury to Pluto; 26 of the brightest asteroids; 15 periodic comets; 50 earth-orbiting satellites; plus user-defined objects and the centroids of all 88 constellations. Select any of these objects, press ***GO TO*** and the telescope automatically slews to the object, placing it in the telescopic field.

Automatic GO TO function to *any* object of known R.A. and Dec.

Digital readouts of telescope position (continuously in R.A. and Dec.), menu options, glossary, and utility functions.

Precise sidereal-rate tracking in either altazimuth or equatorial modes. For altazimuth tracking, set the telescope on its drive base and perform a quick, easy alignment.

9-Speed Dual-Axis Operation: Pushbutton operation of the telescope on both axes, simultaneously, at any speed from 2x sidereal to 5°/sec.

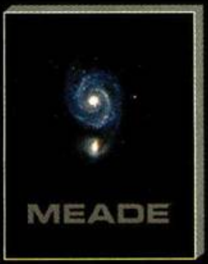
RS-232 Serial Port: For operation of the telescope through a personal computer, using Meade Epoch 2000® sky software or other sky software using the LX200 protocol.

Plus: over 20 other menu options, including guided tours, major event menus, user-defined terrestrial objects, and much more.

The Meade #497 Autostar Computer Controller *(shown actual size)* plugs in to the control panel of the Meade ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC telescope and permits LX200-type automatic object location from a 14,000-object database, a database that includes virtually every astronomical object visible with the ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC — **$149.**

MEADE
COMPUTER CONTROL

(right) **Meade ETX-90EC,** shown with optional #497 Autostar Computer Controller plugged into the telescope's control panel.



New 1999 - 2000 120-page Meade General Catalog! Call, write or fax for your free copy.

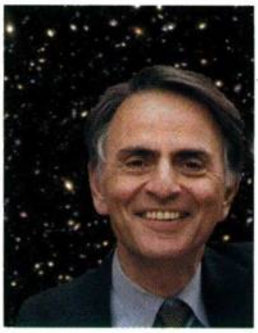
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.
Patents pending on ETX-90EC, ETX-125EC, and Autostar.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

November 1999 • Vol. 27, No. 11

Astronomy®



COVER PHOTO: Michael J. Okoniewski/Background photo by ESO

FEATURES

COVER

40 **Carl Sagan's Coming of Age**
Mariner 2 proved Sagan's contention that a greenhouse effect was scorching the surface of Venus. *Keay Davidson.*

46 **When Disaster Strikes**
Far from the peaceful place it seems, the universe is fraught with perils that could end life on Earth. *Robert Zimmerman.*

52 **The Universe According to Arp**
Though they may lack grand spiral arms, these oddly shaped peculiar galaxies have a charm all their own. *Kelly Kizer Whitt.*

54 **Rescuing Hubble**
Astronauts prepare to install six gyroscopes and an advanced computer to keep the Space Telescope humming along into the 21st century. *Robert Naeye.*

60 **Are We Alone?**
Scientific conferences don't have to be dull — just get a bunch of astronomers together to talk about searching for intelligent life in the universe. *David J. Eicher.*

76 **Adrift on the Sun**
For the first time in 26 years, North Americans can watch Mercury transit the sun's disk. *Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon.*

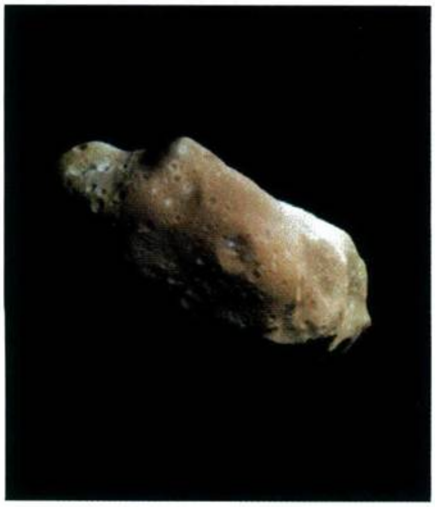
82 **The Sinister Sky**
Autumn evenings are the perfect time to relate bloodcurdling tales of the night sky's darker side. *Bob Berman.*

88 **First Light on Last Darkness**
The final total solar eclipse of the 20th century dazzled viewers who managed to outmaneuver the clouds.

92 **By the Light of the Moon**
All you need is a simple video camera to capture supercrisp images of the lunar surface. *Thomas Dobbins.*

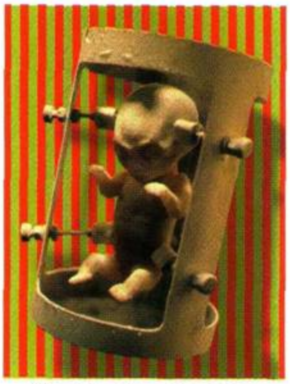
52 New Gallery of Odd Galaxies
David Healy

92 By the Light of the Moon
Thomas Dobbins



46 Scariest Menaces in Space
NASA/JPL

DEPARTMENTS



60 Debating Alien IQ
Ken Staniforth/Fox

6 Behind the Scenes
- The Dangerous Sky

16 Talking Back

24 AstroNews
- Uranus May Edge Saturn in Moon Count
- Some Supernovae Flashier than Others
- Returning to Mercury
- Fuel for Fusion Power Abundant on Lunar Maria
- Satellite Hits Lunar Crater
- Distant Planet Discovered with 1-Year Orbital Period

64 Sky Show
- The Leonid meteor shower appears ready to put on a great show, but it will have trouble surpassing the view of Saturn at its best of the year. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

96 Ask Astro

100 Star Stuff
Products
- High Voltage
- Nikon 7x50 OceanPro Binoculars
- SkyQuest Dobsonians

Books
- *Carl Sagan: A Life*
- *Carl Sagan: A Life in the Cosmos*
- *Soaring Through the Universe*

Bytes
- Pathfinder and the Best of Mars

116 Looking Ahead

120 Advertiser Index

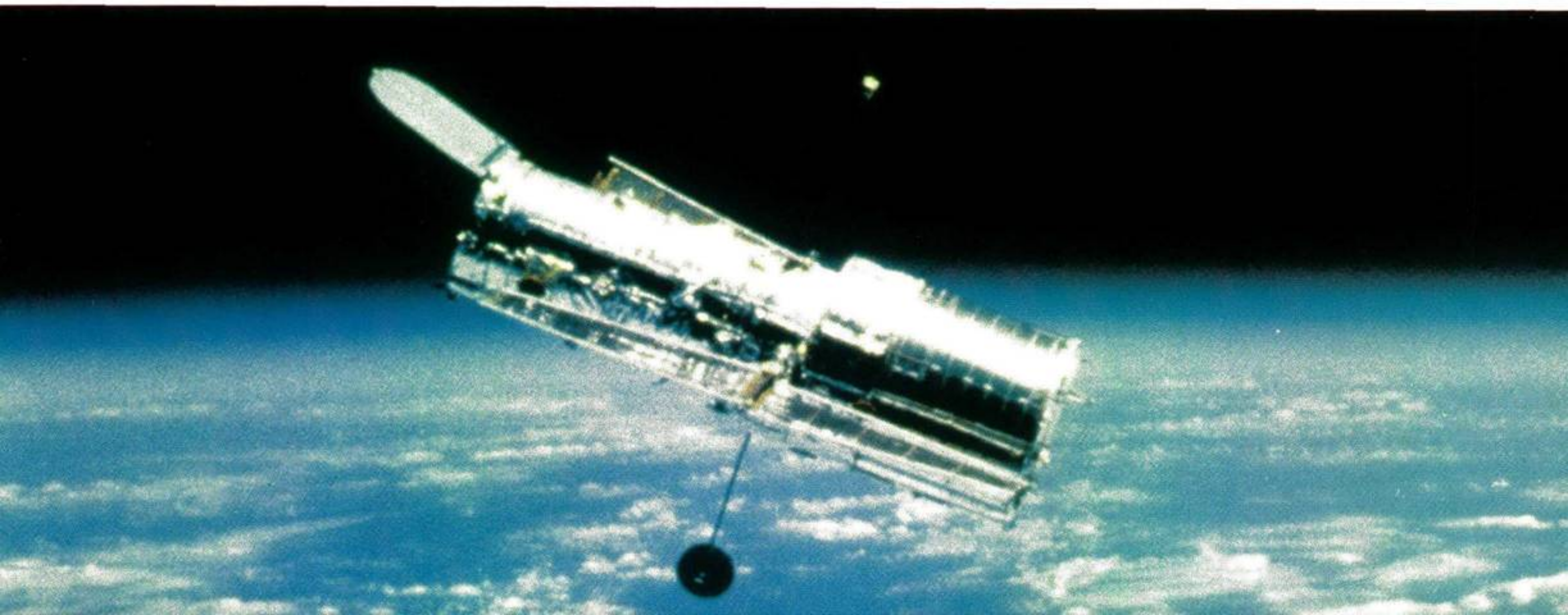
121 Hot Shots
- Fireballs Light Up Kansas

128 Ultimate Exposure

82 The Sinister Sky Mike Waraksa

40 The Genesis of Carl Sagan Bill Ray

54 Rescuing Hubble NASA



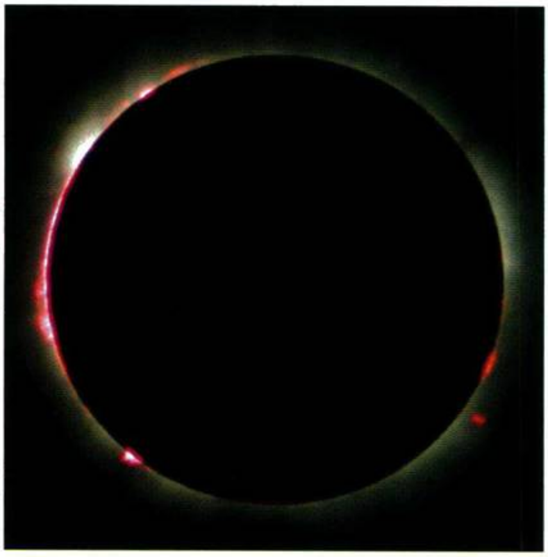
BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

The Dangerous Sky

Every one of us wondered during the total eclipse in August how preliterate humans fared in the face of totality. Eclipses drummed up fear and confusion even among the shore birds flying over the Black Sea. They began nesting for the night in our ship's lines. In the past, humans must have also run for cover, predicting the worst from this sudden short night.

Thousands of travelers turned what once was a frightening experience into a joyous pilgrimage throughout Europe and Asia this summer. Tears of strong emotion fell at totality, despite the fact that we all knew what to expect. And after the tears and celebration, even repeat eclipse watchers were left a little stunned. As regular *Astronomy* writer Bob Berman says, "The last eclipse you've seen is always the best one." (See eclipse photos on page 88.)


Mike Stegina/Jim Eckert: Black Sea eclipse of August 11, 1999.

While eclipses are no longer a cause for alarm among most people today, there are a few threats the sky still holds. Some universal dangers are enumerated in Robert Zimmerman's story "When Disaster Strikes" on page 46. He includes everything from comet collisions to gamma-ray bursts, calculating our risk. He even includes alien invasion, but he leaves one out that's my personal favorite. It's a danger grander and more difficult to combat than asteroids or supernovae.

If cosmologist Andre Linde is correct and our universe is a quickly growing patch of a much larger multiverse, our piece could collapse in an instant. The multiverse theory and the potential it holds for our very quick annihilation may have given Mr. Zimmerman pause. He probably thought this outcome too theoretical, but I say if you have to fret, fret over something big.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Richard Talcott
COPY EDITOR
Kelly Kizer Whitt
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz
Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Thomas Ford
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is publish
monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circ
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 7
8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service & sal
800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 414-796-8776, e
421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (4
796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Plea
include your name, mailing address, and telephone num
with any correspondence. Copyright © 1999 Kalmba
Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publicati
may not be reproduced in any form without permissi
Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additio
offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new s
scriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: sin
copy: $4.50; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 ye
(36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 ye
$95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Ban
(Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Servi
Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian
$30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Cana
Post Publication Agreement Number 545-775. Not responsi
for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send addre
changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 16
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece:** Complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" SC optics. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

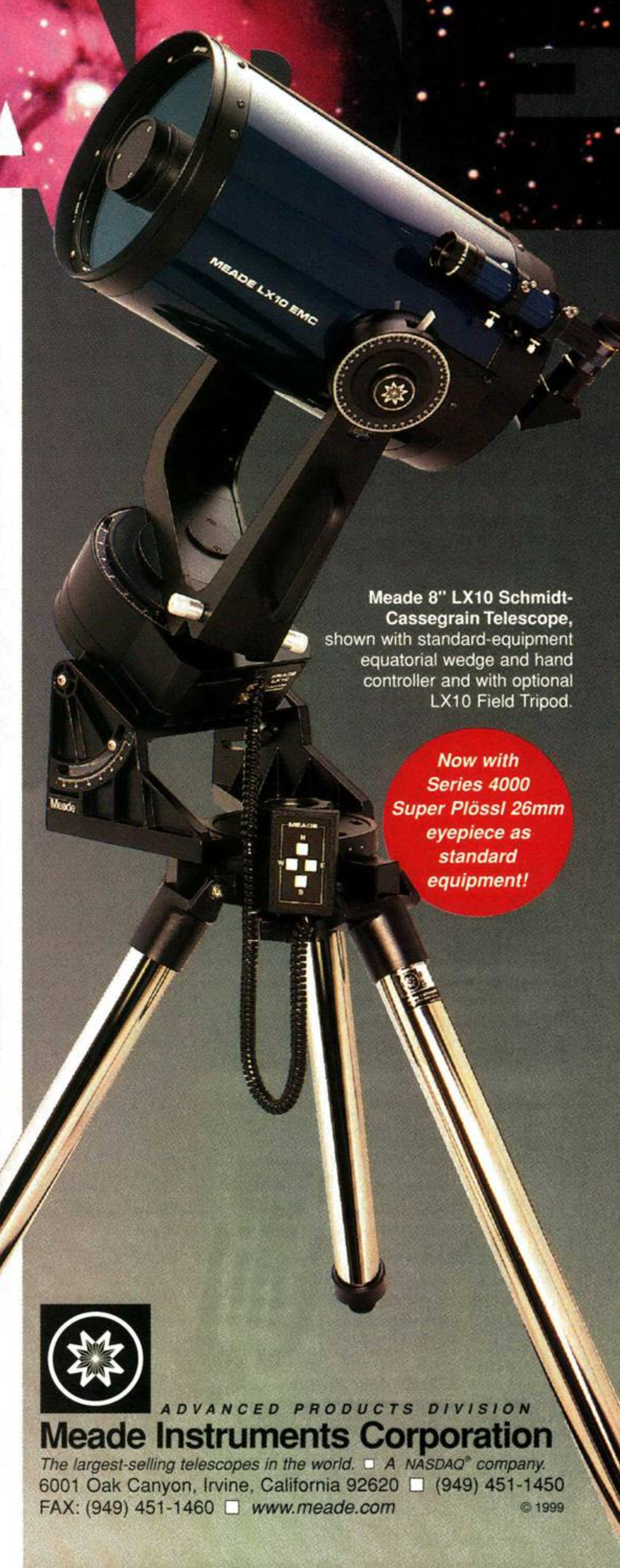
8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed; and (c) Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database — all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder in place of 6 x 30mm viewfinder; and Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database.

$1149. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	195.
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	95.
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	375.

The 120-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as standard equipment!

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*.

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Manufactured of the same aluminum castings as Meade LX200 models. Massive, rigid mounts that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications.

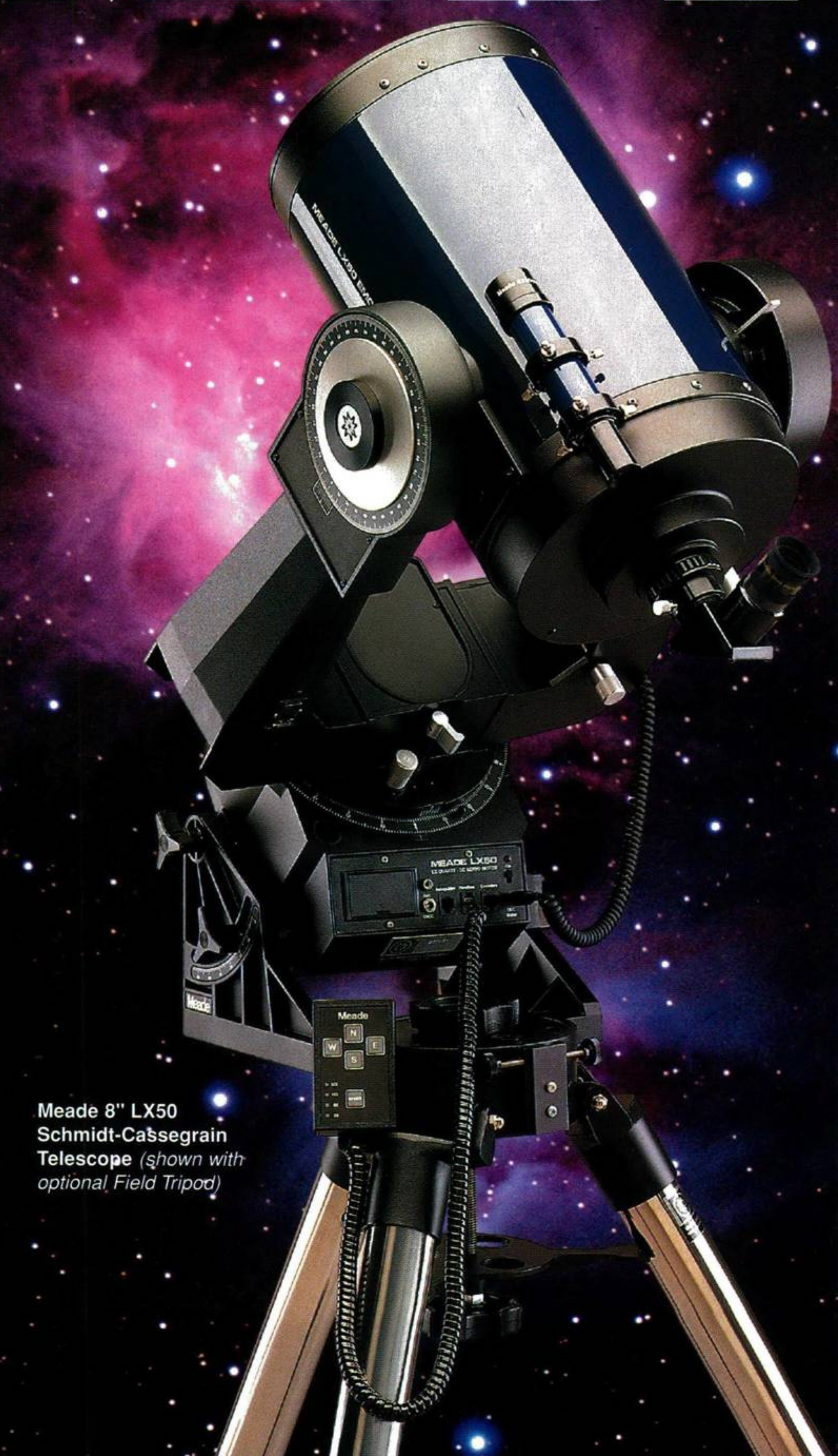
SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(shown above)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



Meade 8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope *(shown with optional Field Tripod)*

MEADE LX200

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. *Standard-equipment includes:*

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **LX200 High-Precision Pointing**™ is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive**™ routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The compact, optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com* © 1999

MEADE LX200 EMC
Meade

Meade 10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

MEADE
STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as *standard equipment!* Consider these features:

Series 4000 SP26mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The premium SP26mm ocular permits all Meade Starfinder Dobsonians to perform absolutely to their maximum capabilities. This $80 eyepiece is now **standard-equipment** on all Meade Dobsonians.

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: The same strong, spiral-wound Sonotubes™ used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right)*, tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

$270 Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package...only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- 1 - **Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- 1 - **Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- 2 - **Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm and 26mm** multi-coated eyepieces — premium-grade eyepieces for high-resolution lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $79.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $269.80!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

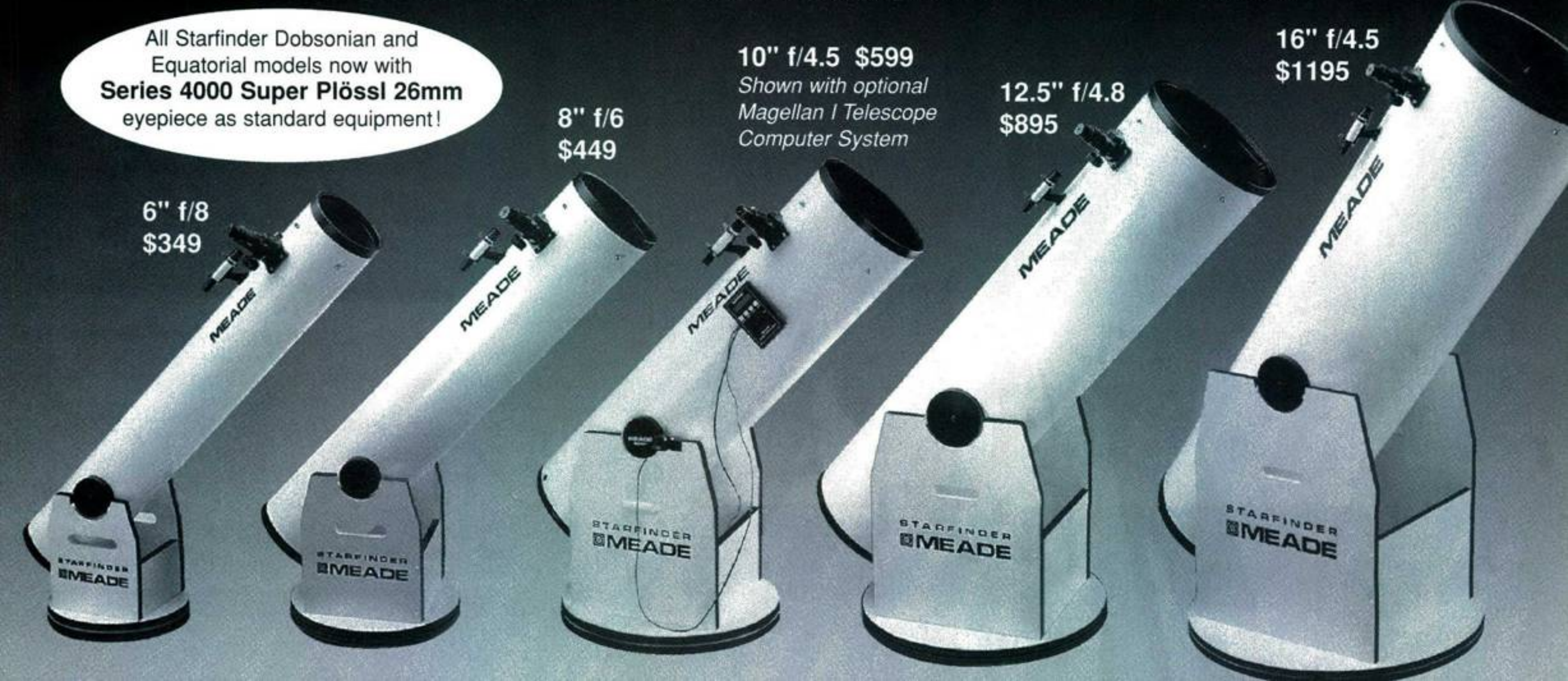
7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

MEADE
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***



MEADE
STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

With DC-powered drive systems for automatic tracking and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.

#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.

#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

New 120-page 1999-2000 Meade General Catalog!

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy.

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

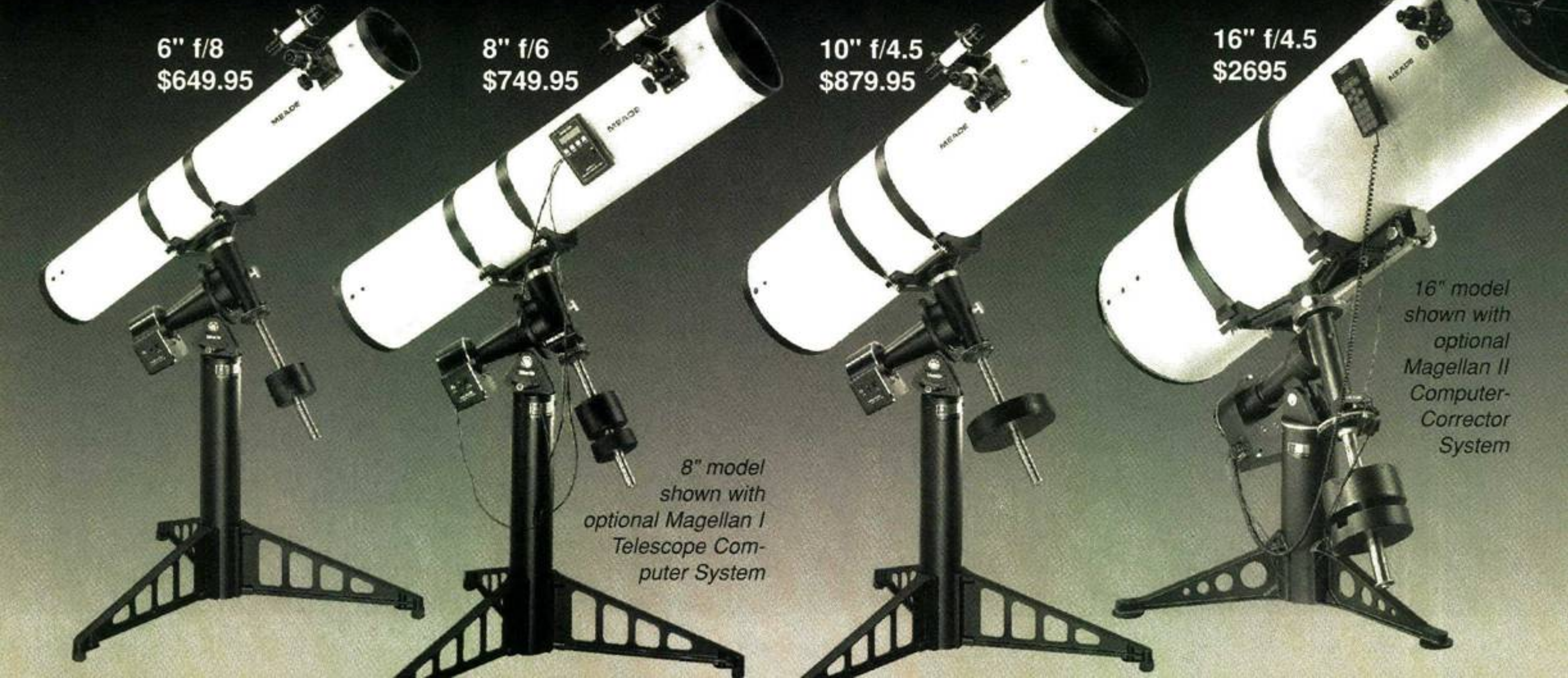
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***



6" f/8
$649.95

8" f/6
$749.95

10" f/4.5
$879.95

16" f/4.5
$2695

8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

MEADE RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. **$149.95** (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For **all** other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

$169.95 (7.88)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$79.95 (6.85)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

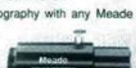
As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender



For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with ***any*** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-8; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

NEW!
MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR

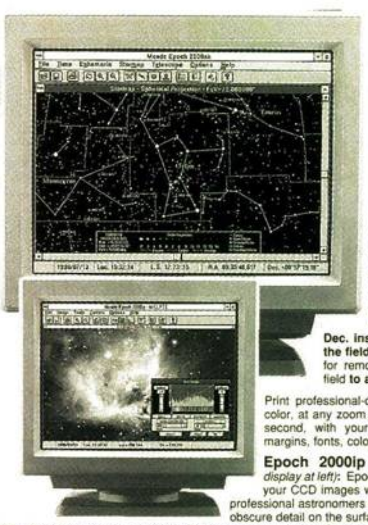
#644

MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM

#647

MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM
MODEL 647

Epoch 2000® Sky Software



The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left)*: Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software *(lower display at left)*: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 . . . . . . **$149**

EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM **179**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk **25**

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 . . . . . . **$199**

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

4000 f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

NEW!

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$149.95** (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

NEW!
MEADE
PLÖSSL
CCD FRAMING

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$129.95** (4.54)

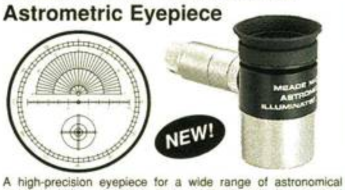
#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing. **$49.95** (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to the photo port of all ETX-90 and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$34.95** (3.86)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$119.95** (4.26)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

Custom-designed by Meade specifically for ETX-90 and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 34" to 54", for seated or standing observations. Micrometric controls in azimuth and elevation permit precise polar alignment of the ETX fork mount. Tripod head tilts and locks to 90° for terrestrial applications. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. All-aluminum construction. **$199.95** (10.00)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, plus optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, *etc.* Includes two steel latches with key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models: **99.95** (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC: **149.95** (13.38)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90 or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics. **$49.95** (3.86)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

NEW!

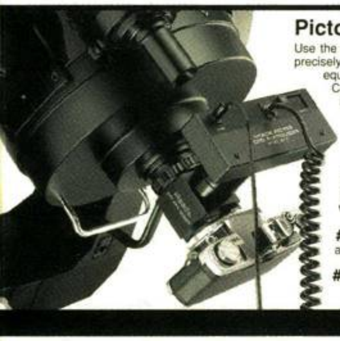
MEADE 8mm - 24mm ZOOM

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories. **$36.95** (5.26)

Pictor™ 201XT CCD Autoguider



Use the Pictor 201XT to take even the longest exposures, knowing that the telescope will precisely track the object being photographed or imaged. Can be used on any telescope equipped with a dual-axis drive corrector. On Meade LX50 and LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains and on other telescopes with an "Autoguider" connector the 201XT plugs into the telescope's control panel. On telescopes where the drive corrector is not integrated into the electronics of the telescope itself, the optional #520 Electronic Relay is required. The Pictor 201XT is completely self-contained; no separate control box or PC is required. Used with an off-axis guider or guide telescope, the 201XT automatically locks-on the brightest star in the field (a star that can be as faint as 12th-magnitude), sets its own integration time, and actuates all required dual-axis corrections for superbly guided astrophotographs or CCD images. Incorporates TC-255 CCD chip and operates from 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug with 25 ft. power cord, included. **$395.** (7.02)

#520 Electronic Relay: Use with Pictor 201XT on telescopes without autoguider connector or with retrofitted drive corrector. **95.** (5.28)

#541 AC Adapter: For 201XT operation from 115v.AC; includes 25 ft. cord. **35.** (6.56)

NEW!

Electric Focusers for ETX®

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with any ETX model. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus ETX/EC models through the telescope's hand controller.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1999

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories
are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-517-2344**

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories
are available at
DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE
Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-222-6105**

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
3202 E. Greenway Rd., Suite 1615,
Phoenix, AZ 85032
1-888-999-6396

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over
50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark
mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're
looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality
telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales
Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 561-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality
Optical Instruments.
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
www.philscamera.com
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know
telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 33764
727-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

IOWA

THINKER TOYS, INC.
Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
4501 Southern Hills Drive, #17
Sioux City, IA 51106
712-274-0321

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular
Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.

Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.

182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **978-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS
Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices

For the store location nearest you call **888-530-9780**. Locations throughout Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@wtp.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO
Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer
2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.	40th & O St.
Omaha, NE 68144	Lincoln, NE 68510
402-397-1171	**402-488-4200**

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND
A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.

101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.

Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner

Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices!	***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff	***Ask for Craig***

Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com
7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley
314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works
Friendly, helpful service!
Open 7 days a week.
280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843-849-6757

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http:\\Astronomy-Mall.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Captain's Binoculars & Telescopes

Optical specialists, not just order-takers. • 2 locations:

2500 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98119
206-283-7242
3333 184th St., S.W., Suite W, Lynnwood, WA 98037
425-670-8797
www.captainsnautical.com

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium

Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird, Inc.

3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
360-588-9000 • Fax 360-588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada

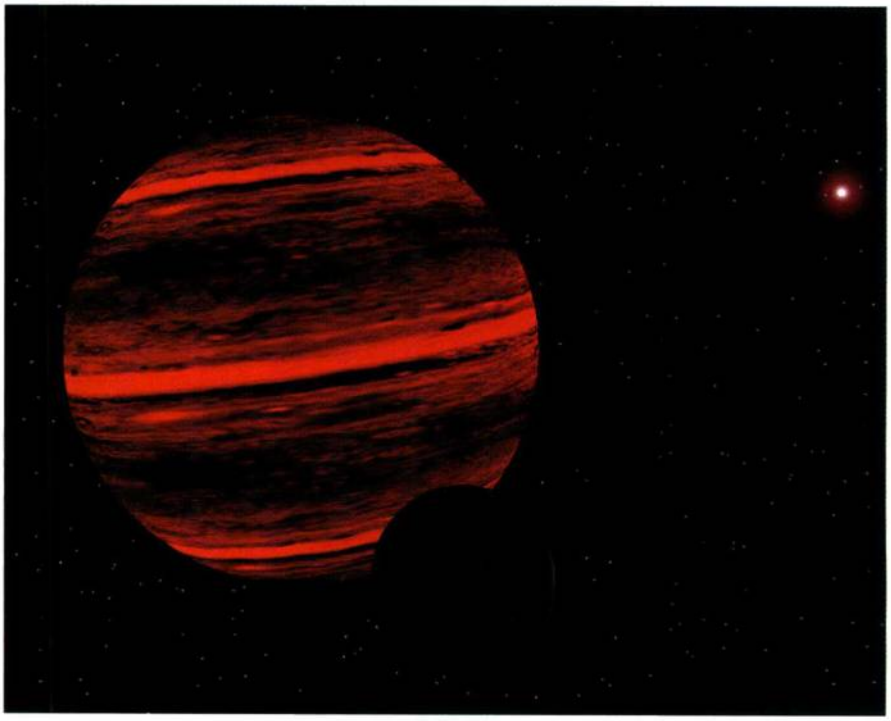
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE
Competitive Prices • Expert Service
7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

The Lithium Test

Robert Naeye's article about brown dwarfs ("The Little Stars That Couldn't," August 1999) was not the first one in which I have found a mention of the so-called lithium test for brown dwarf status. But I did not find any explanation of just how and why "as stars fuse hydrogen . . . they destroy lithium." What fusion reaction path produces lithium? And how do stars (presumably second generation and later) destroy it? Is this really confirmed, or just a widely accepted hypothesis for lack of a better one? — *Patrick L. Lilly, Cheyenne Cañon, Colorado*



Unlike stars, brown dwarfs don't destroy lithium in their cores. John Whatmough

The so-called "lithium test" was developed primarily by Rafael Rebolo's research group at the Instituto Astrofisico in the Canary Islands. This test was the first, clear-cut observational distinction between brown dwarfs and stars whose distances from Earth were not well measured. The test relies upon the definition of a brown dwarf as a gravitationally condensed object that does not undergo fusion reactions in its core. (This definition is the subject of some debate; see page 46, July 1999.)

Two fusion reactions can operate at relatively low temperatures: one that converts deuterium into helium, which happens during the early life of all brown dwarfs, and the other referred to in the letter above. That reaction is part of the standard sequence of fusion reactions known to power main sequence stars and happens fairly rapidly, completing the destruction of lithium in low-mass stars in about 50 million years and in the highest mass brown dwarfs (65 to 80 times the mass of Jupiter) within 250 million years. Brown dwarfs less massive than 65 Jupiter masses keep their initial lithium content forever, because their cores never develop the necessary temperatures and pressures to ignite this fusion reaction.

Why should what happens in the deep cores of brown dwarfs and very low-mass stars have any bearing on astronomers' observations of their atmospheres? Stellar structure theory shows that these objects are fully convective, meaning that their contents are constantly churning. So what lies in their atmospheres one day may be inside their cores within a few decades. Thus, the abundances of chemical elements in the star or brown dwarf are expected to be uniform from the core to the atmosphere. In contrast, more normal-sized stars such as the sun are not fully convective, and some of the initial lithium is trapped in the atmosphere and can be observed. This lithium can never reach the core of the star where it would be destroyed rapidly by fusion reactions. These ideas are well confirmed by observational data. — Ben Oppenheimer, California Institute of Technology

Cassini's Nuclear Risk

David Grinspoon has certainly convinced me that Cassinni's nuclear risk is among the top 1,500 things of which I should be deathly afraid. It's right up there with alien invasions and Alar-treated apples.

To put it in perspective, I invite you to consider those atmospheric nuclear tests that Grinspoon's mom protested. These bombs were almost all powered by 10 to 20 pounds of plutonium. Only a small fraction of this plutonium, much less than half, is fissioned in the explosion. The rest is vaporized and dispersed in the atmosphere.

Over the years of atmospheric testing, the amount of plutonium released into the air dwarfs the potential release from Cassini. I must have missed the reports of the billions who died from these tests, though there probably were a few deaths due to acute exposure to radiation from fallout that is unrelated to the plutonium risk. So those who postulate negligible risk even in the event of an accident are on more solid scientific footing.

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
Walter J. Mundschau

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael Stephens

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Michelle Spehr

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Rochelle Ahrens

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

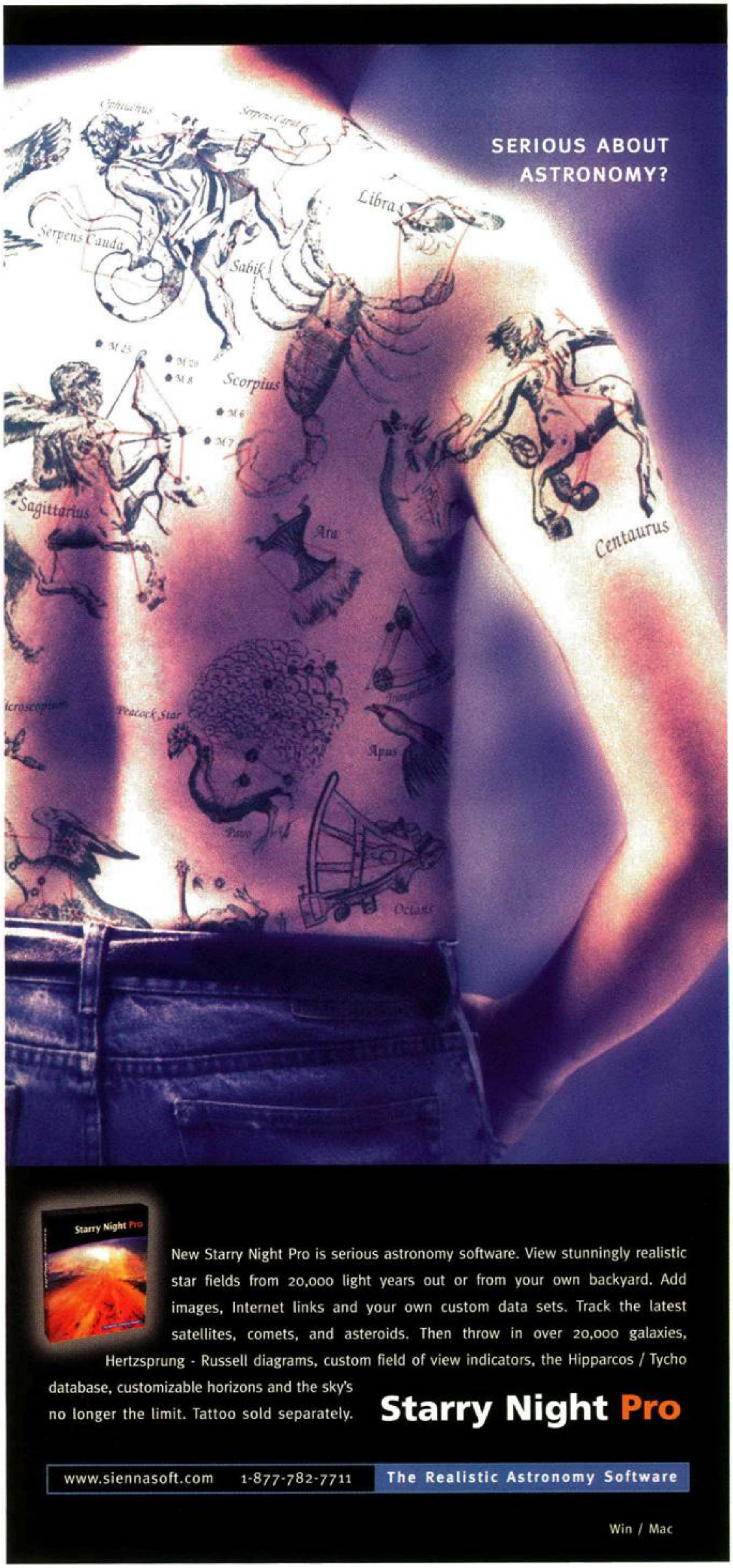
RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (414) 796-8776, ext. 818

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S., CANADIAN AND INTERNATIONAL
H.D.G., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Kids kids@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com



New Starry Night Pro is serious astronomy software. View stunningly realistic star fields from 20,000 light years out or from your own backyard. Add images, Internet links and your own custom data sets. Track the latest satellites, comets, and asteroids. Then throw in over 20,000 galaxies, Hertzsprung - Russell diagrams, custom field of view indicators, the Hipparcos / Tycho database, customizable horizons and the sky's no longer the limit. Tattoo sold separately.

Starry Night Pro

www.siennasoft.com 1-877-782-7711 **The Realistic Astronomy Software**

Win / Mac

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

Do you think of this as the Big Dipper?

Or, a conveniently placed marker for the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base make it ideal for beginners. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable. Call **800-728-6999 ext. 821** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 99
$359.00

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS

Edmund Scientific

If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A991C821, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com
Visit our web site at: www.edsci.com

EDMUND ONLINE

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

Should we change a sound engineering design because a few misguided people have strong feelings? — *Albert Schwartz, Port St. Lucie, Florida*

Corporate Funds For NASA?

With despair and dismay I read of the cancellation of NASA's cometary mission. It was another disappointment in a long list brought on by budget constraints.

Why can't NASA augment its meager funding with corporate sponsorship? Instead of standing before Congress for its lifeblood, NASA could be out in the corporate world making presentations in boardrooms.

Perhaps NASA could take a page from NASCAR. Companies spend millions to put their company logo on the sides of race cars. NASCAR puts on a show that people want to see, and thus companies are willing to spend the cash so fans will see their name.

NASA also puts on a show that people want to see. Look at the interest the public showed over the Mars rover. Americans are far ahead of the government in their desire to explore space. With such a large potential audience, it seems natural for corporate advertising to make an appearance.

I can hear a cry go up from the scientific purists, but it will be commerce that will really open up the planets and ultimately take us to the stars. I have no trouble with seeing space shuttles painted in corporate colors. The external fuel tank would look splendid in Coca-Cola livery.

Perhaps there's a regulation or law that a government agency can't be, even partially, self-supporting.

I can see it now: "A new satellite was launched this morning aboard Miss Budweiser. . . ."

Why not "Captain Flash Gordon and his crew prepare for their eighth day aboard the McShuttle?" — *Robert Reynolds, Yuma, Arizona* A

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

Following is an Unsolicited Testimonial Regarding Images Taken with our Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera

"20 years of astrophotography with all types of equipment have tempered my expectations regarding deep sky imaging until last fall when I took delivery of your ST-7 anti-blooming camera. On the very first night I was getting high quality images and in the following few months they have become stunning. The enclosed M51 is a typical image having 3 arcsecond FWHM stars. Your ST-7 auto-guides my C-14 at f/7 with long exposures down to 1.6 arcsecond FWHM stars on my best nights. Those are truly awesome images. I never dreamed that I could obtain the finest deep sky images of my life while spending time with my family in front of the television. I can't wait to receive my ST-8"
Jim Riffle, Aguila, Arizona

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #33
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX(805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com home address:www.sbig.com

BRING THE UNIVERSE HOME WITH THE G-3 & G-5

G-3
G-5
CELESTRON

Saturn's rings, galaxies light years away, bees buzzing in a patch of flowers - these images and many, many more can be yours with Celestron's new ultra-portable **G-3** and **G-5** telescopes. These large aperture, multipurpose instruments are full-featured systems ideal for terrestrial viewing, astronomical observing, telephotography as well as astrophotography and they come complete with equatorial mount, tripod, accessory tray and CD-ROM software.

They are the perfect sky-watching tools for amateur astronomers of all levels. Whether you're a first time user or a seasoned cosmic observer, you will appreciate the bright images, sharp contrast and exquisite detail provided by Celestron's legendary U.S.-made optics. Meticulously hand-crafted for optical excellence, the **G-3** and **G-5** are manufactured under strict quality standards.

OPTICS:

- **G-3** - 3½" aperture, 1000mm f/11
- **G-5** - 5" aperture, 1250mm f/10

The **G-3** (Maksutov-Cassegrain optical design) and the **G-5** (Schmidt-Cassegrain optical design) deliver razor sharp images over a wide field. They both feature Celestron's world renowned hand-figured diffraction limited optical systems. Starbright® optical multicoatings provide maximum reflectivity and increased light transmission.

MOUNT AND MOTOR DRIVE

An ultra-durable German equatorial mount is standard on the **G-3** and **G-5**. Setting circles and slow motion controls make it easier to locate and track objects manually. Setup is a breeze with the adjustable height aluminum tripod complete with deluxe accessory tray.

Automatic tracking of celestial objects is yours with the dual speed, single axis motor drive models as pictured above. A hand controller makes observing more fun as objects are easier to center. The built-in drive corrector, which runs on 4 "D" batteries, makes astrophotography possible. Non motor driven models are also available.

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

A 25mm SMA eyepiece - 1¼" (40 power - **G-3**/50 power - **G-5**) is included. The **G-3** includes *an 8x20 erect image finderscope* and the **G-5** has a 6x30 finderscope.

A fun and educational CD-ROM, "The Sky Level 1 for Celestron," features a 10,000 object database and allows you to print your own custom sky charts.

Test out the new **G-3** and **G-5** at your Celestron dealer today and bring the Universe home.

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON® **2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835**

SEE THE G-3 AND G-5 AT THE PARTICIPATING CELESTRON DEALER NEAREST YOU!!!

ALABAMA
Cullman
Werners
(256) 734-5673
ALASKA
Anchorage
Anchorage House of Hobbies
(907) 277-7778
ARIZONA
Mesa
En-Route Maps Inc.
(602) 641-7276
Mesa
Photon Instrument
(602) 835-1767, (800) 574-2589
Phoenix
Astronomy Shoppe
(602) 971-3170
Phoenix
Guild Camera Shop Inc
(602) 264-5808, (800) 238-2647
Phoenix
Mr. Telescope
(602) 955-5521
Tucson
Starizona
(520) 292-5010
Tucson
Stellar Vision
(520) 571-0877
ARKANSAS
Dover
Astro Stuff
(501) 331-3773, (877) 739-2787
CALIFORNIA
Chico
Star Safari
(530) 345-6939
Costa Mesa
Scope City
(714) 957-6900
Eureka
Swanlund's
(707) 442-4522
Fresno
Boot's Camera Corp
(209) 432-0446
Lake Arrowhead
What In The World
(909) 337-5080
Lancaster
King Photo Supply
(805) 948-8441
Livermore
Lumicon
(510) 447-9570, (800) 767-9576
Mendocino
Out Of This World
(707) 937-3335
Morgan Hill
Earth & Sky Adventure Prod.
(408) 778-1695
Newport Beach
Ocean View Instruments
(949) 646-3275
Oceanside
Oceanside Photo & Telescope
(760) 722-3348, (800) 483-6287
Redondo Beach
Peter & Sons
(310) 378-5444, (888) 622-0253
San Diego
Scope City
(619) 277-6686
Santa Monica
Santa Monica Camera
(310) 451-4161
Santa Rosa
Sonoma Outfitters
(707) 528-1920, (800) 290-1920
Sherman Oaks
Scope City
(818) 789-5805
Simi Valley
Scope City
(805) 522-6646
Torrance
Paul's Photo
(310) 375-7014
Woodland Hills
Woodland Hills Photo Images
(818) 347-2270, (888) 421-8166
COLORADO
Boulder
Mike's Camera, Inc
(303) 443-1715
Colorado Springs
Godecs Photo Supply
(719) 634-8833
Englewood
Camera Trader
(303) 781-5778, (800) 466-4755
Englewood
S & S Optika Ltd.
(303) 789-1089
Fort Collins
Western Camera Inc.
(970) 482-8448
Fort Collins
Jax Mercantile
(970) 482-2821
Grand Junction
Crystal Books & Gifts
(970) 242-5181, (800) 242-5181
CONNECTICUT
Danbury
Pauli's Wholesale Optics
(860) 355-3132
Milford
Milford Camera
(203) 878-0156, (800) 562-5048
DELAWARE
Dover
Cutler Camera
(302) 678-9155
Newark
Cutler Camera
(302) 737-8911
Newark
World of Science
(302) 738-5006
Wilmington
Cutler Camera
(302) 478-0505
Wilmington
Cutler Camera
(302) 475-3303
Wilmington
World of Science
(302) 479-9440
FLORIDA
Clearwater
Jim's Photo Shack
(813) 536-9661
Delray Beach
Delray Camera Shop
(561) 278-3331
Miami
Phil's Camera Service
(305) 238-7842
N. Miami Beach
Kenin Inc.
(305) 949-7681
Orlando
Colonial Photo & Hobby
(407) 841-1485, (800) 841-1485
Orlando
World of Science
(407) 816-1345
Sarasota
Wolf Camera & Video
(941) 366-7484
Tampa
Family Astronomer
(813) 948-3434
GEORGIA
Alpharetta
Wolf Camera & Video
(678) 297-9653
Atlanta
Camera Bug
(404) 873-4513
Augusta
Riders Hobby Shop
(706) 855-1358
Macon
Coke's Camera Center
(912) 746-3286
Macon
Wildlife Company
(912) 474-6330
HAWAII
Honolulu
Francis Camera Shop
(808) 973-4480
IDAHO
Boise
Idaho Camera – Downtown Boise Store
(208) 344-8303
Boise
Scientific Wizardry
(208) 377-8575
ILLINOIS
Chicago
American Science & Surplus
(773) 763-0313
Chicago
Shutan Camera & Video
(312) 332-2000
Geneva
American Science & Surplus
(630) 232-2882
Highland Park
Shutan Camera & Video
(847) 432-1450
Orland Park
American Science & Surplus
(708) 873-9269
Peoria
Peoria Camera
(309) 693-9191
INDIANA
Evansville
Lawndale Camera Shop
(812) 477-0303, (888) 477-2077
Fort Wayne
Riders Hobby Shop
(219) 496-8811
Greenwood
Learning Express
(317) 882-8500
Indianapolis
Robert's Distributors
(317) 636-5544
South Bend
Gene's Camera Shop
(219) 255-6285
IOWA
Davenport
Camera Corner
(319) 391-6851
Des Moines
Ivy Photo
(515) 279-9788
KANSAS
Overland Park
C & J Photographic
(913) 649-3176
Topeka
Wolfe's Camera Shop
(913) 235-1386
Wichita
Science Education Center
(316) 682-1921
KENTUCKY
Whittenburg Photo
(502) 589-5755
MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
F.C. Meichsner Co.
(617) 426-7092
Braintree
World of Science
(781) 843-1706
Fitchburg
Harvard Camera
(978) 345-2144
Hadley
Adventure Outfitters
(413) 253-5500, (800) 835-2925
Harvard
Harvard Camera
(978) 456-8100
Holyoke
World of Science
(413) 535-3050
Melrose
W. B. Hunt Co.
(617) 662-8822, (800) 924-8682
Norwood
Camera Company of Norwood
(781) 769-0210
So. Weymouth
Viking Instruments
(617) 331-3795
MICHIGAN
Ann Arbor
Riders Hobby Shop
(734) 668-8950
Canton
Riders Hobby Shop
(734) 981-8700
Dearborn
Adray Camera
(313) 274-9500, (800) 652-3729
Flint
Riders Hobby Shop
(810) 720-2500
Grand Rapids
Camera Center
(616) 458-7703
Grand Rapids
Riders Hobby Shop
(616) 247-9933
Jackson
Riders Hobby Shop
(517) 796-0677
Kalamazoo
Riders Hobby Shop
(616) 349-2666
Lansing
Hobby Hub
(517) 351-5846
Lansing
Riders Hobby Shop
(517) 485-0700
Livonia
Riders Hobby Shop
(734) 425-9720
Macomb
Riders Hobby Shop
(810) 532-0050
Madison Heights
Riders Hobby Shop
(248) 589-8111
Pontiac
Camera Mart Inc.
(248) 334-9567
Sutton's Bay
Enerdyne
(616) 271-6033
Taylor
Nature's Quest
(734) 374-3479
Taylor
Riders Hobby Shop
(517) 796-0950
Traverse City
Nature Of Things
(616) 929-4199
Troy
Adray Camera
(248) 689-9500
Wyandotte
Feldman's Camera Exchange
(734) 284-7244
Ypsilanti
Riders Hobby Shop
(734) 971-6116
MINNESOTA
Duluth
Nature Of Things
(218) 722-8880
Duluth
Peepers Sunglasses
(218) 722-6310
Golden Valley
National Camera Exch.
(612) 546-6831, (800) 624-8107
Mountain View
Radio City
(612) 786-4475
MISSOURI
Independence
Lymax Earth Sky & Astronomy
(816) 737-5050, (888) 737-5050
Kansas City
Brookside Toy & Hobby
(816) 523-4501
St. Louis
Shop for Science
(314) 289-4400
NEBRASKA
Norfolk
Camera Concepts
(800) 379-4855, (800) 379-4855
Omaha
Canfields Sporting Goods
(402) 393-3363, (800) 333-2263
Omaha
Dean's Camera Center
(402) 493-7555
NEVADA
Las Vegas
Bill Rogers Camera
(702) 382-8736
Las Vegas
Pocono Mountain Optics
(702) 252-7200, (800) 635-3607
Reno
Fleischmann Planetarium
(702) 784-4812
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Dover
Rivers Camera Shop
(603) 742-4888, (800) 245-7963
Keene
Earth Treasures
(603) 352-7192, (800) 550-7192
Newington
World of Science
(603) 430-7911
NEW JERSEY
Deptford
Cutler Camera
(609) 848-3350
Dover
Dover Photo Supply
(201) 366-0994, (800) 421-0994
Freehold
World of Science
(732) 761-0855
Red Bank
Hobbymasters
(732) 842-6020
Rockaway
World of Science
(973) 989-3915
Upper Monclair
Photo Cullen
(973) 746-1234
Westwood
Bergen County Camera
(201) 664-4113, (888) 232-7801
NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Kurts Camera Corral Inc.
(505) 266-7766
NEW YORK
Buffalo
Continental Camera
(716) 681-8038
Corning
Corning Glass Center
(800) 723-9156
Dewitt
Johnson Studio & Camera
(315) 446-0290
Garden City
Neptune Photo
(516) 741-4484, (800) 955-1110
New Paltz
Science & Hobby Emporium
(914) 255-3744, (800) 763-3212
New York
Spectra Security
(212) 744-2255, (800) 342-0456
New York
Focus Camera
(718) 436-6262
New York
Studio Optix
(212) 765-4444
Patchogue
Camera Concepts
(516) 475-1118
Plainview
Plainview Opticians
(516) 822-8971
Riverhead
Camera Concepts
(516) 727-3283
Rochester
Rowe Photographic
(716) 442-8230
Victor
World of Science
(716) 425-9840
Wattertown
Severance Photo Inc.
(315) 788-3870
NORTH CAROLINA
Asheville
Ball Photo
(704) 252-2443
Asheville
Compleat Naturalist
(828) 275-5430
Asheville
Natural Selections
(828) 252-4336
Burlington
Camera Corner Inc.
(336) 228-0251, (800) 868-2462
Greensboro
Caroline Camera Center
(336) 292-2622
High Point
Wildlife Company
(336) 886-2335
Winston-Salem
Wildlife Company
(336) 768-2556
OHIO
Cincinnati
Pete's Photoworld
(800) 736-7383
Cleveland
Dodd Camera Company
(216) 361-6800
Columbus
McAlister Camera & Video
(614) 794-1865
Mentor
Dodd Camera Company
(440) 951-0088
Middleburg
Dodd Camera Company
(440) 843-9966
Toledo
Riders Hobby Shop
(419) 843-2931
OKLAHOMA
Midwest City
Steve's Pro Shop
(405) 732-1350
Norman
Astronomics
(405) 364-0858, (800) 422-7876
OREGON
Sunriver
Sunriver Nature Center
(541) 593-4394
PENNSYLVANIA
Allentown
Dan's Camera City
(610) 434-8450
Chambersburg
L.A. Cameras
(717) 267-2844
Erie
Van Tuil
(814) 453-6601
Greensburg
World of Science
(724) 838-1534
Harrisburg
Cutler Camera
(717) 652-8124
Harrisburg
Cutler Camera
(717) 236-6220
Horsham
Cutler Camera
(215) 674-5727, (800) 220-5727
King of Prussia
World of Science
(610) 337-9310
Lancaster
Cutler Camera
(717) 397-2466
Lancaster
Earth And Nature Store
(717) 392-1927
Montgomeryville
Cutler Camera
(215) 855-1996
Moscow
Pocono Mountain Optics
(717) 842-9324
Philadelphia
I Miller Precision Optical Instruments
(215) 925-2206
Phoenixville
Earth Echoes
(610) 935-6011
Pittsburgh
Carnegie Science Center
(412) 237-3419
Pittsburgh
Sky Plus
(412) 243-7972
Willow Street
Cutler Camera
(717) 464-1656
SOUTH CAROLINA
Charleston
Wonder Works
(843) 573-9300
Columbia
Wildlife Company
(803) 732-3191
Mt. Pleasant
Wonder Works
(843) 849-6757
Spartanburg
Wildlife Company
(864) 587-7116
TEXAS
Austin
Whole Earth Provision Company
(512) 478-1577
Austin
Whole Earth Provision Company
(512) 476-1414
Dallas
Whole Earth Provision Company
(214) 824-7444
Fort Worth
Skywatch Products
(817) 249-3767
Houston
Land, Sea & Sky
(713) 529-3551
Houston
Whole Earth Provision Company
(713) 526-5226
Houston
Whole Earth Provision Company
(713) 467-0234
San Antonio
Analytical Scientific
(210) 684-7373
San Antonio
Whole Earth Provision Company
(210) 829-8888
UTAH
Bountiful
Hammond Hobby
(801) 295-5351
Highland
Telescopes & Rockets
(801) 756-9525
Midvale
Hammond Hobby
(801) 561-3821
Ogden
Farr & Company
(801) 621-7666
Ogden
Hammond Hobby
(801) 393-9648
Orem
Allen's Camera
(801) 373-4440
Salt Lake City
Hammond Hobby
(801) 531-6074
Salt Lake City
Hammond Hobby
(801) 278-0157
VERMONT
Burlington
Photogarden
(802) 863-1256
VIRGINIA
Ashland
Five Star Photo
(804) 550-3475
Falls Church
Redlich Optical
(703) 241-4077
Glen Allen
Wildlife Company
(804) 266-3818
Norfolk
Eagletons
(757) 622-1881
Richmond
Science Museum Of Virginia
(804) 367-1081
Sterling
Riders Hobby Shop
(703) 430-2202
WASHINGTON
Anacortes
Anacortes Telescopes & Wild Bird Inc.
(360) 588-9000
Seattle
AOET, Inc.
(206) 244-5855
Seattle
Captain's Nautical
(206) 283-7242, (800) 448-2278
Spokane
Huppin's Hi-Fi & Photo
(509) 747-5468
WEST VIRGINIA
Charleston
Merrill Photo Supply Co.
(304) 343-0141, (800) 642-9078
Huntington
Kramer's Photo Supply
(304) 523-9511
Parkersburg
Kramer's Photo Supply
(304) 428-2061
WISCONSIN
Appleton
Murray Photo And Video
(414) 733-5885
Appleton
Nature Of Things (Grizzly Inc.)
(414) 954-1775
Madison
Nature Of Things
(608) 241-1121
Middleton
Eagle Optics
(800) 289-1132
Milwaukee
American Science & Surplus
(414) 541-7756
WYOMING
Jackson
Teton Mountaineering
(307) 733-3595

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

HD TELESCOPES

HEAVY-DUTY TELESCOPES OFFER MORE VALUE THAN YOU MIGHT THINK!

C114-HD
C102-HD

HD SERIES TELESCOPES – two refractors – an 80mm (3.1") with a focal length of 900mm (f/11) and a 102mm (4.0") with a focal length of 1000mm (f/10); two Newtonians – a 114mm (4.5") with a focal length of 900mm (f/8) and a 150mm (6.0") with a focal length of 100mm (f/7).

All models come standard with a 6x30 finderscope and a premium 20mm Plössl 1¼" eyepiece.

OPTICS – all **HD** series telescopes have diffraction limited, premium optics manufactured to Celestron's uncompromising standards. The star images are classic textbook Airy disks. The Newtonians have multicoated optics and the refractors are fully multicoated to provide higher light transmission yielding bright, high contrast images.

The refractors have very good color correction. The 150mm Newtonian uses a state-of-the-art proprietary optical design incorporating an auxiliary correcting lens to reduce various aberrations, flatten the field and allow the tube length to be shortened – and it is superior to most fast parabolas.

MOUNT AND TRIPOD – the **HD** telescopes use the CG-4 German equatorial mount. It is a precision, heavy-duty mount which is upgraded and much better than the older polaris mounts.

The precision worm gears are extremely smooth in motion and the tracking accuracy is excellent. Optional motor drives make astrophotography easy and fun.

The tripod is a sturdy, adjustable height unit made of aluminium and it includes a heavy-duty accessory tray.

In addition, the 102mm refractor is offered with a **HD** altazimuth mount. This mount is easy to use and has slow motion controls (flexible cables) on both axes to allow for quick and easy pointing and tracking.

The superb optics with rigid mount and tripod of the **HD** telescopes allow you to enjoy awesome details of our moon such as craters, rills and mountain ranges; Saturn and its rings; Jupiter with its belts and moons; Mars, Venus and Mercury; deep-sky objects such as galaxies, nebulae, double stars and star clusters.

C150-HD
C102-AZ
C80-HD

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

STAR HOPPER® DOBSONIANS

Dobsonian telescopes, by design, combine the strong performance of a Newtonian system, with a simple altazimuth mount. Celestron's Dobsonian design, the Star Hopper,® is great for beginners because it's very easy to use and quite economical, yet has advanced features even an experienced observer will appreciate.

STAR HOPPER 4½

- 4½" (114mm) Aperture - 910mm Focal Length, f/8
- Aluminum Optical Tube
- High Quality, Smooth Dob Mount
- Standard 1¼" Accessories: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (36x) and Focuser
- 5x24 Finderscope
- Collimation Tool Standard
- Weight: 18 lbs.

Celestron's Star Hopper 4½ is unique, small Dobsonian telescope that's great for both your own use and for gift-giving. The mount and telescope tube are shipped fully assembled in one box, ready for you to beg observing immediately.

4½"

8"

STAR HOPPER 6 & 8

- 6" (152mm) - 1220mm Focal Length, f/8
- 8" (203mm) - 1220mm Focal Length, f/6
- Precision annealed Pyrex primary mirrors - better than glass used by some competitors, ensure faster temperature stabilization and the highest quality steady optical figure
- Optics are diffraction limited
- Multicoated Primary Mirrors
- Teflon and Nylon surfaces guarantee smooth performing mechanics
- Unique Balance System
- 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece - 1¼"
- 5x24 Finderscope
- 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser
- Collimation Tool - very useful and unique to Celestron
- Made in the U.S.A
- Weight: 6" @ 39 lbs., 8" @ 55 lbs.

6" and 8" Dobs offer one of the best values for an astronomer. Large primary objectives and affordable prices allow first-time astronomers to explore deep-sky objects with ease.

The Dovetail Balance Bar allows for precise balancing of the tube, making the smoothest possible movement. No need to add counterweights!

In summary, *Astronomy Magazine* says, "Star Hopper® is a milestone on the road toward a better commercial Dobsonian telescope. Star Hopper's innovative mirrors, mirror cell and adjustable altitude bearings, combined with its crisp, sharp images more than meet what every Dobsonian owner hopes to have in an easy to use, backyard telescope."

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

SATELLITES

Uranus May Edge Saturn in Moon Count

▶ With the discovery of two new companions in Uranus's midst — possibly its 19th and 20th moons — Uranus may become the planet with the most natural satellites. Saturn has 18, Jupiter 16, Neptune 8, Mars 2, and Earth and Pluto have one each. The "probable new satellites of Uranus," announced in a July 27 Circular of the International Astronomical Union, are 12 to 18 miles (20 to 29 km) in diameter. Temporarily designated S/1999 U 1 and S/1999 U 2, the moons currently orbit about 16 million and 6 million miles (25 million and 10 million km), respectively, from the center of Uranus.

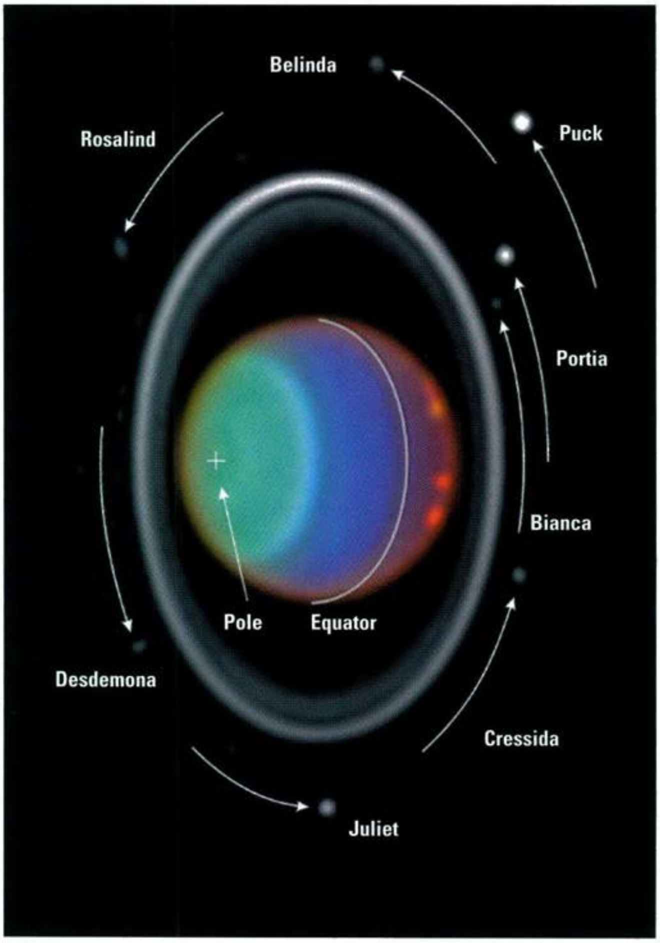
Uranus orbits the sun every 84 years and rotates once every 17 hours, 14 minutes with its axis tilted over 98°. Its five major satellites — Miranda, Ariel, Umbriel, Titania, and Oberon — revolve around the planet in the same direction that it spins. The candidate satellites appear to be "irregulars" with highly inclined and probably quite eccentric orbits.

The bluish-green planet was the only gas giant with no known irregular satellites. That changed in October 1997 when astronomers working at Palomar Observatory in southern California discovered two irregulars — Caliban and Sycorax. The irregular orbits of the two candidate moons and the pair found in 1997 indicate they are likely "captured" by Uranus, says codiscoverer Matt Holman of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

"After finding two satellites during a very brief search in 1997, we felt the odds of a new discovery were in our favor if we could cover enough of the sky around Uranus," explains J. J. Kavelaars of McMaster University in Canada, who is a member of both the 1997 and the 1999 discovery teams. Kavelaars and Holman, with team leader Brett Gladman, Jean-Marc Petit, and Hans Scholl from the Observatoire de la Cote d'Azur in France, used the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope in Hawaii, whose field of view covers a patch of sky as big as the full moon.

Unfortunately, the newest two objects were observed on only three nights over a three-week baseline. More observations were to be made this fall to confirm that the two new objects are uranian moons and not Centaurs, asteroidal objects orbiting the sun at a distance coincidentally close to that of Uranus. "Until a longer arc of observations is available — at least a few months' worth — it will not be certain if they are satellites or Centaurs," says Philip Nicholson, a Cornell University astronomer and editor of *Icarus*, a journal devoted to planetary astronomy.

— Ray Jayawardhana



Uranus orbits the sun once every 84 years while tilted 98° on its side. It has 18 known satellites, including eight inner moons shown in this image. Two objects soon may be added to the uranian family of satellites. NASA, JPL

NONSTANDARD CANDLES

Some Supernovae Flashier than Others

▶ Astronomers are finding more stellar explosions called type Ia supernovae that remind them of misfiring automobile engines that suddenly speed up or "ping" and "knock."

"Actually, there is a lot of work being done on this in the combustion-physics community for the automobile industry, and it is all very relevant to type Ia supernovae," says University of Arizona astrophysicist and type Ia supernova expert Philip Pinto. "If we

CELESTRON BINOCULARS AND SPOTTING SCOPES–

GREAT FOR ASTRONOMY AND BEYOND . . . .

Celestron offers dozen of binoculars and spotting scopes suited for a wide variety of uses - astronomy, backpacking, birding, boating, camping, concerts, fishing, flying, hiking, hunting, long distance observing, museum visits, nature study, sporting events, surveillance, target shooting, theater/opera, travel, view home applications and more. Whatever your optical needs may be, Celestron has a binocular or spotting scope that's right for you.

ENDURO
FULLY COATED

Enduro 10x50

Featured here are just a few of our numerous binoculars that are perfect for astronomy. All have large aperture, long eye relief and are tripod adaptable.

Enduro® – Unbeatable price for high quality optics! Rubber covered for rugged use. Large center focus knob makes focusing easy.

	FOV	ER
7x50	6.8°	13mm
10x50	7.0°	13mm
8x56	6.0°	21mm
10x60	5.3°	20mm

Ultima 9x63

Ultima® – Superb image quality that rivals the best European binoculars. Fully multicoated for the highest contrast level possible. Soft leatherette finish for a smooth, comfortable grip.

	FOV	ER
7x50	7.0°	20mm
10x50	5.0°	21mm
8x56	6.1°	21mm
9x63	5.4°	21mm

Giant
20x80 Deluxe

Giant – A 20x80 multicoated deluxe model of premium quality. Structural reinforcement of the main body and super rigid photo tripod adapter ensure rock solid performance.

Spotting scopes are thought of for terrestrial applications. However, with apertures of 80mm and larger they can be used as - altazimuth telescopes for astronomy, imaging lenses, guidescopes and piggyback lenses among others. Featured here are just two models of exceptional capability.

80mm Wide View

80mm Wide View™ – An 80mm aperture refractor with fully multicoated optics offers excellent resolution and high contrast levels. Fast, wide field - this 400mm f/5 instrument is super portable. Standard are two multicoated Plössl 1¼" eyepieces (20mm and 10mm), 45° erect image diagonal, 6x30 finderscope and built-in T-adapter for photo applications.

C5 Spotting Scope – A large 5" aperture, 1250mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system. The multicoated diffraction limited optics are made in the U.S.A. The f/10 provides for a variety of photographic endeavors and makes possible its light weight (6 pounds) and compact size (11 inches). Standard is a 26mm multicoated Plössl eyepiece - 1¼" 45° erect image diagonal and 8x20 erect image finderscope.

C5 Spotting Scope

For more detailed information on all Celestron binoculars and spotting scopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

completely understood all of that combustion physics we'd all probably be working for BMW designing better engines."

While a well-tuned, clean-burning engine produces carbon-dioxide exhaust, the nuclear fusion reactions starting with carbon and oxygen in a type Ia supernova produce radioactive nickel. The supernova fusion process begins when a dense, compact, white-dwarf star that is drawing gas from a neighboring red-giant star reaches a mass of about 1.4 suns. Theorists agree that as a white dwarf accumulates mass that approaches this so-called Chandrasekhar limit of 1.4 solar masses, the increasingly compressed core of a white dwarf ignites.

The extraordinary luminosity of such an event is due to the release of energy from radioactive nickel as it decays. However, the apparent variability of a supernova's "burning front" during its journey to the star's surface profoundly affects a supernova's visual horsepower. For example, if the burning front moves outward too slowly, less nickel is produced and the supernova can be a dud, dimmed by a factor of 10. Likewise, if the burning front moves out faster than normal, more radioactive nickel is produced, and the supernova can be twice as bright as the norm.

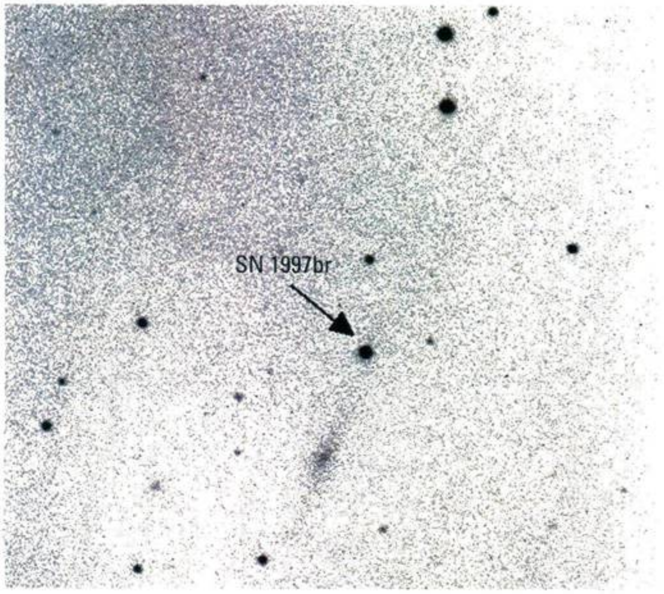
In a paper published in the June issue of *The Astronomical Journal*, a team of 10 astronomers led by Weidong Li of the Beijing Astronomical Observatory (BAO) and the University of California at Berkeley reported the discovery of an unusually bright type Ia supernova, SN 1997br, about 80 million light-years away in the constellation Corvus. SN 1997br is similar to three other unusually bright type Ia supernovae: SN 1991T, SN 1997cw, and SN 1998ab. The team also discovered SN 1997cn, which resembles the earlier-discovered dim SN 1991bg.

Theoretical astrophysicists can't explain all the variability. "This field of astronomy is wide open," says Alexei Filippenko of the University of California at Berkeley and one of the coauthors. "It seems that expansion of the exploding star is what quenches this burning front and makes it wimp out and not burn all the way to nickel. Or, it could be that there are white dwarfs that don't reach the Chandrasekhar limit before they explode."

Astronomers don't often use automotive metaphors to describe supernova behavior. Instead, they refer to type Ia supernovae as uniform "standard candles," and use their distances from Earth to determine the expansion rate of the universe. In many of those studies, teams of astronomers correct for brightness variations of "peculiar" supernovae before including them as part of their cosmic-distance analyses. "They're not all 100-watt light bulbs," says Filippenko.

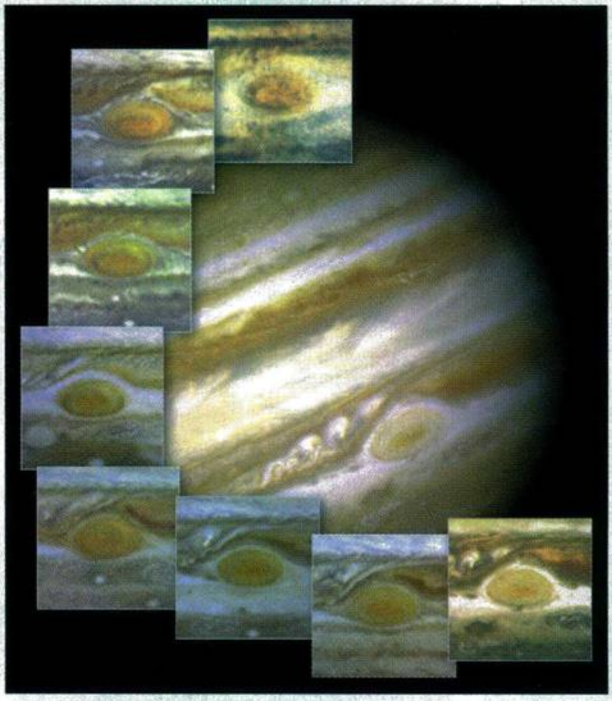
— Rex Graham

SN 1997br, which is about 80 million light-years away in the spiral galaxy ESO 576-40, was a "peculiar" type Ia supernova that shined much brighter during its two-month outburst than most of its type Ia supernova brethren.



Weidong Li

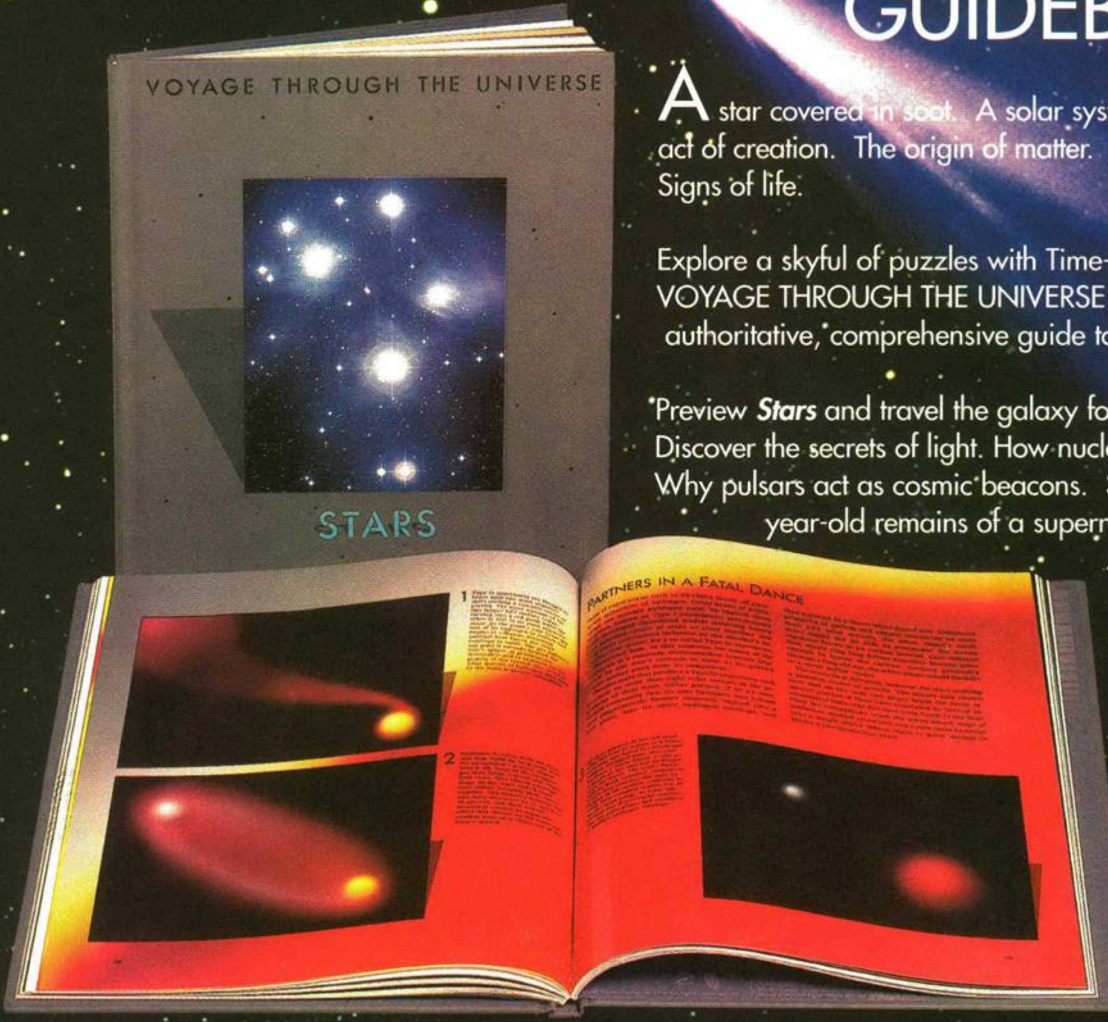
GREAT RED SPOT



Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA/NASA)/Amy Simon (Cornell Univ.)

JUPITER'S GREAT RED SPOT is one of the first features that comes to mind when many astronomers think of our solar system's largest planet. These Hubble Space Telescope pictures, taken between 1992 and 1999, show how the gargantuan, oval storm changed shape, size, and color during that period. First seen in 1664, the counterclockwise-rotating storm twice as large as Earth may be long-lived due to the fact that Jupiter is a gaseous planet: It lacks a solid surface, which would dissipate the storm's energy.

BEFORE YOU TRAVEL THE GALAXY, MAKE SURE YOU TAKE THE RIGHT GUIDEBOOK.



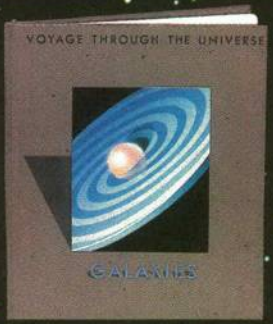
A star covered in soot. A solar system caught in the act of creation. The origin of matter. Galactic swarms. Signs of life.

Explore a skyful of puzzles with Time-Life's remarkable VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE — the only authoritative, comprehensive guide to the cosmos.

Preview ***Stars*** and travel the galaxy for 21 days free. Discover the secrets of light. How nuclear fusion works. Why pulsars act as cosmic beacons. See the 10,000-year-old remains of a supernova. A red giant. A white dwarf. And the unsettling architecture of the unseeable — a black hole at the heart of the Milky Way.

Keep *Stars* and get *Galaxies* absolutely free!

FREE BOOK



See the universe redefined. Closeups of a spiral galaxy. And what happens when galaxies meet. Travel to the heart of the Milky Way. Visit the cosmic menagerie. Witness the genesis of a star system. And keep this spectacular book absolutely free with ***Stars***!

FREE PREVIEW

TIME LIFE® BOOKS

☐ **YES!** Please send me ***Stars*** to preview for 21 days **FREE** as my introduction to VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE. If I keep it, I'll pay just $16.99, plus shipping & handling, and ***Galaxies*** will be mine to keep absolutely **FREE**.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

SIGNATURE

( ) –
PHONE NUMBER

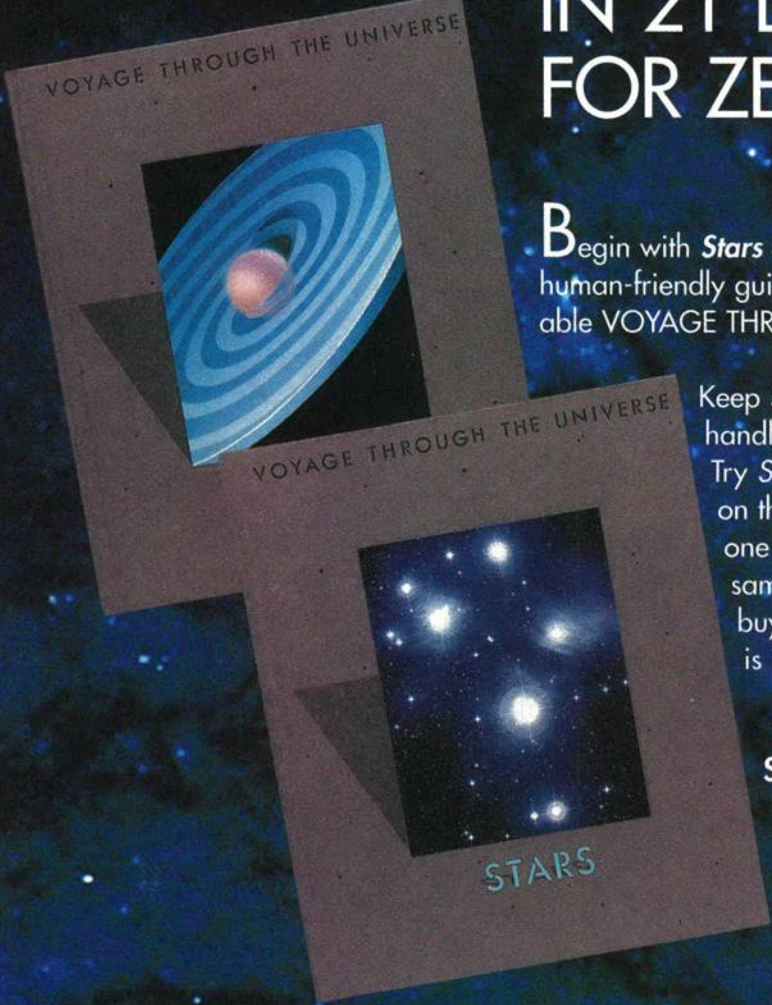
SEND NO MONEY NOW!

Thank you for your order!

© 1999 Time Life Inc. Printed in the U.S.A. All orders subject to approval.

EDDBK1

IT TAKES YOU ROUND THE GALAXY.
IN 21 DAYS.
FOR ZERO DOLLARS.



Begin with ***Stars*** as your introduction to the only practical, human-friendly guide to the cosmos — Time-Life's remarkable VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE.

Keep ***Stars*** for just $16.99, plus shipping and handling, and get *Galaxies* absolutely free. Try *Starbound, Life Search, The Far Planets* on the same 21-day free-trial basis, about one a month. Keep the ones you like at the same low price. There is no minimum to buy. Cancel at any time. Your satisfaction is 100 percent guaranteed.

See *Stars* free.
Get *Galaxies* absolutely free!

TIME-LIFE'S VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 659 RICHMOND VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

TIME
LIFE

1450 E PARHAM ROAD
RICHMOND VA 23286-4262

ALL THE WONDERS OF THE COSMOS NEVER CAME CLOSER TO HOME.

Authoritative, comprehensive, Time-Life's VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE shows you. Tells you. And reveals a wonder on every page.

These handsome, 9 1/4-by-11 inch hardcover books are filled with dazzling photography and never previously published art, plus charts, diagrams, computer-colored maps, a glossary, bibliography, index, and more.

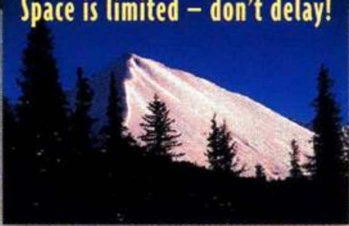
TIME-LIFE is a trademark of Time Warner Inc. and affiliated companies. VTU299YDA

JOIN **Astronomy** MAGAZINE ON A

Northern Lights Tour

Alaska
March 3-12, 2000

Space is limited – don't delay!



Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with *Astronomy* Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our adventure begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2000. During the day, you can take advantage of cross-country skiing, snow shoeing, and ice skating. Or relax in the world-famous hot springs.

The trip concludes with five nights in Fairbanks, one of Alaska's major urban centers that still maintains a pioneering spirit. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, attend the Ice Festival, or simply curl up with a good book.

The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join *Astronomy* on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555
E-mail: gs@a1specialtytours.com

RISK ASSESSMENT

Spin Control for Asteroid Hazards

▶ The next time a newly discovered asteroid appears to be heading toward Earth, astronomers hope to avoid scaring the public if there actually is little chance of an impact. To accomplish that, Richard Binzel, an astronomer at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has devised a system for rating asteroid-impact hazards that is modeled after the Richter scale for earthquakes. The goal, says Binzel, is to avoid prompting sensational news coverage of the discoveries of near-Earth objects and "help the public determine what level of concern is appropriate."

The effort at astronomical spin control comes after several examples over the years of asteroid-impact fears that subsequently proved to be overblown. A recent example involved the rogue asteroid 1997 XF_{11}, which some astronomers initially thought would come dangerously close to Earth in 2028, possibly even hitting the planet. Worldwide concern arose after astronomer Brian Marsden, director of the International Astronomical Union's (IAU) Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams and the Minor Planet Center, issued a scientific bulletin and press release to encourage more observations of XF_{11}. A day after the news release, scientists at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, ruled out an impact in 2028, but not before the media seized on the mix-up. The flip-flop prompted a writer for the *New York Post*, a tabloid newspaper, to pen, "You can kiss your asteroid goodbye."

Gaspra, Deimos, and Phobos would receive a Torino rating of 0, but Earth-crossing asteroids may someday pose great risk to Earth. NASA, JPL

Binzel's idea to assign a realistic level of concern to asteroids that come close to Earth was adopted at a June IAU meeting in Torino, Italy. The IAU approved using a "Torino scale" ranging from 0 (no chance of impact) to 10 (a global catastrophe such as the impact 65 million years ago that may have killed off the dinosaurs). Voluntary IAU guidelines call for astronomers to review their potentially alarming calculations with an independent review panel before making an announcement about the risk to the public. If these steps are followed, excessive asteroid headlines may become as rare as impacts themselves.

— STEVE NADIS

LIGHT POLLUTION

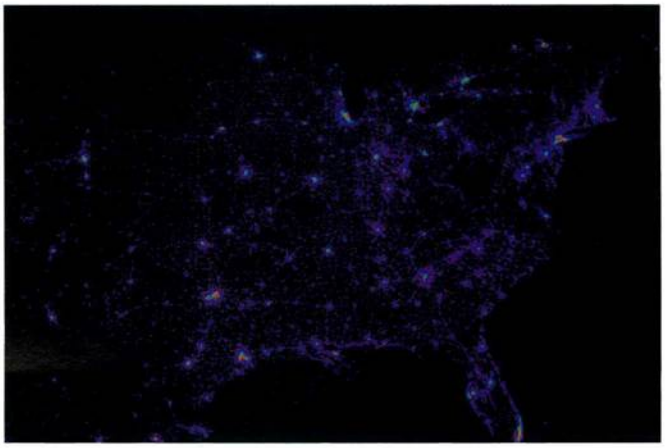
Defense Satellite Detects Waste

▶ Astronomers using declassified data from a U.S. Department of Defense satellite have found millions of dollars wasted — not on gold-plated hammers or toilet seats — but on light pollution. The problem arises from outdoor light fixtures that allow light to escape upward instead of directing it downward onto streets, sidewalks, and parking lots. Assuming electrical costs of $0.10 per kilowatt-hour, a team of researchers estimated that the annual waste amounts to $1.5 million in Boston, Massachusetts, $7.15 million in Kansas City, Missouri, and $13.6 million in New York City. But virtually every municipality wastes money on light pollution, say the researchers.

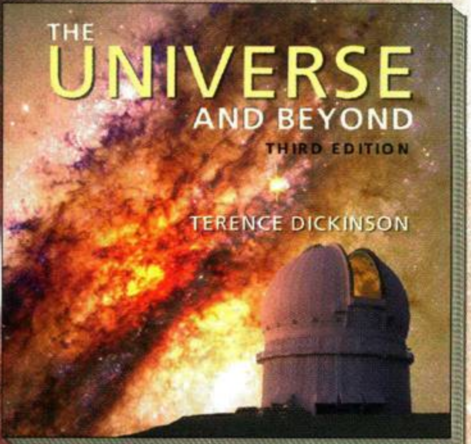
Of course light pollution is a major concern of astronomers. It increasingly floods the night sky in the vicinity of all cities, dimming nighttime views of the Milky Way Galaxy to little more than an array of pale points of light scattered across a washed-out sky. "These problems are global in scale and effect and long-term in nature," says Johannes Andersen, General Secretary of the International Astronomical Union (IAU). "International efforts are needed to resolve them, as the United Nations already has done for the oceans and the continent of Antarctica."

A team of Japanese and American astronomers announced the results of its study in July at an

This satellite image shows light pollution across a swath of North America. NGDC, NOAA



Books for every amateur astronomer's library
by award-winning astronomy author Terence Dickinson


THE UNIVERSE AND BEYOND
THIRD EDITION
TERENCE DICKINSON

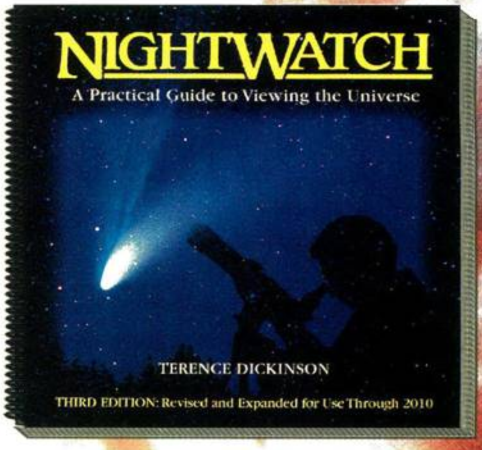
Oversize paperback, 168 pages $29.95
isbn 1-55209-361-1

What's out there?
THE UNIVERSE AND BEYOND
3rd edition, enlarged and updated

A fact-filled voyage through the universe, this completely revised edition includes coverage of recent developments in cosmology, planetary exploration, discoveries of other solar systems, the new 8-meter-class observatories and much more. Dickinson's lively writing style brings a "you-are-there" feel to this journey to the edge of space and time. Illustrated with more than 200 superbly reproduced color photos and artwork.

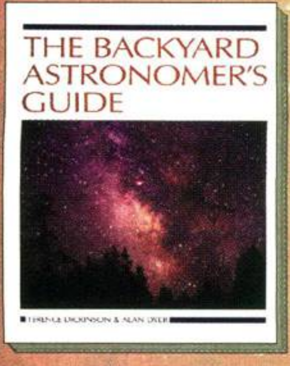
And how do you find and see it?
NIGHTWATCH
A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe
3rd updated and expanded edition

Praised as an essential and classic handbook for backyard astronomers, ***NIGHTWATCH*** provides a wealth of practical information on choosing equipment and observing the night sky. Three levels of star charts offer an "ultrasimplified" path to knowing the sky for both beginners and more advanced amateur astronomers.

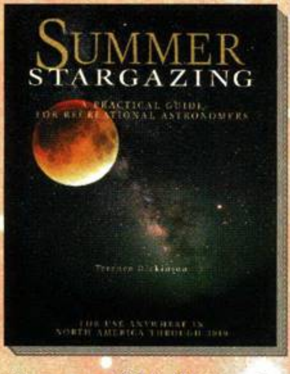

NIGHTWATCH
A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe
TERENCE DICKINSON
THIRD EDITION: Revised and Expanded for Use Through 2010

Oversize paperback, 176 pages
Coilbound to lie flat $29.95
isbn 1-55209-302-6

Also by Terence Dickinson

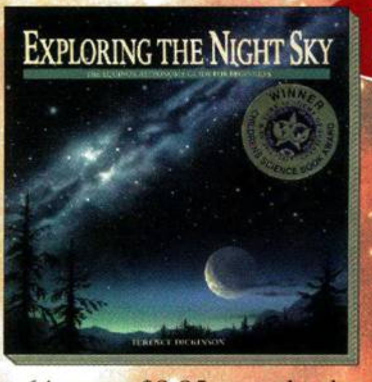

THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER'S GUIDE
TERENCE DICKINSON & ALAN DYER

300 pages $39.95 hardcover
isbn 0-921820-11-9


SUMMER STARGAZING
A PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR RECREATIONAL ASTRONOMERS
Terence Dickinson

64 pages $18.95 hardcover
isbn 1-55209-014-0

for kids


EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY
WINNER
TERENCE DICKINSON

64 pages $9.95 paperback
isbn 0-920656-66-8

At all bookstores and astronomy shops.

Published by FIREFLY BOOKS LTD.

3680 Victoria Park Avenue, Willowdale, ON M2H 3K1 • Tel.: 800-387-5085 • Fax 800-565-6034

IAU-sponsored meeting in Vienna, Austria, titled "Preserving the Astronomical Sky." The team was led by Syuzo Isobe of the National Astronomical Observatory in Tokyo, Japan, and Chris Elvidge of the U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Geophysical Data Center in Boulder, Colorado. The team used declassified data from the Defense Meteorological Satellite Program (DMSP), a program capable of distinguishing low levels of visible and near-infrared light at night.

The team analyzed satellite data collected from October 1994 to March 1995. It was able to distinguish between clouds, lights, glare, or a combination of the three. The astronomers said municipalities could improve nighttime visibility, safety, and security and save money by directing lighting downward rather than up into the sky.

— Phil Harrington

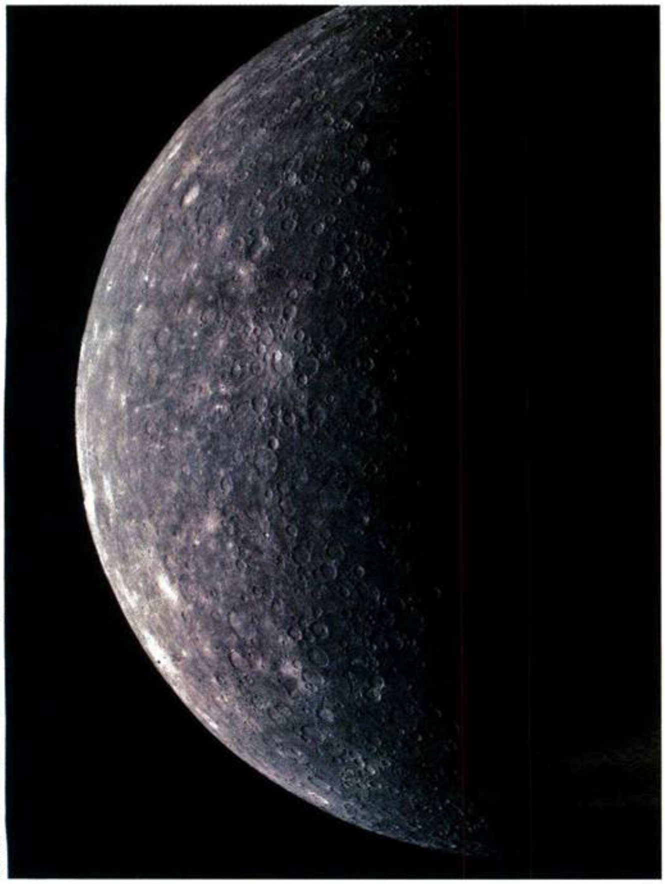
UNFINISHED WORK

Returning to Mercury

▶ NASA has decided to return to Mercury after a three-decade absence to make the first comprehensive map of the pockmarked planet. The Mercury Surface, Space Environment, Geochemistry, and Ranging (MESSENGER) mission will carry seven instruments into orbit around the closest planet to the sun. It will send back the first global images of Mercury and study its shape, interior, and magnetic field.

MESSENGER, with a planned launch in spring 2004, will be NASA's first mission to Mercury since the Mariner 10 flybys in 1974 and 1975, which provided information on less than half the planet. MESSENGER's challenging flight plan begins with two Venus flybys, then two Mercury flybys in January and October 2008, and a later orbital tour of Mercury beginning in September 2009.

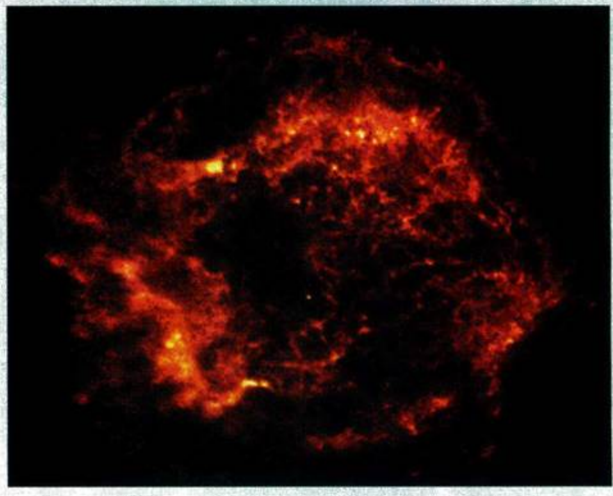
The mission will seek answers to a number of questions, such as whether Mercury has water ice in its polar craters, what is the origin of Mercury's high density, and what is the



Mark S. Robinson (Northwestern University)

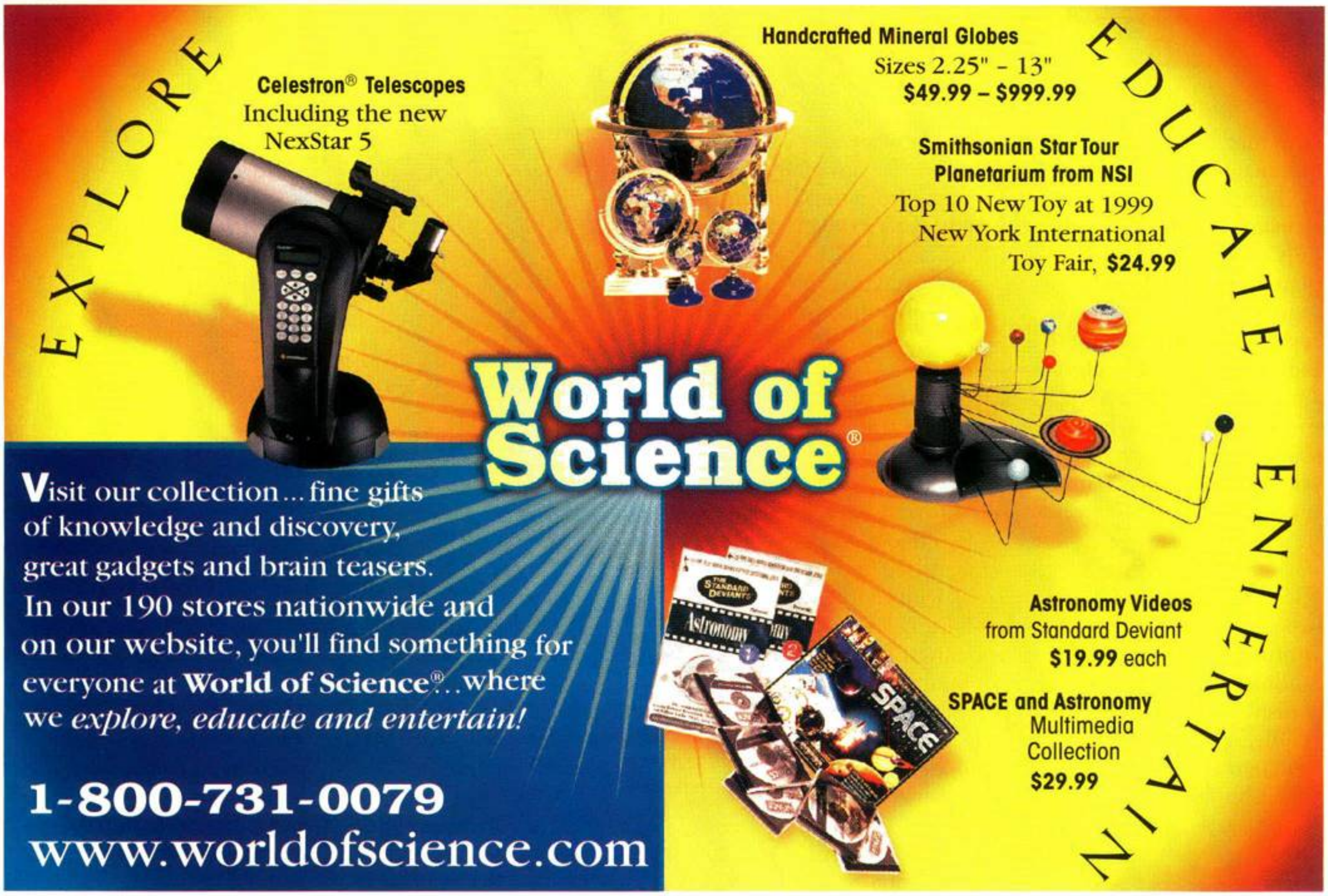
Mercury, the innermost planet, is the least understood of the terrestrial (rocky) planets.

CHANDRA FIRST LIGHT



NASA/Chandra X-ray Observatory Center

CASSIOPEIA A, A BRIGHT SUPERNOVA REMNANT about 10,000 light-years from Earth, was the first image released from NASA's $1.5-billion Chandra X-ray Observatory. The image gives astronomers their sharpest x-ray view of Cas A, which formed when a star exploded roughly 320 years ago. The explosion spewed material into space, and as the debris plowed into surrounding gas and dust at 10 million miles per hour, it generated shock waves that created a 12-light-year-wide bubble of 50-million-degree x-ray-emitting gas. Chandra's ultrasharp resolution, 10 times better than any previous x-ray telescope, enabled it to see a bright clump near the center of the remnant, which might mark the location of a neutron star or black hole left by the explosion. "History teaches us that whenever you develop a telescope 10 times better than what came before, you will revolutionize astronomy," says Edward Weiler, NASA's Associate Administrator of Space Science. "Chandra is poised to do just that." The image demonstrates that Chandra is in excellent health and that its mirrors and instruments are performing as expected.


EXPLORE EDUCATE ENTERTAIN

Celestron® Telescopes
Including the new
NexStar 5

Handcrafted Mineral Globes
Sizes 2.25" - 13"
$49.99 – $999.99

Smithsonian Star Tour Planetarium from NSI
Top 10 New Toy at 1999
New York International
Toy Fair, **$24.99**

World of Science®

Visit our collection... fine gifts of knowledge and discovery, great gadgets and brain teasers. In our 190 stores nationwide and on our website, you'll find something for everyone at **World of Science®**... where we *explore, educate and entertain!*

Astronomy Videos
from Standard Deviant
$19.99 each

SPACE and Astronomy
Multimedia
Collection
$29.99

1-800-731-0079
www.worldofscience.com

PARKS Giant Binoculars

CELESTRON Refractors

CELESTRON Dobsonians

CELESTRON Stocking Dealer

TELEVUE Stocking Dealer

PARKS Stocking Dealer

MEADE Stocking Dealer

PARKS 16" F/5 Observatory

Scope City has arrived in San Francisco!

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646

SAN FRANCISCO
350 Bay Street
(415) 421-8800

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy Street
(805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
(702) 947-2673

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
www.scopecity.com

Save up to 45% on Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories
Buy • Sell • Trade • Service

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

structure of Mercury's core and magnetic field.

Twenty-five years after Mariner 10 visited Mercury, only 45 percent of the planet has been photographed. Those images reveal a cratered surface like that of the moon. Slightly younger plains sit between the largest old craters. Many scientists think that the plains are volcanic. This interpretation is reinforced by a slightly different color of the plains than the ancient craters, which may indicate a different rock composition. But because landforms indicative of volcanism are too small to be visible in Mariner 10 pictures, the origin of the plains remains uncertain.

THE MOON

Fuel for Fusion Power Abundant on Lunar Maria

▶ If fusion is harnessed to produce electricity on Earth, the moon may become a hot property for an efficient fuel — an isotope of helium called helium-3. New analyses of images from the Clementine spacecraft's 1994 visit reveal rich caches of the rare gas on the lunar surface. It could be strip-mined to provide enough of the isotope to supply the United States' energy needs for thousands of years.

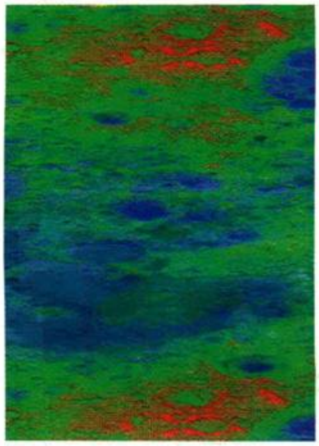
"If someone wants to go get it, we can give them some options where they should look," says planetary scientist Timothy Swindle of the University of Arizona. Helium-3 would be the cleanest fuel of choice for potential 21st-century fusion reactors because its reaction is efficient and produces little residual radioactivity. However, helium-3 is scarce on Earth because primordial traces of it continually evaporate into the atmosphere and space. On the contrary, the moon has an ever-growing supply, continually imported on the solar wind.

Scientists knew from rock samples retrieved by Apollo astronauts that the mineral ilmenite has a structure that acts like molecular Velcro, capturing and trapping high-speed helium gas. Ilmenite is composed of iron, titanium, and oxygen.

Clementine's spectroscopic mapping in visible and ultraviolet light allowed Swindle and his colleagues at the University of Hawaii and the U.S. Geological Survey to identify lunar lava flows, or maria, rich in the mineral ilmenite. Three of the ancient flows are on the farside and three are on the nearside of the moon.

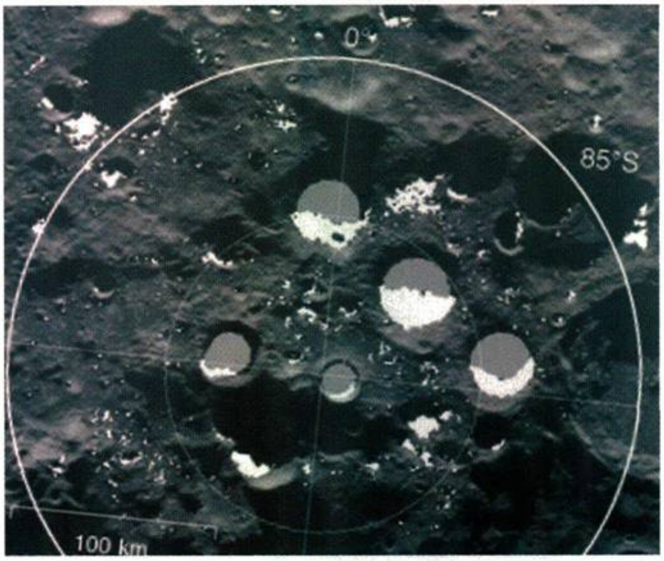
The sites range from about 50 to 500 miles (80 to 800 kilometers) across. The nearside is richer in helium-3-absorbing ilmenite; however, the farside is exposed to more solar wind. Lunar scientists expect to refine their maps with new elemental-composition data produced by the Lunar Prospector spacecraft.

The helium-3 concentrations are about 10 parts per billion in the rock. While that sounds puny, the team calculates that the moon could yield 1 million metric tons of the gas, enough to provide electrical power to the United States for two millennia. — DAVID GRAHAM



Helium-3 deposits have been detected in these maria or "seas" of the moon, with relative concentrations of the rare gas shown in green (high) and red (higher).

J. R. Johnson, (USGS); T. Swindle (University of Arizona); P. Lucey (University of Hawaii)



J. L. Margot/Cornell University

The Lunar Prospector satellite was aimed at the base of this crater on the moon's south pole, but astronomers were unable to spot a dust cloud created by the kamikaze crash.

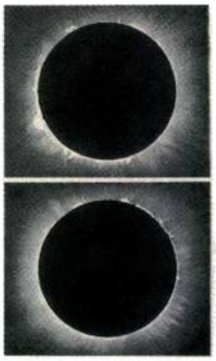
DUST AND ASHES

Satellite Hits Lunar Crater

▶ For the cratered moon, the July 31 impact of the Lunar Prospector satellite must have felt like a trifling bump. Traveling at 3,800 miles (6,080 km) per hour with a bevy of instruments and a famous planetary scientist's ashes aboard, the $63-million satellite plunged into a south polar crater and vanished. It was a last-ditch, nothing-to-lose attempt to squeeze more science out of the mission by sending up a cloud of lunar dust and examining it for signs of lunar water.

Unfortunately, neither the telescopes of hundreds of amateur astronomers nor 20 land- and space-based professional telescopes saw any dust. Hitting lunar soil at a 6° angle, the 354-pound (161-kg) satellite may have simply bounced across the floor of the crater. It also could have sent a shower of dust at an angle into the interior wall of the crater, making it too low to be detected from Earth.

"You don't play roulette unless you want to win, even if the odds are against you," says a discouraged David



The secrets of the cosmos... the wonders of galaxies... clearly explained and beautifully illustrated

SAVE $200! SALE GOOD THROUGH DEC. 24, 1999

...in UNDERSTANDING THE UNIVERSE: AN INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY, a magnificent new course on videotape from The Teaching Company®, home of The Great Courses on Tape™

Astronomy—the science of the universe—begins with wonder. You sense it when you watch the stars burning like fiery jewels in the night sky. Albert Einstein came close to capturing it when he said "The most incomprehensible thing about the universe is that it's comprehensible."

Whether you're a seasoned student of astronomy or a newcomer to its marvels, this course can give you fresh insight into the *astounding comprehensibility* of the universe. Science may never be able to explain precisely *why* something as vast and as old as the cosmos works according to knowable laws. Yet *what* those laws are and *how* they operate have seldom been explained more *clearly and accessibly* than in this new Teaching Company course by UC-Berkeley professor Alex Filippenko.

A course for the adept and the beginner:

"I read a lot about astronomy and cosmology and so I had doubts whether I would learn anything I didn't know already. Well, I was wrong. Professor Filippenko...is a natural-born teacher whose enthusiasm is contagious. These lectures will be great not only for newcomers to the wonderful world of astronomy but also aficionados who have already fallen in love with it."

—Jere Cummins, Arlington, VA

This course totals 30 hours of instruction, offering you a truly sophisticated, comprehensive, and in-depth treatment of the subject. It is carefully illustrated with stunning photos from the Hubble Space Telescope and other visual images designed to instruct, delight, and even amuse you. Dr. Filippenko drew up many of these visuals himself, using words and diagrams to make astronomical laws and concepts clear—*without the need for an extensive background in physics or mathematics.*

In this course, astronomy is never made needlessly obscure, never "dumbed down," and never dull. Let this brilliant young scientist be your personal guide to the fascinating world of quasars and quantum physics, planets and moons, asteroids and comets, black holes and nebulae, and exploding stars that emit as much light as a small galaxy.

The lectures will increase your understanding at every turn. You'll range over the history of astronomy from the ancient Greeks to the latest theoretical speculations and technological breakthroughs. You'll study everything from our own Solar System to the farthest detectable galaxies, and learn about the actual scientific evidence concerning the Big Bang theory, extraterrestrial intelligence, and interstellar travel.

LIFETIME SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Bringing You the Finest Teachers

The Teaching Company could find no one better suited to lead you on this voyage through the cosmos than Professor Filippenko. And *no one* searches harder than we do for the best college lecture professors, as indicated by the most reliable measures available—teaching awards and surveys of students. By these exacting standards, as well as by that of his award-winning research on topics such as supernovae, black holes, active galaxies, and observational cosmology, Alex Filippenko has proven that he belongs squarely in the front rank of America's teachers.

Perhaps you've been searching for a scientific introduction to a universe that is far more amazing than most of us suspect. Or maybe you already know a good deal about astronomy, but would love to learn more. Either way, respond today and get the world-class teaching you've always wanted and deserved.

Your Teacher

ALEX FILIPPENKO, Ph.D, is Professor of Astronomy at the University of California at Berkeley, where a 1995 student poll named him "Best Professor on Campus." He has also won both of Berkeley's top two teaching awards. A senior member of the Center for Particle Astrophysics since 1989, he has seen the results of his research appear in more than 260 scientific publications and almost 300 abstracts and astronomical circulars. His research accomplishments have been recognized by several major awards.

The science of the heavens...made unforgettably vivid in 40 magnificently illustrated lectures

PART I: Unlocking the Secrets of the Heavens
A Grand Tour of the Cosmos...Journey Through Space & Time...Light—The Supreme Informant...The Fingerprints of Atoms...Tools of the Trade...Space Telescopes & the Celestial Sphere...Our Sun—The Nearest Star...Lunar Phases & Glorious Eclipses

PART II: The Solar System
The Early History of Astronomy...The Copernican Revolution...On the Shoulders of Giants...One Small Step—The Earth & Moon...Paradise Lost—Venus & Mars...Planetary Behemoths—Jupiter & Saturn...Distant Worlds & Solar-System Debris...Comets & Catastrophic Collisions

PART III: The Stars and Their Lives
Distant Suns...Social Stars—Binaries & Clusters...Nature's Nuclear Reactors...The Fate of Our Sun...Exploding Stars—Celestial Fireworks!...The Corpses of Massive Stars...Hearts of Darkness...The Quest for Black Holes

PART IV: A Universe of Galaxies
Starting at Home—The Milky Way...One Giant Leap—Other Galaxies...The Dark Side of Matter...The Birth & Life of Galaxies...Quasars—Cosmic Powerhouses...In the Belly of the Beast...Are We Alone? The Search Begins...Communicating with Extraterrestrials

PART V: The Birth and Life of the Universe
The Expansion of the Universe...The Age of the Universe...The Geometry & Fate of the Universe...Einstein's Biggest Blunder?...Echoes of the Big Bang...In the Beginning...The Ultimate Free Lunch...A Universe of Universes

Teaching Company®
7405 Alban Station Ct, A107
Springfield, VA 22150-2318

THE Great Courses on Tape™
from the Science series...

To order, mail coupon below or call our toll-free number:
1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412)
Fax: 1-703-912-7756
(Refer to offer code 8995)

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover Novus

Offer Code 8995

PLEASE SEND ME the five-part course **Understanding the Universe**, consisting of 40 lectures (45 minutes/lecture), with complete lecture outlines, suggested reading list, and protective storage case.

☐ **SALE—Video only $299.95** **FREE SHIPPING!**
(reg. price $499.95) ~~+ $20 S&H~~
*Note: Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

ACCOUNT NUMBER

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order)*

☐ **FREE CATALOG. Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).**

For more information on this & any other Teaching Company course, please visit our website at www.teachco.com

Goldstein, a Prospector mission scientist and associate professor of aerospace engineering at the University of Texas in Austin. "We tried and it didn't cost much.... It was better than just letting it fall randomly."

Earlier measurements of the moon's poles by Prospector led scientists to estimate that up to 220 million tons of water, in the form of ice crystals, are present in the top 18 inches (46 cm) of lunar soil. The presence of water for drinking and power generation would make an extraterrestrial base easier to establish.

A small vial of ashes from planetary scientist Eugene Shoemaker, who died in a 1997 automobile accident, was carried by Prospector and now rests on the moon as well. "Our family feels very good about it all. We can call him 'the man in the moon,'" says the scientist's widow Carolyn Shoemaker. "Gene would have been so pleased that the Prospector mission went so well and about using the satellite to the hilt." — NEAL SINGER

EXTRASOLAR RESEARCH

Distant Planet Discovered With 1-Year Orbital Period

▶ Planet hunters using a 55-inch (1.4-m) telescope at the European Southern Observatory (ESO) in La Silla, Chile, have found evidence for yet another planet orbiting a nearby star. The latest discovery brings the total number of extrasolar planets discovered indirectly to about 21 as of August 1999. The latest planet discovered, which is at least 720 times more massive than Earth, has an orbit that most closely resembles Earth's than any of the previously discovered extrasolar planets.

The massive planet orbits Iota (ι) Horologii, a sunlike star about 56 light-years from Earth in the southern constellation Horologium the Clock. The discovery is the result of a survey of 40 solar-type stars that was initiated in 1992. A team led by ESO astronomer Martin Kuerster inferred the planet's presence from its parent star's tiny to-and-fro movements along our line of sight. The star's regular "wobble" is caused by the gravitational pull of the orbiting planet.

While this indirect technique to find extrasolar planets is routinely being used by several research groups, detecting a planet with a 1-year orbital period presents a special challenge. The ESO team verified that the slow wobble of Iota Horologii is due to the effects of a planetary companion and not due to an observational artifact from the movement of Earth around the sun.

To complicate matters, the star is visible to the telescope in Chile for only part of the year. So Kuerster's team caught the star in nearly the same orbital position year after year. The observers waited for several years to sample a large enough portion of its orbit before they were sure they had found an extrasolar planet. — RAY JAYAWARDHANA

Another Organic Molecule Found on Pluto

Pluto's surface is composed of solid nitrogen, methane, and carbon monoxide. Now, astronomers have added solid ethane (which has two carbon atoms and six hydrogen atoms) to the frozen mixture. The ethane, discovered with the 8.3-meter (327-in) Subaru Telescope, may be a component of the original primordial material from which our solar system was formed. Or the ethane may have been produced by the reaction of ultraviolet light with methane, which has one carbon atom and four hydrogen atoms. For more, go to http://www.astronomy.com/horizon.html.

Subaru Telescope

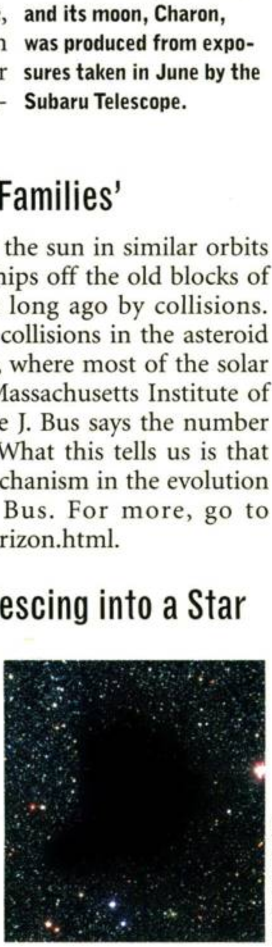
This color image of Pluto and its moon, Charon, was produced from exposures taken in June by the Subaru Telescope.

Asteroids Can Orbit as 'Families'

Groups of asteroids that circle the sun in similar orbits can actually be "families" — chips off the old blocks of larger asteroids broken apart long ago by collisions. Investigating the aftermath of collisions in the asteroid belt between Jupiter and Mars, where most of the solar system's asteroids are found, Massachusetts Institute of Technology astronomer Schelte J. Bus says the number of families is now up to 19. "What this tells us is that collisions are an important mechanism in the evolution of the asteroid belt," says Bus. For more, go to http://www.astronomy.com/horizon.html.

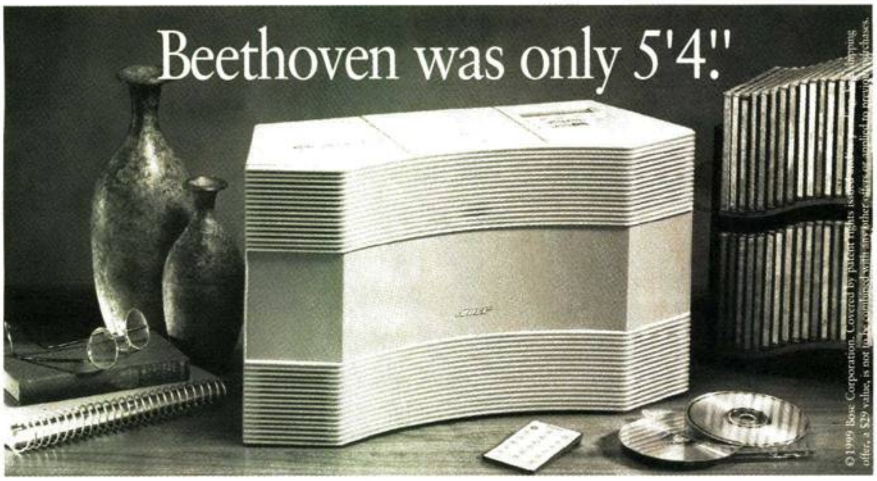
Dark Cloud Caught Coalescing into a Star

A team of astronomers has captured the very earliest stages of a "dark cloud" — the coldest astronomical object in the universe — possibly becoming a new star and planetary system. The dark cloud, also known as a dark globule, is called Barnard 68 and is about 500 light-years from Earth in the constellation Ophiuchus. "We have an outstanding example of a cloud that appears to have just initiated collapse to form a star, and we can study the structure in detail," says a team member, astronomer Elizabeth Lada. For more, go to http://www.astronomy.com/horizon.html.



Elizabeth Lada, ESO

This dark globule in the Milky Way, Barnard 68 (B68), appears to be in its very earliest phase of collapse. It has a diameter of only 7 light-months.



© 1999 Bose Corporation. Covered by patent rights issued and/or pending. Free shipping offer, a $29 value, is not to be combined with any other offer or applied to previous purchases.

It may be small. But the Bose® Acoustic Wave® music system is definitely an overachiever. The system, which is available in platinum white or graphite gray, features a compact disc player, an AM/FM radio, a handy remote control, and our patented acoustic waveguide speaker technology. And it produces a rich, natural sound quality comparable to audio systems costing thousands of dollars. We know that's hard to believe. So we're ready to prove it. Call or write now for our complimentary guide to this award-winning system. Because, like the system itself, it's available directly from Bose, the most respected name in sound.

Call today, 1-800-280-2673, ext. G4698.
For information on all our products: **www.bose.com/g4698**

For FREE shipping, order within 30 days.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. Name	(Please Print)	( ) Daytime Telephone
Address		( ) Evening Telephone
City	State	Zip

Or mail to: Bose Corporation, Dept.CDD-G4698, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168.

BOSE®
Better sound through research®

Swinburne
Swinburne
Swinburne

Astronomy Online

Online Graduate Certificate Course in Astronomy

Swinburne Astronomy Online includes

- **general-interest astronomy units open to all,**
- **plus more specialist units to gain a Graduate Certificate in Astronomy**

Combining an exciting mix of astronomical simulations, web-sites, newsgroup discussions & guest contributors on the latest astronomy headlines, Swinburne Astronomy Online is now available worldwide.

Applications are now being accepted. For more information, visit our web site: www.swin.edu.au/astronomy
or contact

Dr. Margaret Mazzolini,
mmazzolini@swin.edu.au
Astrophysics & Supercomputing,
BSEE, Mail Box 31
Swinburne University
of Technology
P.O. Box 218, Hawthorn
VIC 3122 Australia
FAX:+61 3 9819 0856

Swinburne

OBSERVER ASTRONOMY TENT

ZIP OUT ROOF
EASY SETUP
DURABLE
PORTABLE
RAINFLY
ROOMY
$390.00

VOTED ONE OF THE "HOT NEW PRODUCTS OF 98" BY S&T EDITORS !!!

SKY & TELESCOPE HOT

SHELTER-DOME TENT

4 ZIP OUT SLOTS
LIGHTPROOF
FAST SETUP
PORTABLE
DURABLE
ROOMY
$375.00

Optional rain fly
$95.00

OBSERVING CHAIRS

ULTIMATE......$125.00 ULTIMATE II...$160.00

Ultimate II has a folding accessory tray for eyepieces filters, charts etc.

Made from Baltic Birch Plywood.

Seat is adjustable from 9" to32"

KWIK FOCUS

Excellent Focusing Tool for CCDers, Astrophotographers and Observers. Get Great Results!! Very Quickly & Very Easily!!

BEFORE

AFTER

ETX............$30.00	AP 155mm..$30.00	10" SCT........$40.00
C5..ETX 125....$30.00	7" Mak........$35.00	11" SCT........$45.00
AP 105mm..$30.00	8" SCT........$35.00	12" SCT........$50.00
AP 130mm..$30.00	9.25" SCT.....$40.00	14" SCT........$55.00

LASER COLLIMATORS

Collimators for Schmidt Cassegraines and Newtonians

1.25" $100.00
2" $110.00
SCT.......$160.00

Face of collimator angled at 45° for easy reading.

SUN FINDER

Fits over your Telrad. Find and center the sun in your eyepiece in seconds!!...................$30.00

DEW REMOVER SYSTEM

For the effective prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$65.00	Telrad heater	$23.00
.965"	$33.00	Telescope computer control heater	$35.00
1.25"	$35.00		
2"	$38.00	**Felt lined Flexible Dewcaps**	
3"	$40.00	ETX	$25.00
4"	$43.00	C5 / ETX 125	$32.00
5"	$45.00	6"	$42.00
6"	$48.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
7/8"	$50.00	C9.25	$55.00
9/10"	$60.00	10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00	C11"	$70.00
12"	$70.00	12"	$85.00
14/16"	$80.00	C14"	$105.00

DEWCAPS

Flexible. Felt lined. Durable.
Save up to 85% vs Brand Name.

BATTERIES

12V 17 AMP HOUR
Comes with float charger, carry bag, built in fused cigarette lighter power socket. **$125.00**

33 AMP HOUR BATTERY
4 fused power plugs, LCD for state of charge, 1 amp float charger, carry bag
Comes in two configurations
12 volt......$290.00
18 volt......$390.00
18 volt version is for LX 200 owners.
One plug has a built in inverter for 18 volt output.

VISA MasterCard

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO

2775 Dundas St. West, Toronto, Ont M6P 1Y4, Canada
Ph 416 762 7946 **Order Line 1 800 393 5456** Fax 416 762 2765
www.kendrick-studio.com email to: kendrick@kendrick-studio.com

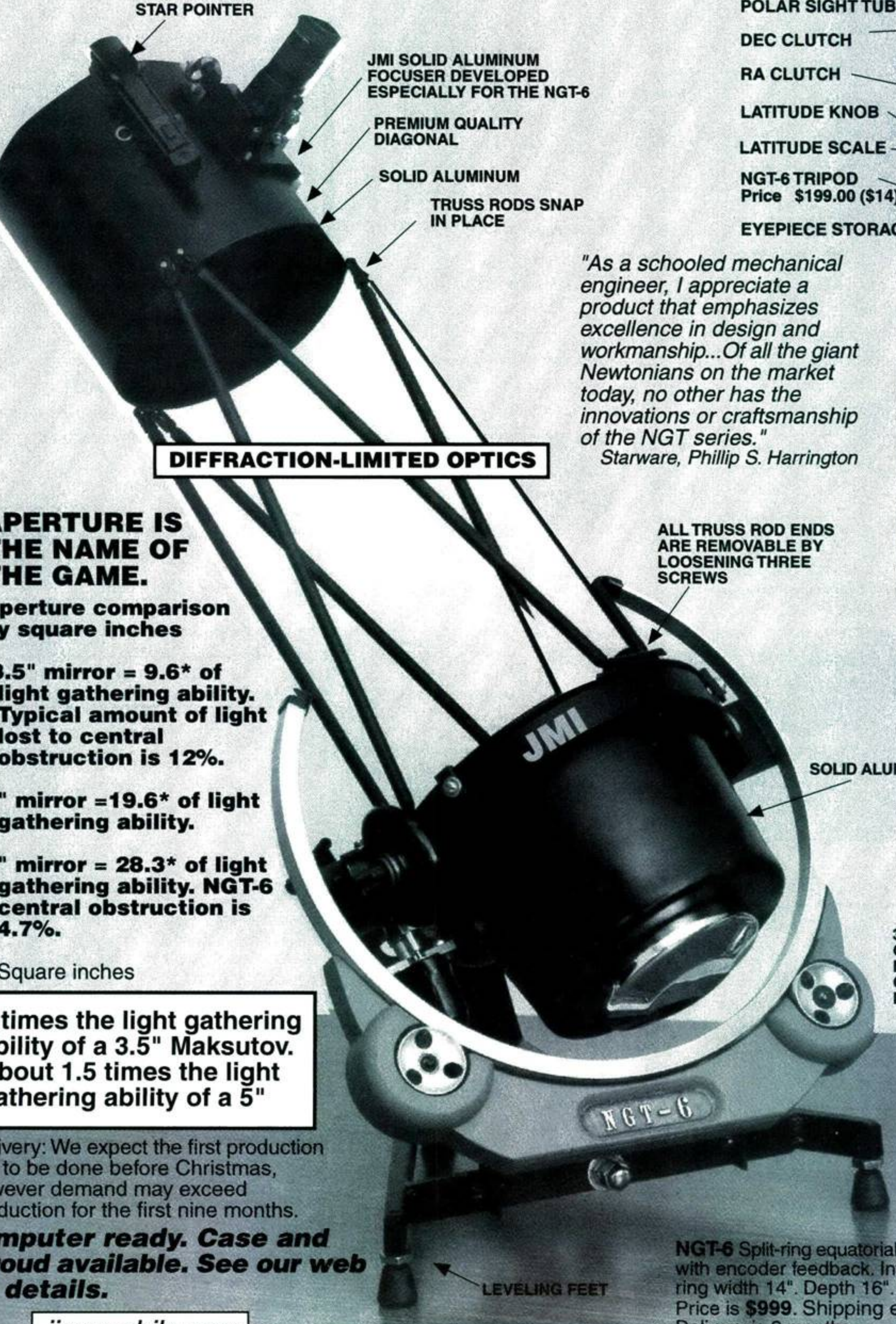
NOVUS

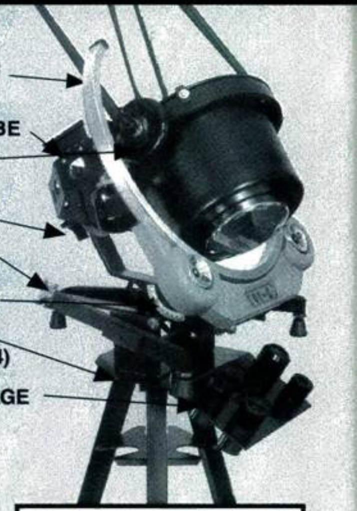
"When I first laid eyes on JMI'S... NGT(18), my heart skipped a beat!"
Starware, Phillip S. Harrington

Well folks, grab your heart medication! The NGT-6 has just arrived.

INTRODUCING THE NGT-6

6" f/5 JMI's Answer to Plastic Telescopes


STAR POINTER
JMI SOLID ALUMINUM FOCUSER DEVELOPED ESPECIALLY FOR THE NGT-6
PREMIUM QUALITY DIAGONAL
SOLID ALUMINUM
TRUSS RODS SNAP IN PLACE
DIFFRACTION-LIMITED OPTICS
ALL TRUSS ROD ENDS ARE REMOVABLE BY LOOSENING THREE SCREWS
JMI
SOLID ALUMINUM
NGT-6
LEVELING FEET


SOLID ALUMINUM DRIVE RING
POLAR SIGHT TUBE
DEC CLUTCH
RA CLUTCH
LATITUDE KNOB
LATITUDE SCALE
NGT-6 TRIPOD
Price $199.00 ($14)
EYEPIECE STORAGE

"As a schooled mechanical engineer, I appreciate a product that emphasizes excellence in design and workmanship...Of all the giant Newtonians on the market today, no other has the innovations or craftsmanship of the NGT series."
Starware, Phillip S. Harrington

Entire telescope tube rotates for a comfortable viewing position.

Quartz drive hand control included.

3" 144 TOOTH ALUMINUM DRIVE GEAR ON R.A. AND DEC (360 DEG) MAKE IT GO-TO READY (GO-TO COMPUTER IS UNDER DEVELOPMENT)

APERTURE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME.

Aperture comparison by square inches

3.5" mirror = 9.6* of light gathering ability. Typical amount of light lost to central obstruction is 12%.

5" mirror =19.6* of light gathering ability.

6" mirror = 28.3* of light gathering ability. NGT-6 central obstruction is 4.7%.

* Square inches

3 times the light gathering ability of a 3.5" Maksutov. About 1.5 times the light gathering ability of a 5"

Delivery: We expect the first production run to be done before Christmas, however demand may exceed production for the first nine months.

Computer ready. Case and shroud available. See our web for details.

jimsmobile.com

NGT-6 Split-ring equatorial. 6" f/5. DC powered servo motors with encoder feedback. Internal battery. Height 35". Split-ring width 14". Depth 16". Weight is about 24 lbs.
Price is **$999**. Shipping extra.
Delivery is 2 months

8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Monday thru Thursday – 8 AM to 4 PM Fridays (Mountain Time Zone) – Prices subject to change without notice.

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

JMI ACCESSORIES SHOWCASE

JMI'S NEWEST ETX PRODUCT: INSTAFOCUS

NO SURFING FOR FOCUS MODE
NO SURFING
MEADE

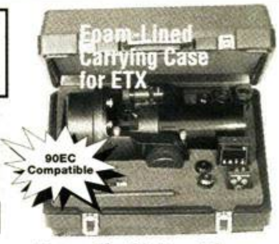
InstaFocus hand control snaps onto the Autostar

The sensible alternative to scrolling through files every time you need to touch up focus or change eyepieces. Saves you lots of time. Does not plug into the Autostar. Motor plugs directly into hand control.
Motor batteries and cord included.

InstaFocus for the 90EC $99.95 ($6)
Available for the 125EC soon
Motofocus for 90 Astro $99.95 ($6)
Motodec for 90 Astro $99.95 ($6)

Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 ($6)

WE DO NOT SELL ETX SCOPES



Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Keys included to secure ETX & Accessories.

Get Organized for Only
$99.95 ($7)

NEW "MEGAPOD"

- **Convenient storage for your eyepieces**
- **Convenient holder for your Autostar**
- **Adjustable legs with bubble level**
- **NO FUMBLING to get screws into blind holes**
- **JMI guarantees MEGAPOD is the easiest to use!**
  Telescope slides into place

Folds to 31" Extends to 50"
Adjustable with latitude scale (0 to 90).

BREAKTHROUGH!!
ILLUMINATED Tripod Legs!

That's right! The MEGAPOD has blinking red lights at the tips of the feet to prevent accidentally bumping the legs of your MEGAPOD. (The last thing you need is to do a computer star realignment because your telescope accidentally got bumped.) A toggle switch activates the lights.

MEGAPOD for ETX-Astro, ETX-90EC, and ETX-125EC $219.00 ($14)

Rotates to Align Constellations

Integrated Digital Focus Counter & MOTOFOCUS

MOTODEC for most popular Telescopes as low as $89.95 ($6)

Our After-Market Computers fit over 100 Models of Telescopes

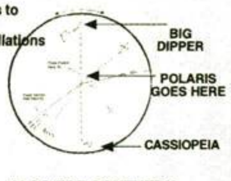
"Wheeley Bars are the best kept secret in the industry."
Wayne P., Ohio

UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS

Move your scope with ease, level, lock the wheels, fits most Meade 2080/2120, Starfinder 6/8/10, most SCT's up to Ultima 11, adjustable tip-to-tip distance 31 to 41 inches.
TPWUMED $159.95 ($15)

Meade Giant Field Tripod. Fits Meade 12 inch, tip-to-tip distance 51 inches.
TPWXL $199.95 ($20)

EZAlign Another Exciting Product from JMI



ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- **Fits Fork Mounted Telescopes**
- **Easy to Install, No Drilling**
- **No Need to Remove for Transport**
- **Illuminated reticle included**

$220.00 ($6)

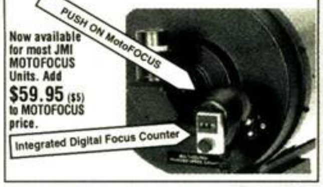
BREAKTHROUGH Integrated Digital Focus Counter

with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS-Great for CCD work. 999 on display = 10 turns.

Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAKs, 7" through 14"

MOTOFOCUS with DFC	**$159.90 ($8)**

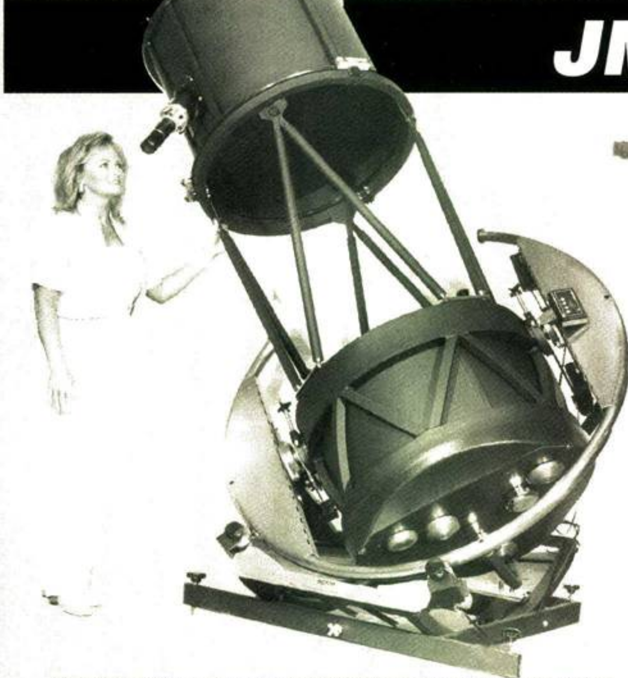
Works with manufacturers hand unit. Add $10 if you require JMI's hand control.



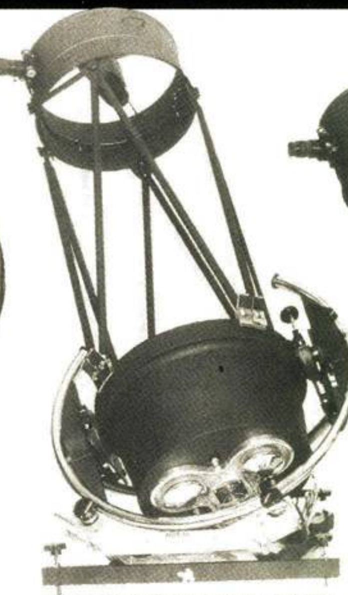
Now available for most JMI MOTOFOCUS Units. Add $59.95 ($5) to MOTOFOCUS price.

JMI TELESCOPES

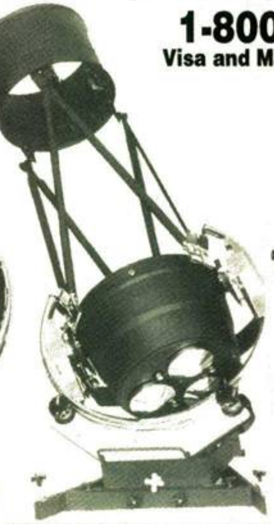
CALL NOW TO ORDER
1-800-247-0304
Visa and MasterCard accepted.



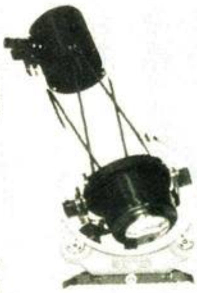
NGT-30 Split-ring equatorial 30" f/4.2. Upper nose cage rotates on machined surface. 9" folding flat is tilted at 22 which allows for a much lower eyepiece than normal. DC powered steppers. Internal battery. Height 10'2". Eyepiece at the Zenith 7'. Split-ring width 58". Depth 46". Weight 550 lbs.
Price is **$45,000**.
Delivery is 1 year.



NGT-18 Split-ring equatorial 18" f/4.5 with rotating nose assembly. Stepper motor. Internal battery. Height 80". Collapsed 30". Eyepiece at the Zenith 76". Weight 250 lbs.
Price is **$12,000**.
Delivery is 6-8 weeks



NGT-12.5 Split-ring equatorial f/4.5 with rotating nose assembly. Stepper motor. Height 62". Collapsed 31". Eyepiece at the Zenith 57". Width 26". Depth 29". Weight 120 lbs. 5-minute one-man setup.
Price is **$4,700**.
Delivery is about 3-4 weeks.



NGT-6 Split-ring equatorial 6" f/5. Entire telescope tube rotates. Servo motors with encoder feedback. Internal battery. Height 35". Split-ring width 14". Depth 16". Weight 24 lbs.
Price is **$999**.
Delivery is 2 months

jimsmobile.com

8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Monday thru Thursday – 8 AM to 4 PM Fridays (Mountain Time Zone) – Prices subject to change without notice.

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Meade ETX-90EC
$595
Meade ETX-125EC
$895
#497 Autostar
$149

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes, people who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $119 to $27,995. (We had 534 scopes *in stock* as we wrote this.)

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

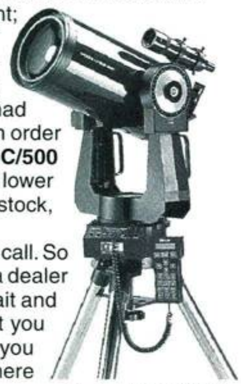
We order Meade telescopes and accessories by the ton . . . literally!

Meade 203SC **$895**

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3 tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who regularly receive, or actually stock, Meade products in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. Meade telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, filters, Magellan computers, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, T-adapters, tele-extenders – we keep them all in stock.

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is one of the computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**; the **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** 7" to the right; or any of the 8" or 10" **LX50** SCTs. It doesn't matter if it's the 3.5" **ETX-90EC** or 5" **ETX-125EC** Maksutovs with optional go-to computer shown at the top of this page (we had 24 of the 90mm in stock and 600 of the 125mm on order as this was written). It doesn't matter if it's the **203SC/500** German mount 8" SCT, shown above left at its new lower price. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***



Meade 7" LX200 **$3295**

We order Celestron by the ton, too!

The day this was written, we received 4816 pounds of Celestron scopes and accessories in one shipment, giving us 287 Celestron scopes in stock for immediate shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who order and stock Celestron in those quantities. But we do.

Because we buy in large quantities, we can take advantage of special buys – like the Ultima 11 and G8 specials above right. And we pass those special savings on to you.

We have the new Celestron NexStar 5 computerized!

Celestron 5" NexStar 5 **$1199**

The Celestron 5" NexStar 5 computerized telescope puts sharp and bright Schmidt-Cassegrain 5" f/10 optics into a sleek metal housing that takes go-to telescopes into the next millennium in style!

The NexStar's *standard equipment* computer hand control stores snugly in a recess in the single fork arm (and can be operated while stored there, as well as when it's undocked and hand-held at the end of its coiled cord). The NexStar computer quietly moves the AA-battery powered scope automatically to 18,473 stars and objects at a fast 6.5° per second. It also takes you on guided tours of the most spectacular deep sky objects visible on the night you are observing. Electric slow motion controls are standard – as are a separate AC adapter; a 26mm Plössl eyepiece; and a Star-pointer non-magnifying finder that's ideal for eyeglass wearers.

NexStar hand control

Celestron's 5" multicoated optics have been used on the Space Shuttle. If they're good enough for NASA, imagine what they can show you. Then imagine what the NexStar 5 can *find* for you – *automatically!*

You won't believe our price on Celestron's $280 dual-axis drive corrector when you buy a Celestron G8!

Celestron 8" G8 **$999**, the drive corrector **$?**

To celebrate our 20th anniversary, we made a special buy on 200 Celestron G8 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains and dual-axis drive/drive correctors that let's us give you the drive at a *very* special price when you buy the scope.

The German equatorial mount G8 has all the standard Celestron accessories. The battery-operated dual axis drive is Celestron's latest $280 list MDCG5D.

Buy the G8 at its regular price of $999, and the drive is yours for only . . . *sorry, but you'll have to call us toll-free at (800) 422-7876 to find out just how inexpensive a dual-axis drive can be when you get it with the G8.* Less than 50 still available.

We stock Pentax eyepieces.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55°-65°) long eye relief (20mm) ultra-premium ED glass eyepieces . . . all at *very* unpremium prices.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog 99AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Canon, Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 21st year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

The right scope might be a TeleVue.

TeleVue TV-85, in stock, **$1995**

Hardly a week goes by that TeleVue doesn't send us a copy of a new warranty card from one of our customers – to let us read the glowing comments about the TeleVue scope they bought from us. While we're pleased to hear we've satisfied another customer, we've come to expect nothing but praise for TeleVue scopes.

TeleVue's short focal length ultra-premium refractors give you an observing flexibility many other scopes lack. Each has the ability to go from very low power wide angle views (as low as 9x in some cases, with a wide 5.7° field) to very high power observing (one test report said they used an amazing 89x per inch of aperture on the Ranger, the least expensive TeleVue), all without losing optical quality.

Pronto, **Ranger**, the **TV-85** and **TV-101**, the brass **Renaissance** – all TeleVue refractors are built to the same uncompromisingly high optical and mechanical standards. At the time this was written (8/10), we had every TeleVue scope in stock at ***astronomics***.

All TeleVue eyepieces are in stock

We also stock TeleVue eyepieces, Barlows, and accessories in depth. Whether it's a Plössl, Nagler, Nagler 4, Radian, Panoptic, Paracorr, Powermate, Tele-Pod, Gibraltar, Qwik-Point, Starbeam, or BinoVue – we carry them all. If it's a TeleVue, chances are good we have it in stock.

The right scope might be a Questar.

Questar 3.5" Standard **$3399**

For many people, the thought of a 3.5" scope that *starts* at $3399 is enough to curl their toes. But for those who want the best small telescope made, $3399 is a bargain.

Solar filters for eyepiece and finder, built-in Barlow, two ultra-premium eyepieces, a velvet-lined hard case, a star chart on the slide-on lens shade with a Moon map beneath – all are standard on a Questar . . . and unavailable from the competition.

Want a Questar, the premier portable telescope? We stock them.

It might be this 4.5" Bushnell for only $199!

BUSHNELL

Bushnell Voyager 4 **$199**

For most people, Bushnell means binoculars and small "department store special" telescopes. But Bushnell is getting into serious entry-level astronomical observing with their new and reasonably-priced imported tabletop and Dobsonian reflectors.

The **4.5" f/4.4 Voyager**, right, has two 1.25" eyepieces (16x and 100x), a true rack and pinion focuser instead of rubber roller focusing, a carrying strap, a tripod-adaptable altazimuth tabletop cradle mount, and a price that's much, much lower than similar-design factory-direct competitve scopes.

If you want a full-sized Dobsonian scope, a 6" f/8 Bushnell *metal-tube* Dob costs $299 and an 8" f/6 is only $399! Both come with a 6 x 30mm finder and 25mm eyepiece (49x) as standard equipment.

One small step for man. One quantum leap for binocular observing.

"Truly a quantum leap in binocular observing." That's how *Sky & Telescope* reviewed the image-stabilized **Canon 15 x 45mm binoculars**. They also said "astounding . . . supercrisp . . . particularly impressive was how well these binoculars compared to much larger apertures . . . totally blew away what I had seen in the 7 x 50s!" For hand-held, rock-solid, wide field observing, you can't beat the Canon image-stabilized binoculars we keep in stock.

Canon

Or it might be a Takahashi.

Takahashi FS-102UH (4" f/8 fluorite/SD on EM-10USD mount)

While many people swear *at* the long delivery times quoted by some manufacturers of premium refractors, most knowledgeable astronomers swear *by* the uncompromised optical quality and fast delivery of the Takahashi refractors we keep in stock.

From the 3.1" **FS-78** to the 5" **FS-128**, we stock Takahashi fluorite/special dispersion glass apochromatic doublet refractors, mounts, and accessories – so we can deliver scopes *fast*. Why wait for up to a year to observe through an apo refractor from another manufacturer? You can be usually be viewing through a truly fine Takahashi apo only a few short days after you order from us. We stock complete Takahashi scopes on USD mounts with dual-axis 50x sidereal slewing, as well as apochromatic optical tubes only to install on your own mount.

We also have the amazing Takahashi **FSQ-106** 4" dual fluorite lens 4-element f/5 apo refractor. It's both a visual scope and 4" focuser astrograph.

Also available from stock is the unique Takahashi **CN-212H** 8.3" reflector that converts from an f/12.4 classical Cassegrain reflector to a very fast f/3.9 Newtonian for visual observing and astrophotography.

If you want something bigger, 6" doublet and triplet apo optical tubes and complete scopes are available on a special order basis.

If you want an apo, and want it now, it's Takahashi from ***astronomics***.

It might be this $999 Celestron C5+.

Celestron 5" C5+, with optional hand control **$999**

We made a special purchase of 200 **Celestron C5+** scopes – with tripods – that lets us sell them for only $999. That's $300 below our regular price, and less than the normal dealer cost of the scope alone!

The C5+ has both a tabletop mount *and* an adjustable height tripod, a 25mm eyepiece (50x), 6 x 30mm finder, setting circles, manual slow motion controls, dust covers, and a 1.25" star diagonal. It's a multipurpose day/night scope, too. The light-weight optical tube detaches in seconds for use on your own camera tripod as a high power spotting scope or superb 1250mm f/10 telephoto lens.

The built-in DC drive runs up to 50 hours on a single 9-volt battery and becomes a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography by simply adding an optional dec motor and hand control (also sale priced – at only $100 for both!)

Astronomy praised its "superb optics" and called the C5+ "an ideal telescope for many of today's buyers . . . an excellent value in an all purpose telescope." At our low sale price, it's a bargain as well!

> Once again, in calling numerous mail-order houses for telescope supplies, I found Astronomics to be the **only** one of any help at all. It has been a pleasure talking to you over the phone.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #91**

Dozens of economy scopes for the star-gazer on a budget!

Celestron Tabletop 76 **$99**

Celestron FS114S **$199**

While we're known for carrying premium optics – from Questar, TeleVue, Takahashi, and more – not all of our scopes are budget-busters. We have eight telescopes priced between $99 and $249, another nineteen priced between $250 and $499, and yet another nineteen more priced between $500 and $999. All are surprisingly good optically. All are shown in our catalog 99AST. Call us at (405) 364-0858 for your free copy.

CELESTRON

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Telephone hours: 10 to 7 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

Carl Sagan's Coming of Age

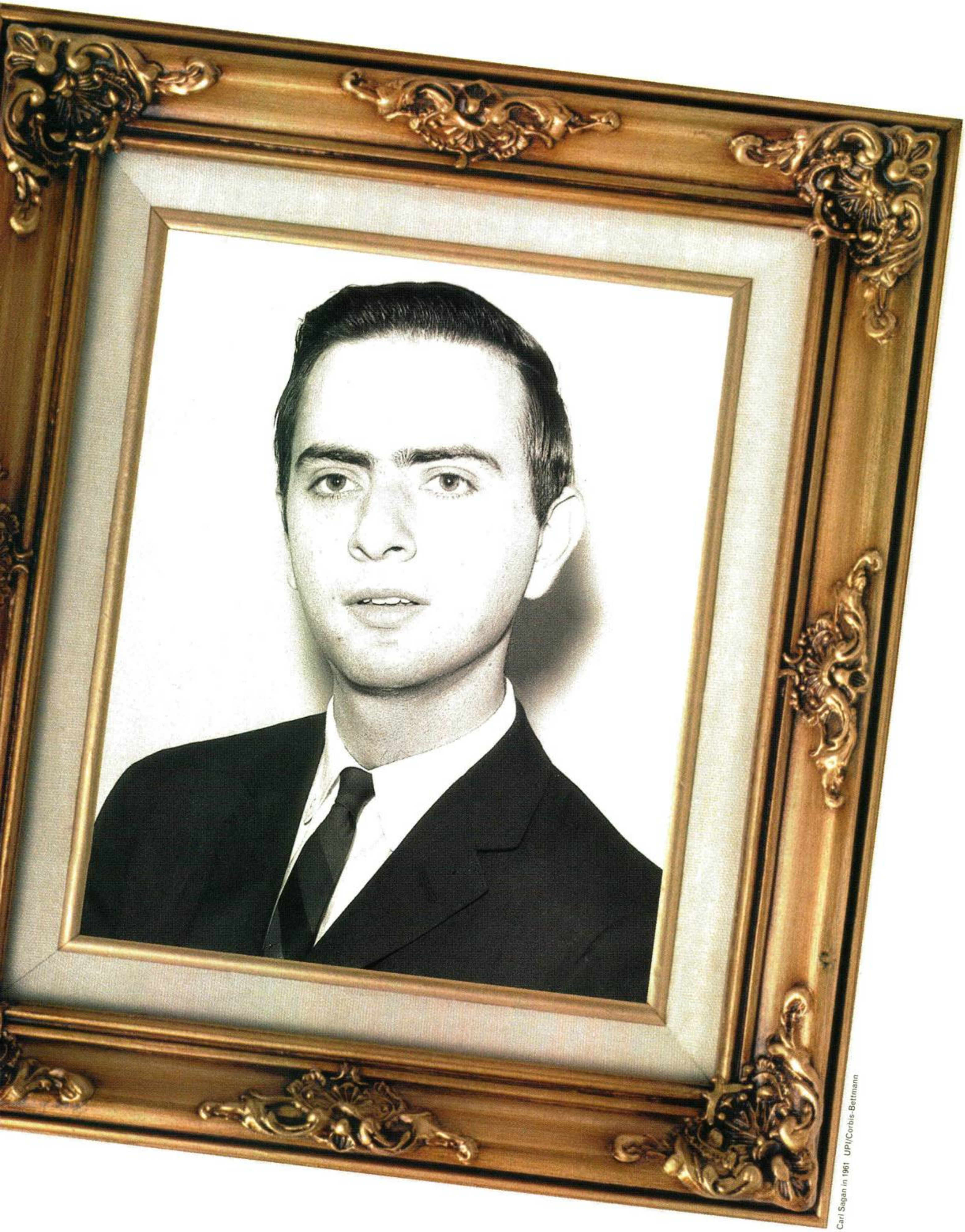
Humanity's first successful mission to another planet would help establish Carl Sagan's reputation.

by Keay Davidson

In the late 1950s and early 1960s, the Cold War had shifted to the frontier of space, and the United States was losing. With dizzying speed, the Soviet Union seized one cosmic "first" after another: the first animals in space, the first probe to contact another world (Lunik II, which slammed into the moon), the first astronaut (Yuri Gagarin), the first photos from the farside of the moon, the first female astronaut (Valentina Tereshkova).

Naturally, NASA was desperate to achieve a first — any first. All eyes turned toward the planet Venus. It was a brilliant world but a shy one, noticed usually in the wee hours by paperboys and milkmen who saw it hovering above the red ribbon of dawn or in the early evening by tired commuters who glimpsed it above the sunset and wondered if it was a UFO. Its brilliance owed to its perpetual cloud cover, beneath which — what? A humid jungle? A global ocean? A planet-wide Sahara raked by dust storms? More than a hundred times farther away (in a straight line) than the moon, Venus comes nearer to Earth than any other planet. It was the logical target for the first interplanetary space probe.

Excerpted from *Carl Sagan: A Life*, Copyright ©1999 by Keay Davidson. Excerpted with permission of the publisher John Wiley & Sons, Inc. To order a copy of this work call 1-800-CALL WILEY or visit the Wiley website at www.wiley.com.



Carl Sagan in 1961 UPI/Corbis-Bettmann

Bill Ray

Carl Sagan in the late 1970s, at a time when he was becoming a celebrity for his *Cosmos* television series.

> "For me, it was just a dream come true. We were actually going to go to the planets!"

"For me, it was just a dream come true," Carl Sagan recalled. "We were actually going to go to the planets!" He was summoned to Caltech's Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) in Pasadena to advise engineers designing the Mariner interplanetary probes about the kinds of observational instruments the probes needed and the key scientific questions the probes should be trying to answer. Meanwhile, the Soviets prepared to launch their own rockets toward Venus.

Sagan's first major article for a "mainstream" scientific journal appeared in March 1961, in *Science* magazine. "The Planet Venus" was a writing tour de force. Sagan's prose soared, and he unleashed his sense of humor (which somehow survived the magazine editors' blue pencils). He cited the numerous competing hypotheses about Venus: that it was a humid jungle, that it was swept by a carbonated ocean or a petroleum sea, that it was a desert with vast dust storms, or that it was some other form of wasteland. Thus, "those planning eventual manned expeditions to Venus must be exceedingly perplexed over whether to send along a paleobotanist, a mineralogist, a petroleum geologist, or a deep-sea diver." Even one of Sagan's most vocal critics, the famed astronomer E. J. Öpik, called it a "very stimulating and imaginative article."

The article presents Sagan's greenhouse model (see "The Greenhouse Effect," page 43) for the atmosphere of Venus, which he developed in the late 1950s as a doctoral student at the University of Chicago's Yerkes Observatory. It also contains fragments of his earlier, arm-waving speculations about life there. Native life was "unlikely," he wrote, but still, "conditions are much more favorable at higher altitudes, especially just beneath the cloud layer," where aerial microorganisms might drift on wind currents. He argued that space probes fired into the venusian atmosphere must be sterilized in advance, to make sure they would not contaminate any life-forms there.

Sagan would soon become embroiled in heated debates about the Mariner 2 probe, which would fly to Venus. One key question was whether Mariner 2 should carry a camera. Sagan and his colleagues argued long and hard about this. Nowadays, it is difficult to imagine a time when scientists didn't naturally place cameras aboard robotic spacecraft. We are accustomed to the spectacular images from, say, the Hubble Space Telescope, and from the Mars Pathfinder probe. These spacecraft are to space what Ansel Adams was to the American West.

But decades ago, few astronomers anticipated this breathtaking bumper crop of space imagery. Back then, telescopes offered only murky images of the planets. According to traditional accounts of modern astronomy, many astronomers regarded planetary astronomy as somewhat déclassé, a holdover from the Percival Lowell era. The real action was in studying galaxies, redshifts, stellar evolution, and the expanding universe. They half-consciously thought of planets as physical abstractions, as minor gravity wells in celestial mechanics calculations, rather than as places like, say, Yosemite or Yellowstone.

Besides, planetary probes were a nascent technology, with limited space and power resources. Cameras (it was thought) took up space needed for "real" instruments. In retrospect, space scientist David Morrison suggests dividing the debate into two camps, "the scientists" and "the explorers." The scientists preferred to make predictions about what would be found in the vicinity of a planet (such as a magnetic field of a certain intensity) and then send instruments designed to test those specific predictions. By contrast, the explorers — like Carl Sagan — expected to discover the *unexpected.*

"There was a prevailing view that cameras were a complete waste of time," Sagan later recalled. But he felt cameras were very important "precisely because they could answer questions we were too stupid to ask."

The "scientists," one might surmise, were numerocentric; they preferred highly *quantitative* data — numbers — to visual modes of interpretation. Many of them were physicists or engineers, which are number-hungry professions. They liked data they could feed into the increasingly popular electronic computers. To them, perhaps, pictures did not constitute real data. In contrast, Sagan had a certain aesthetic sensibility; he recognized pictures as both scientifically meaningful and worth having in their own right. In the decades to come, his stance would be repeatedly vindicated.

Time and again, space probes with cameras have exposed the *unexpected*. As a result, the solar system has proven to be far more complex than ever anticipated. With few exceptions, each new world seems unique unto itself, like a hitherto unknown epoch in the history of abstract art. Mere numbers cannot convey such richness. In space, a picture is worth a billion bytes.

Still, Sagan's colleagues had some justification for scoffing at his photo fervor. His definition of "unexpected" included things likelier to be proposed in *Astounding Science Fiction* than in the *Astrophysical Journal*. For example, he thought there might be occasional clearings in the venusian clouds, through which a Mariner 2 camera could peer and see — what? Perhaps the cloud-brushing mountains reported (erroneously, we now know) by earlier observers? Mountains atop which temperatures might be cool enough to support life? Likewise, he suggested that aliens once visited our solar system, stopped off at the moon, and left artifacts that might be visible to cameras. And in a 1963 speech, he advocated placing cameras aboard probes to Mars, partly because they might spot "many artifacts of advanced life-forms" — that is, martians. JPL officials overruled Sagan, and the Mariner 2 carried no camera to Venus.

Determined to beat the Soviets to Venus, NASA rushed to assemble the 447-pound (203-kg) Mariner 2 in less than a year. Space robots were relatively new things under the sun, and journalists struggled to describe this one. *National Geographic* called it a "dragonfly in space" and an "ungainly, skeletal spacecraft."

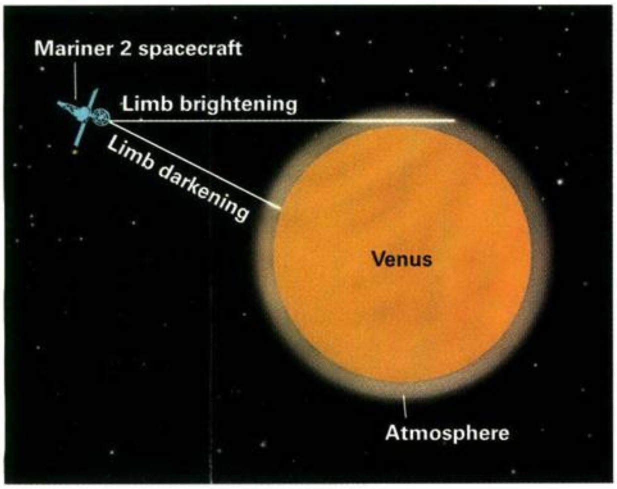
The different scientific teams had to move fast in developing their instruments. One of Sagan's Mariner 2 associates, Stillman Chase, recalls that the program manager had a block of lead on his desk and said: "This represents your instrument, and we're going to fly this instead if you don't finish on time." Sagan was, by his own account, "deeply involved" in developing one of Mariner 2's instruments, the infrared radiometer.

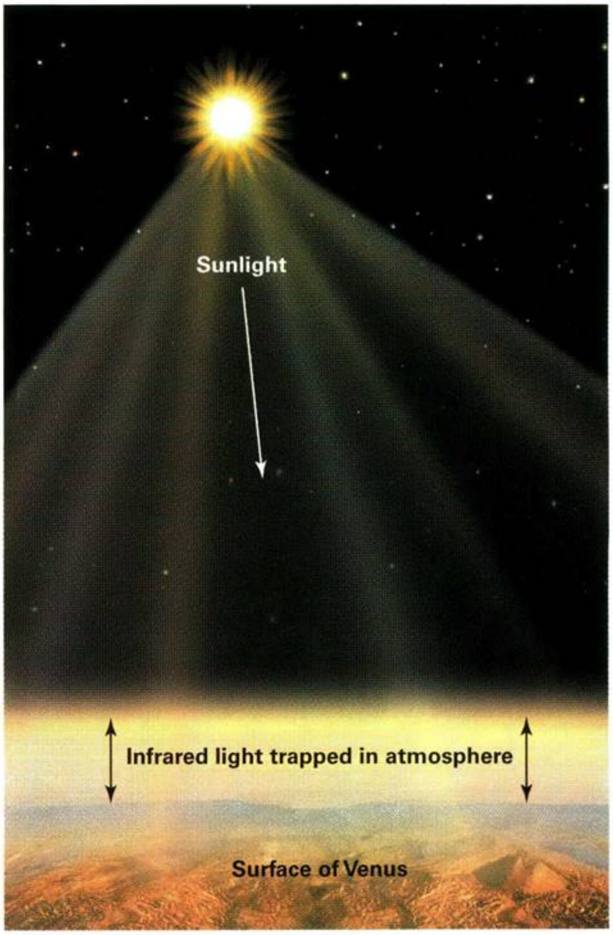
Much was at stake with Mariner 2 for Sagan. His credibility as a scientist rested, to a great extent, on his doctoral work predicting a greenhouse effect on Venus. That work could be instantly shot down if one of the Mariner 2 instruments, a microwave radiometer, flew by

THE GREENHOUSE EFFECT

As Carl Sagan predicted in graduate school, Venus's scorching surface results from a greenhouse effect gone amok (right). A small percentage of the sun's visible light penetrates the planet's thick, carbon-dioxide-rich atmosphere. The surface absorbs this energy and emits heat in the form of infrared light. But Venus's atmosphere absorbs this energy before it can escape into space, heating the surface to temperatures exceeding 850° F (450° C).

Was Venus's strong microwave signal coming from a hot surface, as Sagan surmised, or from an ionized region in the atmosphere, as other scientists thought? Mariner 2 would tell the tale (below). It detected limb darkening, meaning the microwave signal was coming from a hot surface, as implied by Sagan's greenhouse model. — *Robert Naeye*




Sunlight
Infrared light trapped in atmosphere
Surface of Venus

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

Venus and observed a phenomenon called "limb brightening."

To be specific: As we have seen, some scientists disagreed with Sagan's belief that the intense microwave signal that had been picked up coming from Venus came from the planet's surface. Rather, they suggested that it came from a strongly ionized region far above the planetary surface. If this were so, then as Mariner 2 flew by Venus, the microwave signal should appear brighter toward the edge (limb) of the venusian disk than toward its center. This is called limb brightening.

Sagan's entire greenhouse theory would be ruined if Mariner 2 observed limb brightening, and his model of the venusian atmosphere would be irrelevant. But what if the probe observed "limb darkening," a weaker microwave signal toward the limb? This would support one of Sagan's crucial assumptions — that the signal came from the planet's surface. Darkening would not in itself prove his greenhouse model. There were other possible explanations at that time for Venus's apparent heat, including a suggestion by a Russian scientist that the heat came from radioactivity left over from a venusian nuclear war!

Such are the trials of doing science — it is often much easier to disprove a theory than to prove it. Theories are easily shot down, while truths are difficult to establish. Suppose, for example, that I observe hundreds of white swans. Does that mean I am justified in stating "All swans are white"? No, a black swan might show up tomorrow, and the sighting of a single black swan would disprove the all-swans-are-white hypothesis.

The observation of limb brightening would be Sagan's version of a black-swan sighting, the single, crucial blow that would undermine much of his doctoral toil (and with it, perhaps, much of his subsequent fame). He was nervously aware of this. To a great degree, his personal hopes for the future rode with Mariner 2 all the way to Venus.

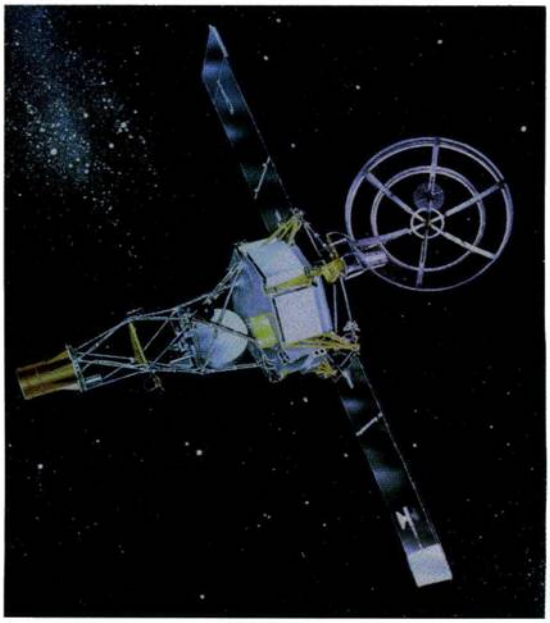
His anxiety at this time may explain why, for the rest of his life, he emphasized so eloquently the point, championed by the controversial philosopher of science Karl Popper, that no theory can be considered "scientific" unless one can conceive of a way, in principle, to disprove it. Pseudosciences and the occult, Sagan argued, fall far short of this standard. Often their hypotheses are too vague and slippery to generate predictions that can conceivably be tested. Obeying no firm rules of logic or research, pseudoscientists and occultists can always invent facile explanations for negative results (as when an astrologer, for example, attributes a failed prediction to "bad vibes"). As Sagan believed, a theory that cannot conceivably be disproved may make one feel warm and cozy inside; it may soothe much of life's pain and irrationality. However, it is not science.

In the early 1960s, as Tom Wolfe observed in *The Right Stuff*, the average American believed the following about U.S. space launches: "Our rockets always blow up." Actually, they didn't, not always; but many of them did. To cover its bets, NASA liked to launch two identical probes every time an interesting planet came within range. And sure enough, with almost amusing regularity, one of the twin probes would end up literally in the drink — blown up over the Atlantic Ocean after a wobbly takeoff from Cape Canaveral. Other probes traveled far into space, then stopped sending telemetry signals and were never heard from again.

NASA's first probe to Venus, Mariner 1, was launched on July 22, 1962; true to form, within seconds it veered off course, and a range safety officer ordered its destruction. Technicians later discovered the cause of the accident: They had

Sagan's entire greenhouse theory would be ruined if Mariner 2 observed limb brightening.

On December 14, 1962, Mariner 2 (right) inaugurated the age of interplanetary flight when it flew by Venus (left). The flyby helped launch the career of a young Carl Sagan.



NASA/JPL

accidentally omitted a single hyphen from the computer launch code. Naturally, everyone at Cape Canaveral was nervous on August 27, when the surviving Venus probe, Mariner 2, stood on its launch pad.

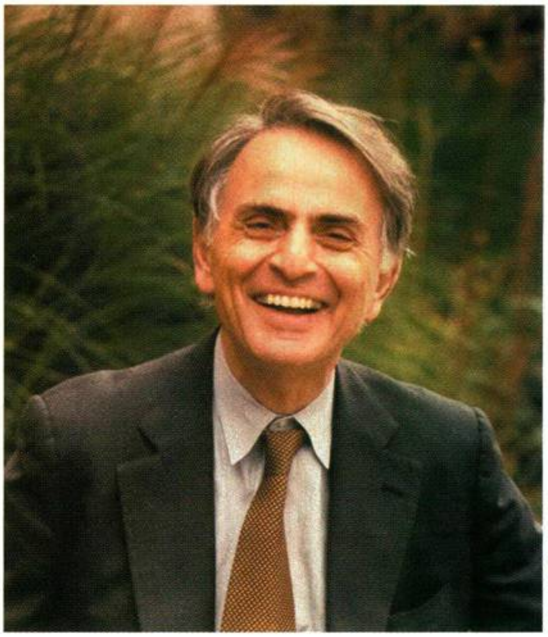
At 1:53 A.M. the Atlas D booster fired and ascended smoothly into space. The probe was scheduled to reach Venus before the Christmas holidays. In coming months, during its long journey to Venus, Mariner 2 endured many perils. Its instruments seriously overheated; its solar panels went haywire; it was reportedly struck by a small meteor.

As 1962 waned into autumn, though, a greater threat emerged: that come Christmastime, when Mariner 2 sailed by Venus and transmitted its findings home, no inhabitant of Earth would be alive to hear them. In October, U-2 overflights revealed that the Soviets were secretly installing nuclear-tipped missiles in Cuba. President Kennedy ordered Soviet premier Khrushchev to remove the weapons. Former Secretary of State Dean Acheson urged Kennedy to attack Cuba. Nuclear war appeared imminent.

Some scientists wondered if technical civilizations in general tend to self-destruct. If so, then the value of L (the average life span of a technical civilization in the galaxy) must be low, and SETI (search for extraterrestrial intelligence) is a waste of time: Few if any advanced civilizations will survive long enough for us to chat with them across the light-years of interstellar space. Neither will our own civilization, it seemed in late 1962, as schoolchildren rehearsed "duck and cover" exercises and families dug backyard bomb shelters. Never before in human history had the value of L appeared so low.

The December 14, 1962, Mariner 2 flyby was a success, a huge boost to America's beleaguered space program. Slowly, the Cold War seemed to be turning in favor of the United States. Only weeks earlier, President Kennedy had cajoled the Soviets into *withdrawing* their missiles from Cuba. In a span of two months, the United States had showed that it would not be intimidated, on Earth or in the solar system. The Soviets' Venus probe had stopped transmitting and disappeared, but NASA's technical prowess awed reporters. When, after a journey of 182 million miles, Mariner 2 flew tantalizingly close to Venus, one observer compared the feat to "sitting on a merry-go-round and shooting a bullet to hit a fast-flying sparrow over the horizon."

During the 35-minute flyby, the infrared radiometer observed Venus at wavelengths of 8.4 and 10.4 microns. It measured the temperature of Venus's upper atmosphere at –30° F (–34° C). The instrument detected no breaks in the cloud cover (hence Sagan's wished-for camera wouldn't have seen much). Meanwhile, the microwave radiometer scanned the face and limb of Venus at wavelengths of 13.5 and 19 microns. It detected limb darkening, as Sagan's greenhouse model had predicted; the intense radiation really did come from the planetary surface. In fact, Venus's surface was even hotter than anyone had thought — about 860° F (460° C). For all practical purposes, Venus was as hot as hell.


Michael J. Okoniewski

In the mid 1990s, Carl Sagan posed for this shot on the campus of Cornell University in Ithaca, New York.

Venus's surface was even hotter than anyone had thought, about 860° F. For all practical purposes, Venus was as hot as hell.

Neugebauer, Kaplan, and Chase reported their results in the March 8, 1963, issue of *Science*. Sagan, embroiled in a divorce at that time, is not listed as a coauthor. A footnote adds, however, "We acknowledge the help of Carl Sagan, who was an active participant during the conception and initial planning of this experiment."

For the rest of the 1960s, a few scientific diehards refused to believe the Mariner 2 observations. They insisted that Venus wasn't as hot as the space probe reported. The planet might be cool enough for life — even for glaciers. Battles over the true nature of Venus would continue for years.

Still, in early 1963, when Sagan moved to Harvard, the handwriting was on the wall. The Mariner 2 mission didn't simply inaugurate the age of interplanetary flight. Something was ending, too, something closer to the human heart than the human mind. A *New York Times* editorial recalled the old question of "whether or not life in some form existed on Venus and hence elsewhere in our solar system and possibly also beyond it. . . . The answer is a disheartening, disillusioning 'No! Not on Venus!' . . . The message from Venus may mark the beginning of the end of mankind's grand romantic dreams." A

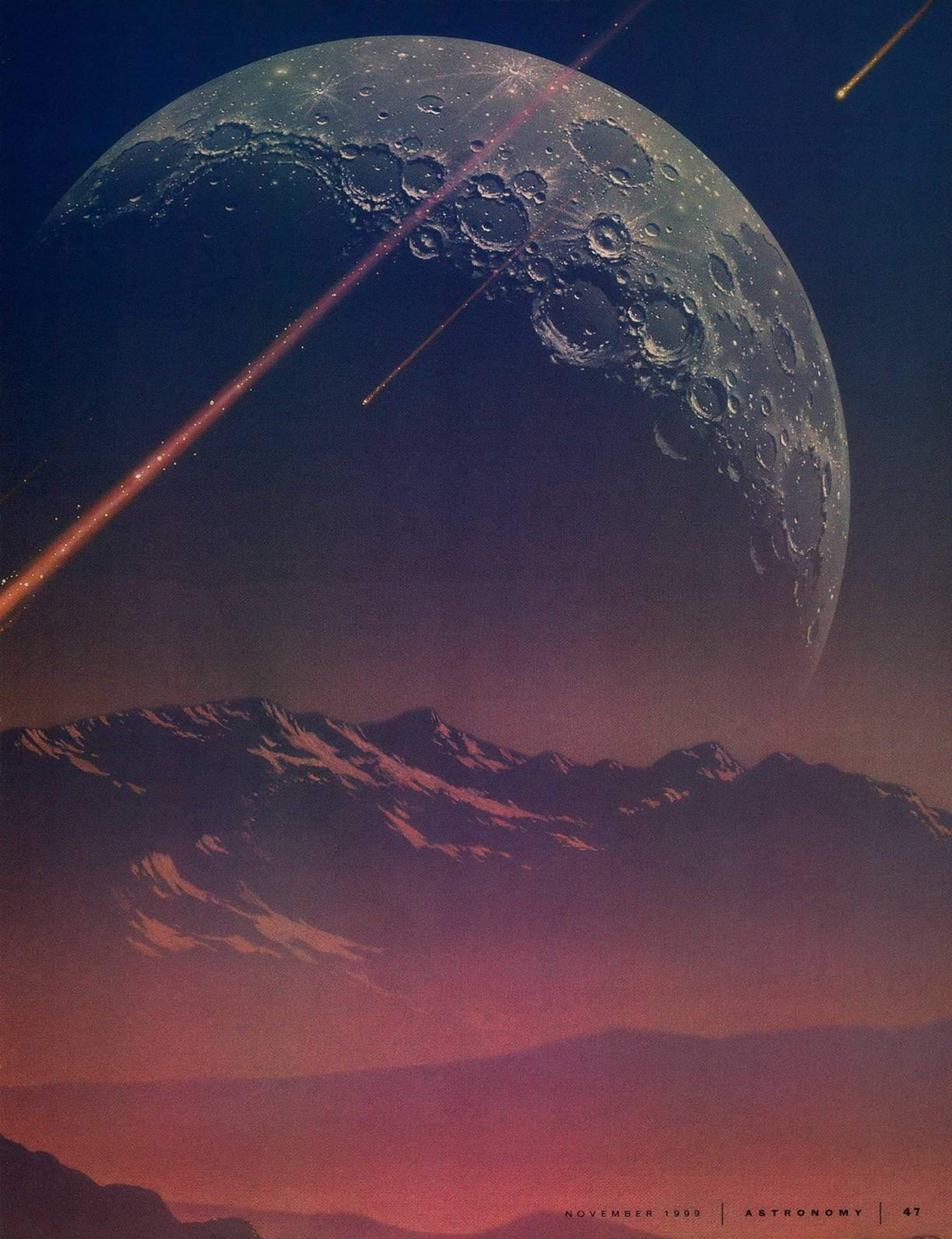
Keay Davidson is the science reporter for the San Francisco Examiner *and has written feature articles for* National Geographic *and* New Scientist. *He also coauthored the acclaimed book* Wrinkles in Time *with cosmologist George Smoot.*

When Disaster Strikes

Joe Tucciarone

If you think we live in a quiet corner of the galaxy, far from any major threats, think about comets and gamma-ray bursts.

by Robert Zimmerman



In 1966, science-fiction writer Larry Niven wrote a classic short story, describing how a spaceman making the first journey to the center of the Milky Way discovered that the galaxy's core had exploded 30,000 years earlier. A chain reaction of supernova blasts had ignited every star, and the wave of radiation from this eruption was flying outward at the speed of light.

"In 20,000 years a flood of radiation will wash over [Earth]," mused Niven's fictional astronaut. "Thirty thousand light-years might seem a long, safe distance, but it isn't, not with this big of an explosion. The Core explosion will make this galaxy uninhabitable to any known form of life."

Though Niven's description seems quaint to anyone familiar with modern astronomical research, no one should criticize him for this. When he wrote his short story in 1966, it was before the advent of today's orbiting gamma-ray, x-ray, infrared, optical, and ultraviolet telescopes. The up-close survey of our solar system had just commenced, with only one spacecraft, Mariner 4, returning pictures of only one world, Mars. No one then knew what really lurked in the depths of space beyond the comfy atmosphere of Earth.

Nonetheless, Niven was right. The starry sky is not the peaceful and enchanting blanket it seems on quiet summer nights in the country. There is danger out there, and even distances of many thousands of light-years are not enough to protect us. Like Niven's imaginary astronaut, we are discovering a copious menu of objects that can reach out from great distances and smack us. From supernovae to gamma-ray bursts to comets, the sky harbors dangers that turn the universe into a violent and dangerous place.

Let us take a short tour of these assorted dangers. What we find not only might provide explanations for much of Earth's fossil record, but it also might predict the fate of our planet billions of years into the future.

Dangerous Debris

Of all threats from space, asteroids and comets are surely the most well known. Since 1980, when Luis Alvarez, Walter Alvarez, Frank Asaro, and Helen V. Michel proposed that a giant meteorite impact had caused the extinction of the dinosaurs 65 million years ago, such impacts have become fodder for movies, TV shows, plays, and talk shows. The subject's popularity was enhanced when Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 smashed into Jupiter in July 1994, producing easily visible impact sites surrounded by rings of clouds expanding at supersonic speeds.

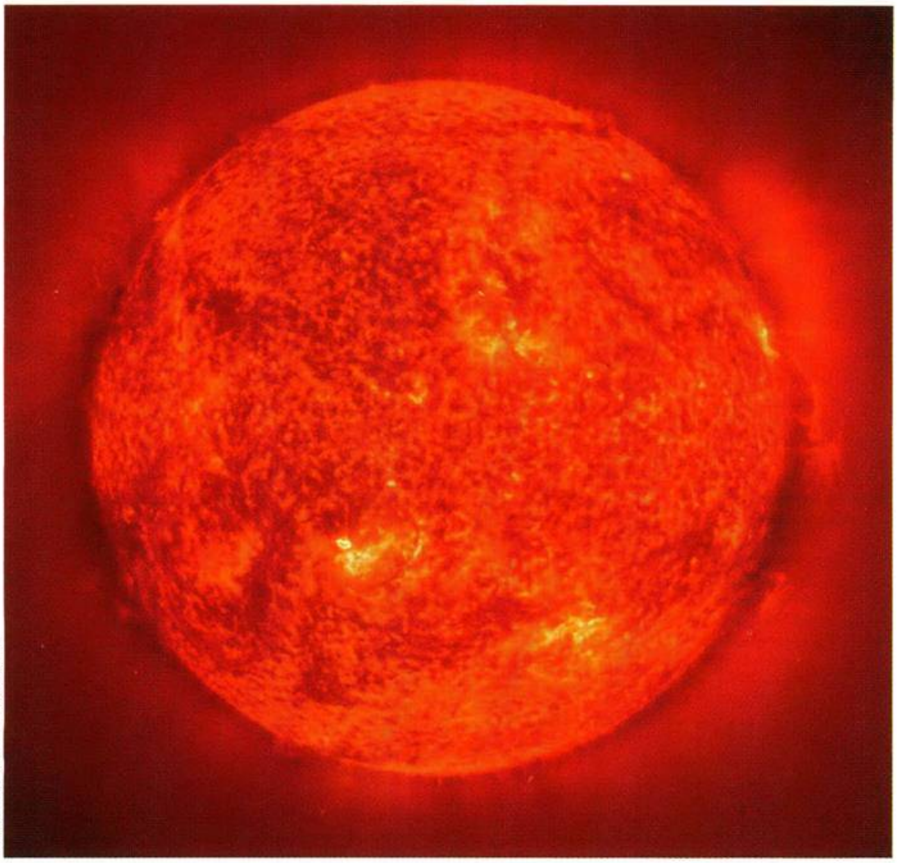
The destructive force of an asteroid is daunting. A single bolide six miles across (about the size of the asteroid that killed the dinosaurs 65 million years ago) would hit Earth with the force of about 100 million megatons of TNT, about 10,000 times greater than the world's entire arsenal of nuclear weapons. If the object hit an ocean it would produce tsunamis hundreds of feet high. The debris from such an impact would carpet hundreds of miles of surrounding terrain with house-sized boulders, while saturating the atmosphere with dust for years.

Fortunately, the threat from asteroids can be predicted. Astronomers have estimated that about 2,000 asteroids more than a kilometer in diameter cross Earth's orbit. Although only about 10 percent of these have been discovered, a concerted effort could effectively map the nearby threat, giving humanity warning of any future impact. Three different projects, one run jointly by NASA and the Air Force and the other two under the supervision of the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory of the University of Arizona, today scour the skies for these Earth-crossing asteroids, finding a handful of new objects each month.

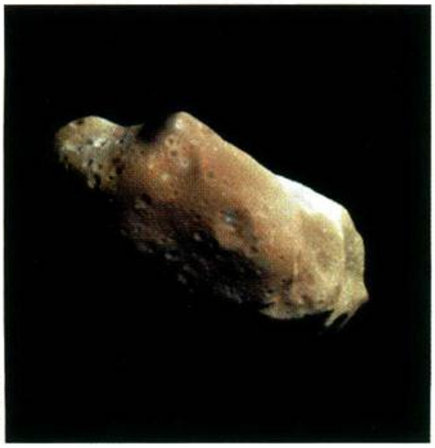
The danger from comet impacts, however, is less predictable. Most comets come from the Oort Cloud, orbiting the sun at about half a light-year's distance. Directly observing these objects is currently impossible, so Jay A. Frogel and Andrew Gould of Ohio State University recently found another way. The two astronomers surveyed the positions and motions of most nearby stars, theorizing that if one had recently passed close to the sun it would have disturbed the Oort Cloud, triggering a downpour of comets earthward. Since such a deluge would take several hundred thousand years to reach the inner solar system, Frogel and Gould figured

People in Medieval Europe viewed comets as harbingers of disaster. Little did they know how close they were to the truth.

Jerry Schad



NASA/ESA/ SOHO EIT Consortium



NASA/JPL

The sun, seen above in a SOHO image, is not the constant star astronomers once believed. Asteroids the size of 35-mile-wide Ida (left) would exterminate humanity if they hit Earth.

a recent close approach would predict an impending cloudburst.

Fortunately for our immediate descendants, the scientists discovered that in the last several million years no star has passed close enough to disturb the Oort Cloud. Our distant descendants, however, will have to contend with one star (Gliese 710) that in 1.3 million years will pass close enough to turn the present drizzle of comets into a thunderstorm.

Earth's Shining Beacon

Besides asteroids and comets, there are many other astronomical threats that are less well known but equally worrisome. Did you know, for example, that our sun, that constant, never-changing daily beacon in the sky, is actually a variable star? Since 1978, when the Nimbus 7 satellite went into orbit, astronomers have been tracking the sun's total luminosity and have found that it varies by about 0.1 percent over the 11-year solar cycle, with its ultraviolet radiation fluctuating by as much as 50 percent.

Nor is this light rhythm the limit of the sun's oscillations. By studying the sun's magnetic cycles over the last 10,000 years, John L. Jirikowic and Paul E. Damon of the University of Arizona found a number of long-term solar rhythms, including three separate cycles of approximately 88, 212, and 2,130 years. As these cycles interweave, they either magnify or nullify each other, thereby changing the sun's total luminosity and in turn Earth's climate. For example, a significant period of high solar magnetic activity around A.D. 1200 links directly to a long term 13th-century heat wave on Earth, during which serious droughts destroyed many of the American Indian cliff-dwelling cultures of the southwest. Conversely, during the period from 1645 to 1715, the sun produced few sunspots and was magnetically quiet, and Earth went into what is today called the "Little Ice Age." Across this 500 year period, Earth's average global temperature rose and fell by as much as 3° F.

Over even longer time scales, scientists fear that these variations are mild for a star like the sun. For the last few years, astronomers Sallie Baliunas, Mark Giampapa, and Richard Radick have used the WIYN Telescope at Kitt Peak in Arizona to study 75 sunlike stars. The astronomers picked stars that were virtually identical to the sun in age, temperature, mass, and chemical makeup. Between 10 and 20 percent of these stars were significantly less active than our sun, exhibiting even less sunspot or magnetic activity than recorded during the Little Ice Age of the 1600s. And between 30 and 50 percent were one-third more active than the sun during its solar maximum. "More than half the time other sunlike stars are either more or less active than the sun," notes Giampapa.

Unless the sun is a very unusual star, it should spend approximately half its time either significantly colder or significantly hotter than indicated by the historical human record. As Gary Rottman of the University of Colorado in Boulder recently noted, "The more I work in this area, the more it seems phenomenal to me that the sun is as stable as it is." And any increased fluctuations would certainly bring mayhem to Earth's ecological balance.

Threats from Farther Away

If the sun is more constant than these other stars might lead us to believe, would our worries be any less?

Hardly. The sun still travels through a complex and violent galaxy, whose gaseous and stellar terrain can directly affect Earth's environment. A recent study by Priscilla Frisch of the University of Chicago has shown that for the last few million years, our solar system has been strolling peaceably through an extremely empty and quiet part of the galaxy. Sometime in the last 250,000 years, a wave of material rolled past us and, today, a second wave rumbles by. Both waves are thought to be expanding shock waves blasted out from a dense region of molecular clouds during a period of star formation several million years ago. Both clouds have exerted pressure on the sun's heliosphere, the region dominated by the sun's magnetic field that helps to protect us, but neither has significantly compressed it.

In about 50,000 years, however, the sun will enter a very dense region called the Aquila Rift. Here interstellar space is packed with molecular clouds, which could directly affect Earth and the sun. The pressure on the heliosphere will squeeze it so that Earth's orbit will be outside its boundaries, exposing Earth's atmosphere and magnetic field directly to the interstellar medium. "If the interstellar cloud is dense enough, the interstellar medium becomes the interplanetary medium," notes Frisch.

Though scientists are not yet sure of the exact consequences of such an event, they do know that Earth's climate and atmosphere would feel a direct impact. Without the heliosphere to protect it, Earth's atmospheric chemistry would change, its magnetic field would be warped, the electrical connection between the magnetic fields of the sun and Earth would be disrupted, and increased amounts of interstellar dust would be dumped into the atmosphere. Any or all of these changes would disturb Earth's ecological balance, likely destroying numerous species.

In ferreting out the effect of the sun's earlier passages through denser galactic regions, Erik Leitch and Gautam Vasisht of Caltech compared the timescale of previous mass extinctions during the past half billion years with the sun's orbit through the Milky Way. They found an almost certain correlation between the last three mass extinctions and the sun's journeys through the galaxy's Sagittarius-Carina and Scutum-Crux spiral arms. Leitch notes that "We will be smack in the middle of the next spiral arm in something like 140 million years."

When the solar system enters these galactic urban areas (a journey that lasts approximately 60 million years), it flirts with dangers more violent than simply dense clouds. With stars packed more closely together, the chance of a close approach to the Oort Cloud grows significantly greater, thereby potentially unleashing a storm of comets on Earth.

Stellar Explosions

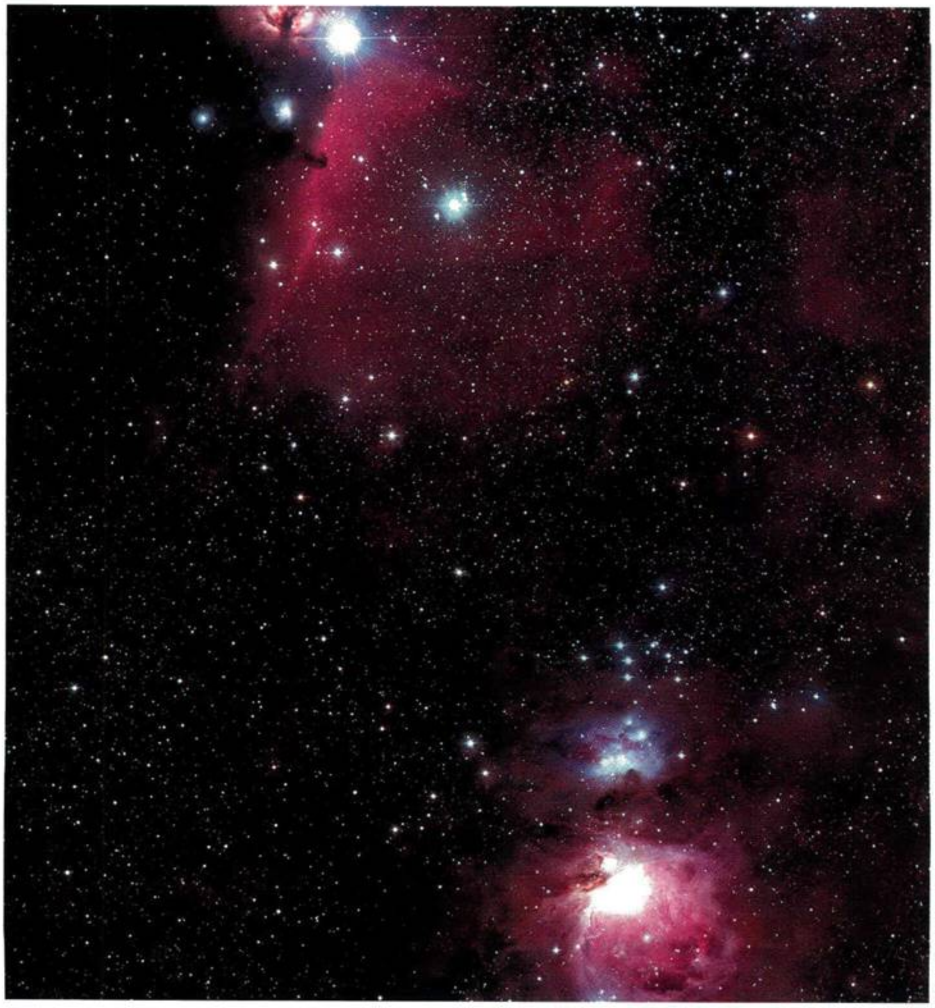
Even more worrisome is the increased possibility that a supernova will explode while the sun is nearby. "During the sun's passage through a spiral arm, you've essentially got a 50-50 chance of being hit by a supernova," Leitch says. Had we been as close as 35 light-years to Supernova 1987A, the wave of radiation would have stripped Earth's ozone layer for a period ranging from decades to more than a century. This loss would have left the surface exposed to the sun's ultraviolet radiation — at levels high enough to damage plant life and cause mass extinctions. Simultaneously, the gamma-ray and x-ray radiation would have caused a significant increase in atmospheric nitrogen and nitrogen dioxide, which absorb sunlight and thereby cause global cooling — by as much as 5° F.

In fact, there is evidence that the Vela supernova, which took place between 8,400 and 11,300 years ago at a distance of about 1,600 light-years, caused some environmental changes. G. Robert Brakenridge of the University of Arizona has found that at about the same time as the Vela supernova there was a drop in the number of species of oceanic plankton, which are highly vulnerable to increased ultraviolet light, as well as significant surges in organic soil deposits. The rainout of higher levels of atmospheric nitrogen would have helped feed such an increase.

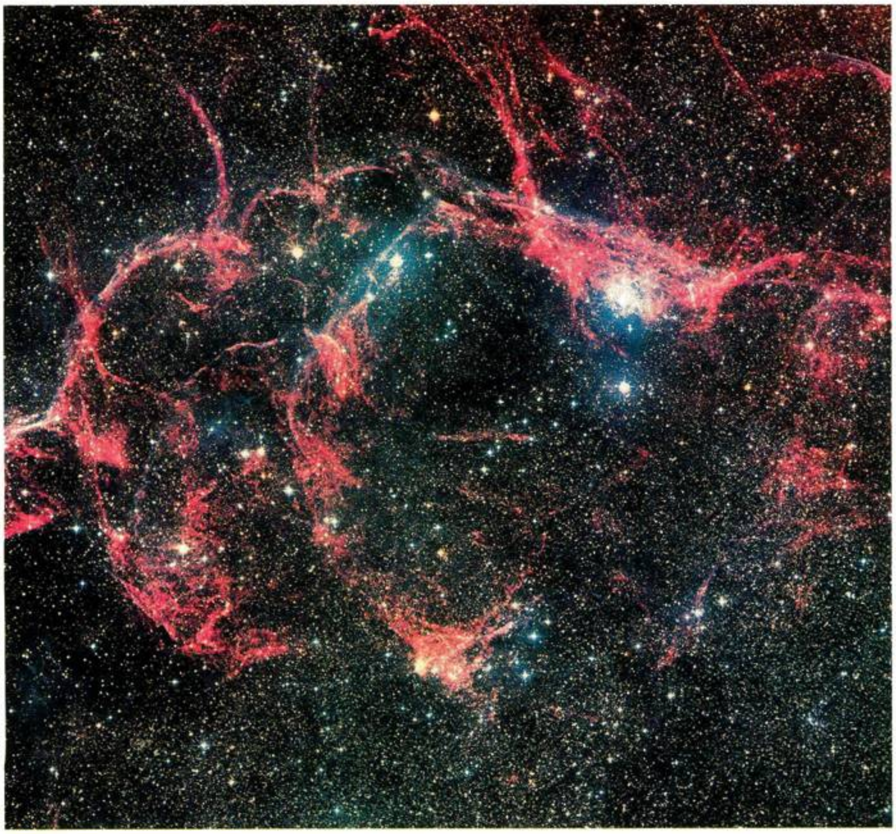
As the sun orbits the center of the galaxy, dangers are not only found inside spiral arms. Gamma-ray bursts, rare events within any galaxy but which occur about once a day throughout the universe, generate more energy in seconds than the sun will produce in its entire multibillion year life span.

Scientists today favor two theories to explain these powerful explosions. The first, proposed by Bohdan Paczynski of Princeton University in 1986, suggests that gamma-ray bursts are produced either from the merger of two neutron stars or the swallowing of a neutron

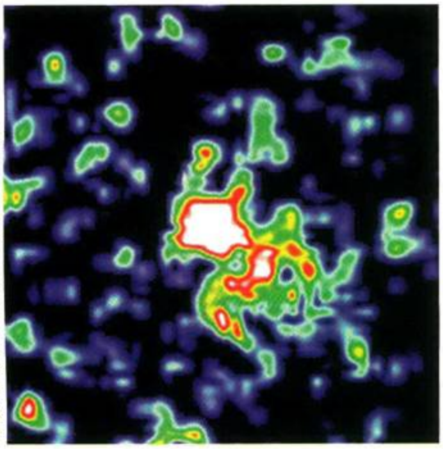
While molecular clouds such as the Horsehead and Orion nebulae are beautiful sights, we wouldn't want Earth to venture inside one.



Bill and Sally Fletcher



Anglo-Australian Telescope Board/Photography by David Malin



Kailash Sahu, Mario Livio (STScI), et al., and NASA

Interstellar space is occasionally rocked by titanic explosions that can affect life on Earth. A supernova in Vela (the remnant is above) coincided with a drop in species of plankton. A gamma-ray burst (left) could sterilize Earth's surface if it occurred within 3,500 light-years.

star by a black hole. The high-speed orbits of such massive objects cause the binary system to lose angular momentum. The two objects slowly spiral toward each other, eventually crashing together in a cataclysmic explosion.

The second theory links gamma-ray bursts to unusual supernovae, or what some astronomers call hypernovae or collapsars. When an extremely massive star collapses and explodes at the end of its life, scientists theorize that the blast wave is sometimes focused into bipolar jets. The blast's energy is therefore concentrated, and any object in its crosshairs experiences an explosion 100 times more powerful than an ordinary supernova. In both the neutron star and stellar explosion theories, the energy bombarding Earth is almost the same.

Steve Thorsett of Princeton University has calculated the consequences of a neutron star merger within 3,500 light-years. The blast would bathe Earth in the equivalent of 300,000 megatons of TNT, 30 times the world's nuclear weaponry, with the gamma-ray and x-ray radiation stripping Earth of its ozone layer. Arnon Dar, Ari Laor, and Nir Shaviv of the Israel Institute of Technology have also shown that the cosmic rays deposited by such a blast would exceed the radiation striking Earth over 100,000 years, making Earth's atmosphere and surface radioactive. They estimate that half the human population would die within 30 days. "In Milky Way-like galaxies," they write, such explosions "destroy advanced life on every Earthlike planet on average every ten million years."

While scientists can't predict with any precision which nearby stars will go supernova, the merger of neutron star binaries is as predictable as a solar eclipse. Three such binary systems have been discovered and one, PSR B1534+12, sits about 3,500 light-years away and will coalesce in a billion years. Unlike supernovae, which are found mostly in the galaxy's spiral arms, neutron star binaries are very old systems, so they have had time to redistribute themselves throughout the galaxy. In 1991, E. S. Phinney at Caltech estimated that about 250 neutron star binary systems should exist in the Milky Way, and about three neutron star mergers should take place every 100,000 to a million years.

Despite the danger posed by gamma-ray bursts, supernovae are still a greater cause for concern. "There are about a million supernovae in the galaxy for each gamma-ray burst, so the probability of harm being done to us by a supernova is much higher than the probability that a gamma-ray burst may harm us," says Paczynski. Either of these events, gamma-ray bursts or nearby supernovae, might explain the Permian-Triassic mass extinction 250 million years ago, when the sun was traversing the Scutum-Crux spiral arm. Unlike the mass extinction 65 million years ago, no trace of a meteorite impact has been found for this earlier event, and so its cause remains unknown.

If ET Phones Home

And finally, we mustn't forget the millions of bug-eyed aliens lurking throughout the universe, all desirous of Earth and all planning to invade our hapless planet in mere weeks.

Most scientists today consider the possibility of extraterrestrial life a near certainty. Unlike most of the violent phenomena described above, however, alien creatures are *not* predictable. We will never know when we will find them (or they find us) and cannot forecast the repercussions from that contact.

When first contact happens, the best we will be able to do is embrace the experience, recognizing that the change will likely make us better. If we instead shirk the unknown, the consequences could be as destructive as a supernova igniting mere light-years away.

Robert Zimmerman's book Genesis: The Story of Apollo 8 *is about the first manned flight to the moon. His next book,* The Chronological Encyclopedia of Discoveries in Space, *will appear in January 2000.*

The Universe According to Arp

Odd-shaped galaxies stimulate odd theories about the evolution of our universe.

Text by Kelly Kizer Whitt and Photos by David Healy

Undoubtedly you've heard the saying "Nobody's perfect." That maxim could also apply to galaxies. While every galaxy, even spirals and ellipticals, has its own distinguishing characteristics, some have more idiosyncrasies than others.

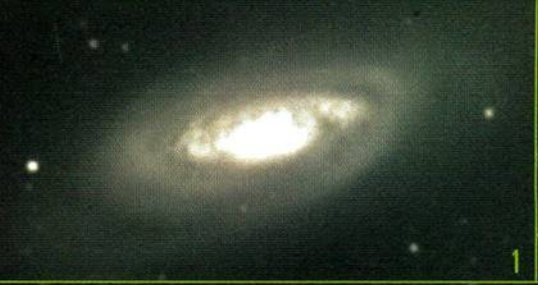
Halton C. Arp, an astronomer at the Max Planck Institute for Physics and Astrophysics, has been an observer of peculiar galaxies for over four decades. A graduate of Harvard and Caltech, Arp progressed to a postdoctoral position as an assistant to Edwin Hubble, the man whose research uncovered the nature of galaxies and who used redshifts to show that the universe was expanding. Later, Arp worked at Mount Wilson and Palomar Mountain observatories, using their telescopes to study unusual galaxies. Arp believed that by learning more about the strangest galaxies in the universe, astronomers could gain insight into how galaxies form and why they acquire their distinctive shapes.

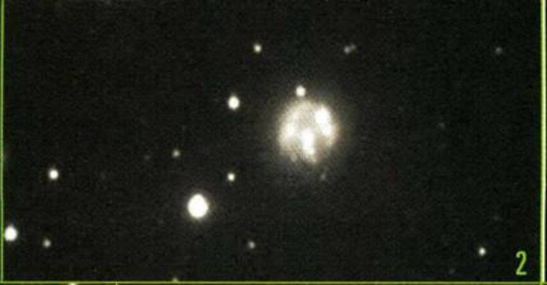
In 1963, Arp published the *Atlas of Peculiar Galaxies*, a compilation of 338 of the most bizarre-looking galaxies seen from the Northern Hemisphere. (Eventually, in 1987, he came out with two volumes on peculiar southern galaxies.) The same year that Arp finished his first atlas, Maarten Schmidt discovered quasars. Quasars are remarkable because of their high redshifts, indicating that they are extremely far away. Arp decided to study quasars in an effort to see if there was a pattern to their distribution in the sky. He found that quasars tend to be seen near peculiar galaxies, rather than equally distributed across the vastness of space. The question arises that if quasars are really much more distant than the peculiar galaxies, then why, in certain instances, do they seem to occupy some of the same regions in space?

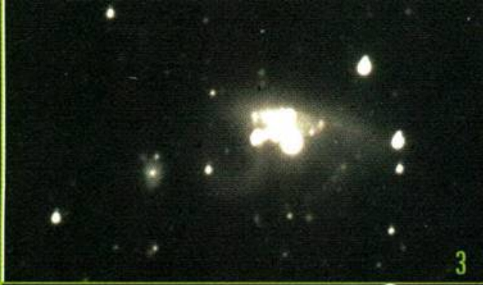
Arp's answer to that question was that redshifts are not due to recessional velocity but to some other, unknown effect. Contrary to the view of almost all astronomers today, Arp maintains that some peculiar galaxies and quasars are linked and that quasars are probably even ejected from the centers of galaxies; thus, redshifts do not measure distance; the universe cannot reliably be said to be expanding; and the big bang theory is suspect at best. This controversial upheaval of cosmology is taken seriously in few, if any, academic circles. But Arp continues his work, publishing, in 1998, a book titled *Seeing Red*.

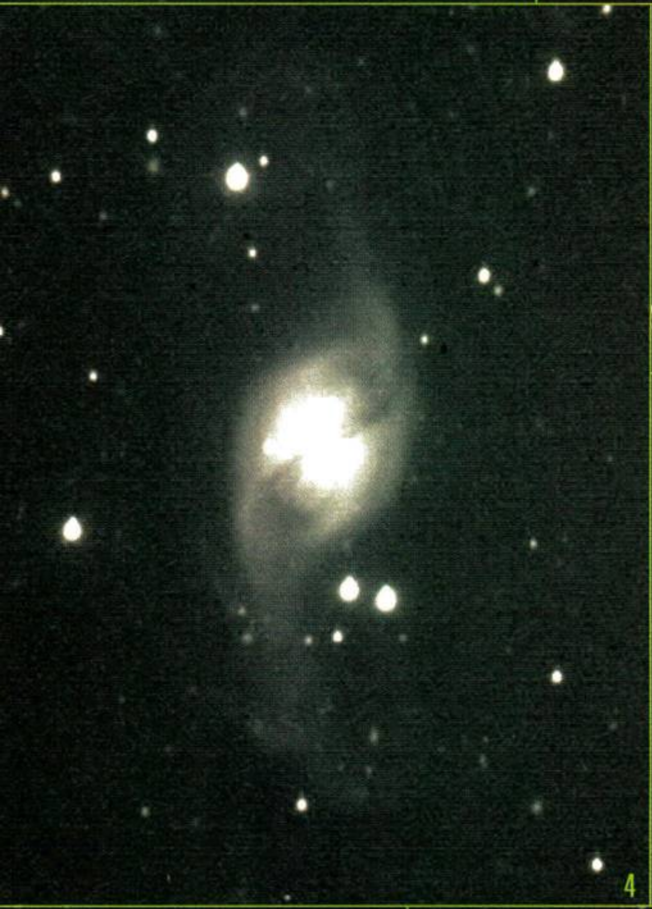
While Arp's cosmological work is anything but mainstream, his *Atlas of Peculiar Galaxies* is quite popular. The Astronomical League has organized an observing club for its members devoted to Arp's galactic oddities. They challenge participants to observe or photograph 100 of the 338 Arp galaxies to qualify for the club certificate. A majority of the galaxies have very dim magnitudes, between 12 and 18. A dark-sky site and a telescope of 12 inches or larger are needed to bag your 100. Even if you're not a member of the Astronomical League, you can enjoy some of the fascinating and misshapen galactic forms, either by glancing at the opposite page or getting out under the stars with your own telescope.

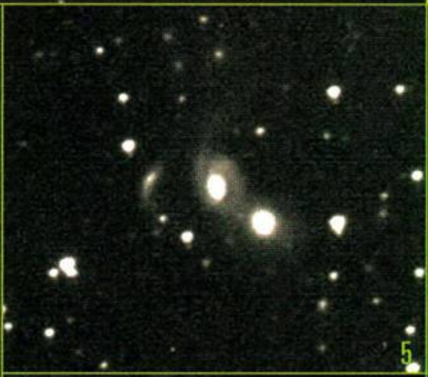
Opposite Page: 1 Arp 76 (M90), spiral galaxy with small, high surface brightness companions on arms; 2 Arp 6 (NGC 2537), spiral galaxy with low surface brightness; 3 Arp 263 (NGC 3239), galaxy with irregular clumps; 4 Arp 214 (NGC 3718), galaxy with irregularities, absorption, and resolution; 5 Arp 112 (NGC 7805), elliptical galaxy repelling spiral arms; 6 Arp 120 (NGC 4438), elliptical galaxy close to and perturbing spiral arms; 7 Arp 243 (NGC 2623), galaxy with appearance of fission; 8 Arp 140 (NGC 275), material emanating from an elliptical galaxy; 9 Arp 28 (NGC 7678), galaxy with one heavy arm; 10 Arp 271 (NGC 5426), double galaxy with connected arms; 11 Arp 157 (NGC 520), disturbed galaxy with interior absorption; 12 Arp 202 (NGC 2719), galaxy with material ejected from nucleus; 13 Arp 23 (NGC 4618), one-armed spiral galaxy; 14 Arp 167 (NGC 2672), galaxy with diffuse counter-tails; 15 Arp 217 (NGC 3310), galaxy with adjacent loops; 16 Arp 16 (M66), spiral galaxy with detached segments.

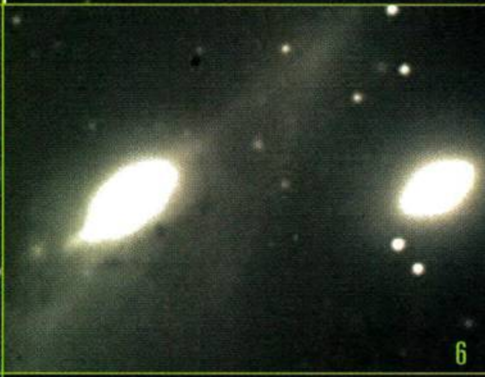

1

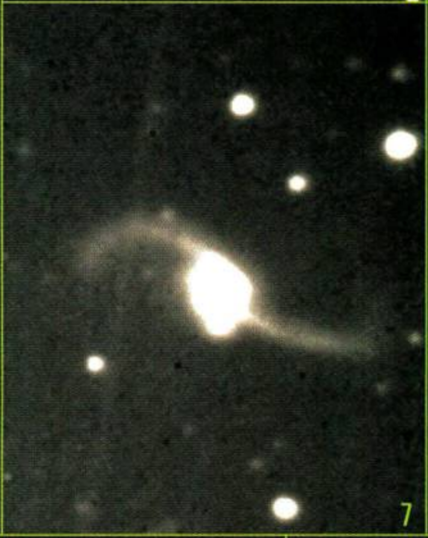

2

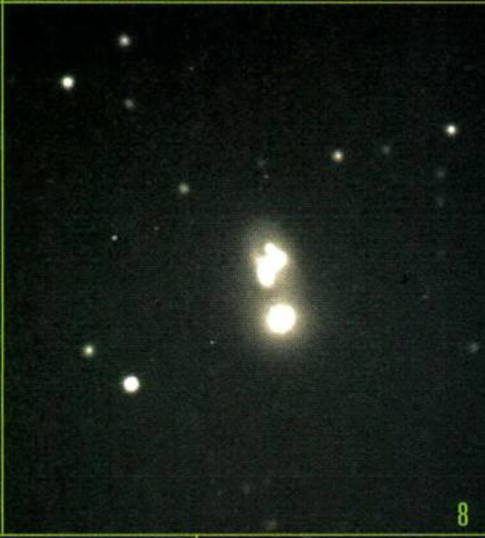

3

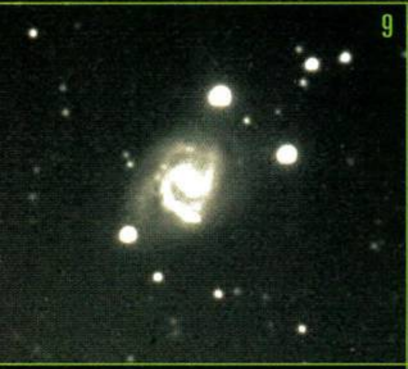

4

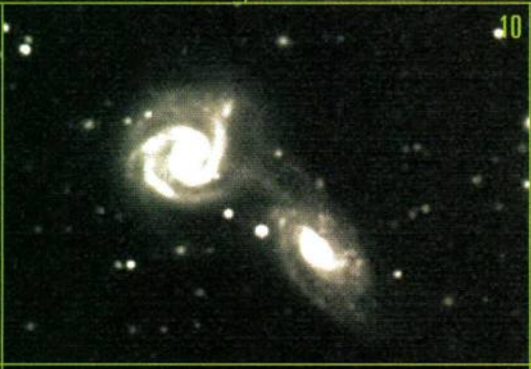

5

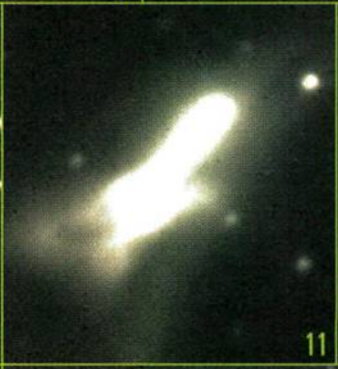

6

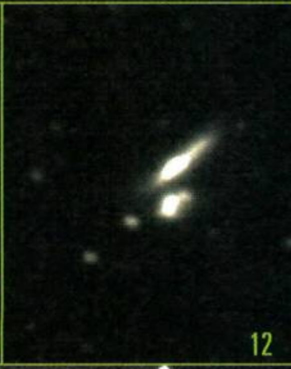

7

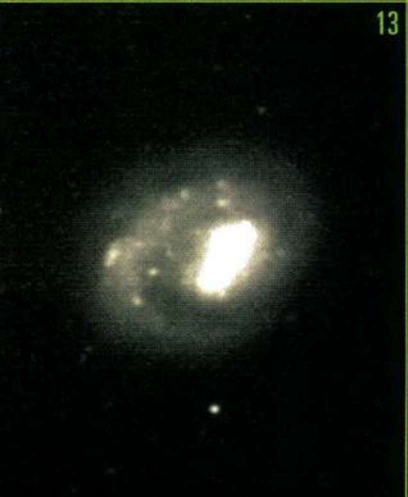

8

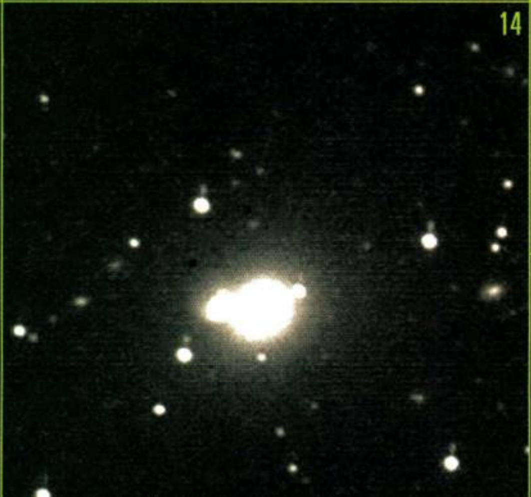

9

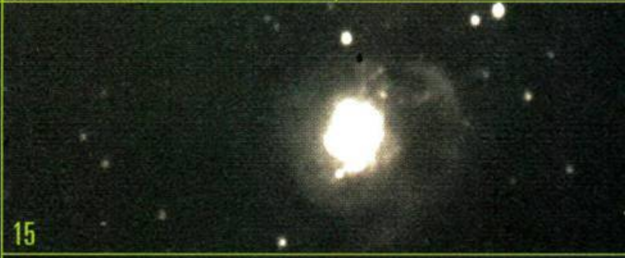

10

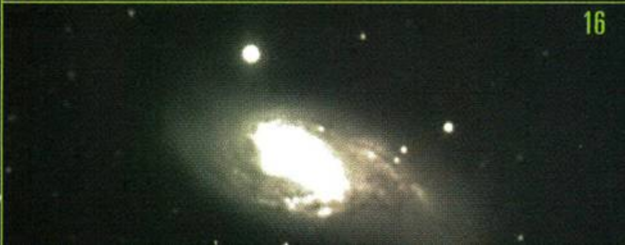

11


12


13


14


15


16

Rescuing Hubble

This October, four spacewalking astronauts will prepare the Hubble Space Telescope for its next decade of observations.

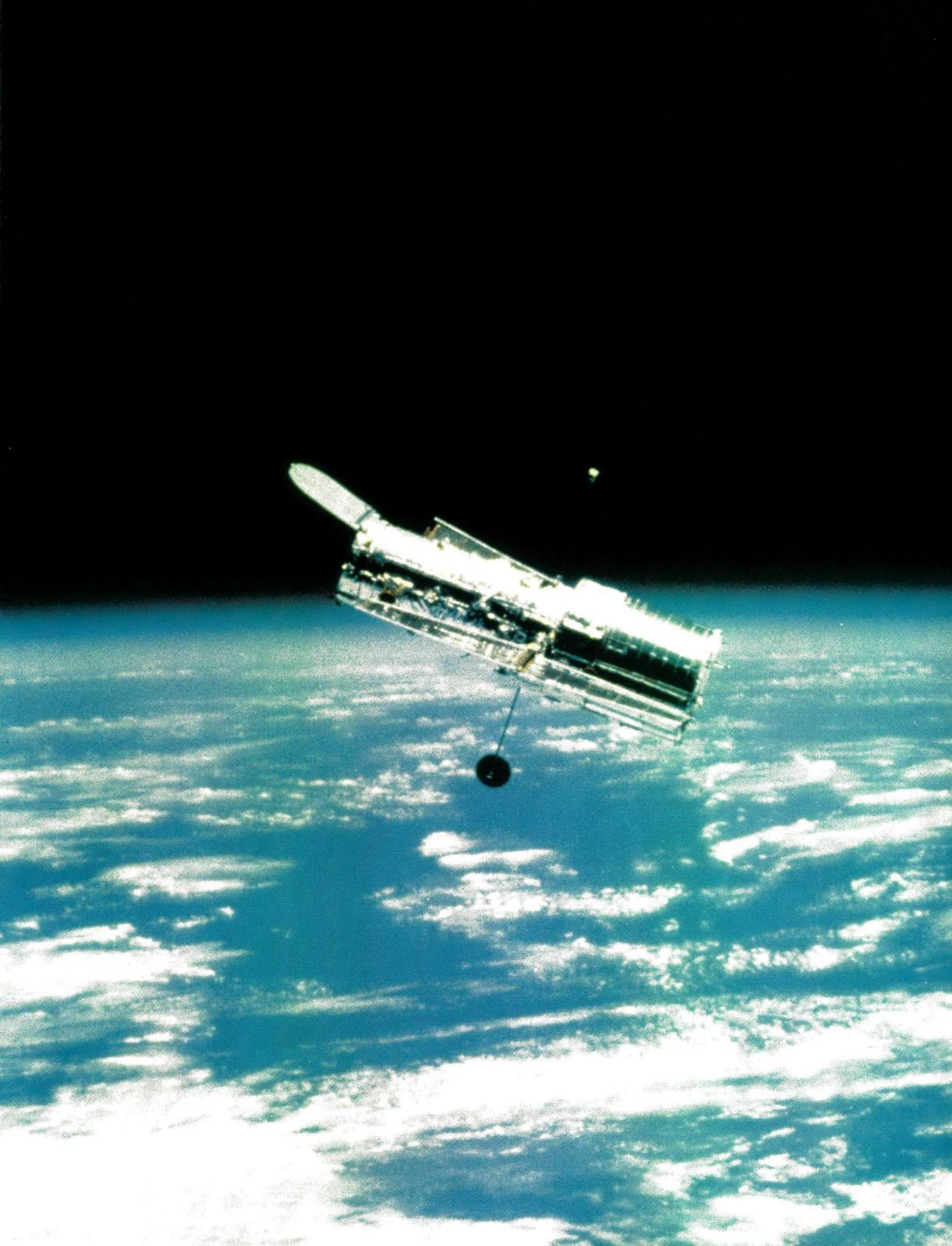
by Robert Naeye

Like a fine wine, the Hubble Space Telescope keeps getting better with age. How can this be, you might be wondering, when the telescope is constantly exposed to the debilitating effects of 400° F (220° C) temperature swings, high doses of radiation, and a constant rain of micrometeorites?

The answer is simple. Hubble was specifically designed to be serviced by space shuttle astronauts, who breathed new life into the telescope during two previous 350-mile-high house calls. In December 1993, four spacewalking astronauts brought the telescope back from the brink of disaster when they installed optics to correct for Hubble's flawed primary mirror. In February 1997, astronauts installed two new scientific instruments: the infrared camera NICMOS and an imaging spectrograph called STIS.

If all goes according to schedule, the next Hubble servicing mission will launch on October 14, 1999. On that day, an international seven-man crew will rocket into space aboard the space shuttle Discovery. Four spacewalkers, three of whom are astrophysicists, will replace the telescope's failing gyroscopes, install a new computer, and perform several other repairs and upgrades. This third servicing mission won't

NASA



involve radical surgery, but it will make the telescope more reliable while paving the way for new science instruments in the future (see "The Future of Hubble," page 58).

A Rescue Mission

The October 1999 servicing mission was moved up eight months by necessity, not choice. NASA had planned an ambitious Servicing Mission 3 for June 2000, with six scheduled space walks (known as EVAs in NASA-speak, for Extra-Vehicular Activities). Besides inserting new gyros and the new computer, the astronauts would install the state-of-the-art Advanced Camera for Surveys, a refrigerator to revive the failed NICMOS camera, and powerful new solar arrays. For the astronauts, this was to be by far the most challenging of all the Hubble servicing missions.

But NASA's plans unraveled earlier this year. Two of the telescope's six gyros had already failed, and on January 24, 1999, a third gyro began to hiccup. Hubble can't point accurately enough at targets to do science unless three or more gyros are functioning properly. If one more failed, Hubble would be sitting idly in space, wasting tens of millions of taxpayer dollars.

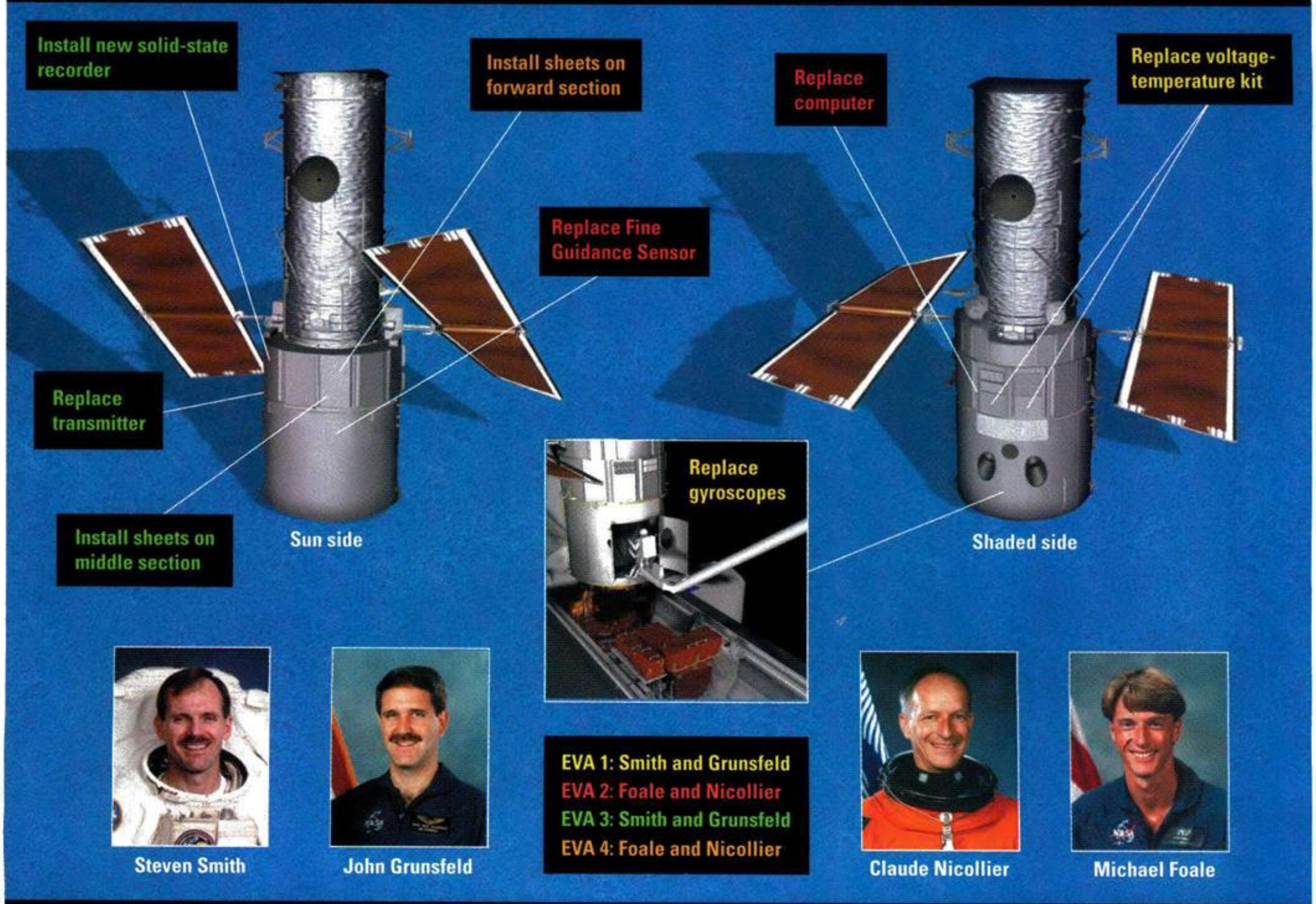
"When the third gyro failed, we estimated odds of between 1-in-3 and 1-in-2 that Hubble would lose another gyro prior to June 2000," says Hubble project director John H. Campbell of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. "There was a 10 to 20 percent probability that the next gyro failure would occur as early as June or July 1999, one year prior to the scheduled launch of Servicing Mission 3. The possibility of a one-year downtime was unacceptable."

On February 19, Campbell's office asked NASA headquarters if it could divide Servicing Mission 3 in two and schedule a shuttle mission as soon as possible to replace the gyros. On March 10, NASA complied: Servicing Mission 3 was split into missions 3A and 3B. Because the gyros needed to be replaced as soon as possible, and the Advanced Camera, NICMOS refrigerator, and solar arrays wouldn't be ready for nearly a year, the 3A mission was slated for October 1999, while the more ambitious 3B mission was tentatively scheduled for June 2001 (Campbell says there's a good chance it will be moved up to December 2000).

The EVA Ballet

Servicing Mission 3A, designated STS-103 by the shuttle program, has a veteran crew of seven astronauts who collectively have 18 prior space shuttle missions to their credit. Former U.S. Air Force pilot Curtis Brown, Jr. will command the mission. Brown, who will do the bulk of the flying, was also the commander of John Glenn's 1998 shuttle flight. Scott Kelly, who flew F-14s and F-18s for the U.S. Navy before joining the astronaut corps, will serve as pilot; he is the only rookie on STS-103. European Space Agency (ESA) astronaut

HUBBLE HOUSE CALL


Install new solid-state recorder
Install sheets on forward section
Replace computer
Replace voltage-temperature kit
Replace Fine Guidance Sensor
Replace transmitter
Replace gyroscopes
Install sheets on middle section
Sun side
Shaded side
Steven Smith
John Grunsfeld
Claude Nicollier
Michael Foale

EVA 1: Smith and Grunsfeld
EVA 2: Foale and Nicollier
EVA 3: Smith and Grunsfeld
EVA 4: Foale and Nicollier

To learn more about this mission and to read biographies of the crew, visit: www.ksc.nasa.gov/shuttle/missions/sts-103/mission-sts-103.html

NASA/*Astronomy*: Terri Field

From left to right, the crew of STS-103 Hubble Servicing Mission 3A: Michael Foale, Claude Nicollier, Scott Kelly, Curtis Brown, Jean-François Clervoy, John Grunsfeld, and Steven Smith. NASA/JSC

Jean-François Clervoy of France will operate the shuttle's Canadian-built robotic arm.

A pair of two-man teams will do the EVAs. Steven Smith, a former electrical engineer who performed three space walks during the February 1997 servicing mission, will be paired with John Grunsfeld, an astrophysicist who studies high-energy objects such as x-ray pulsars and black holes. British native Michael Foale, who spent 134 days on the Russian space station Mir in 1997, will do EVAs with ESA astronaut Claude Nicollier of Switzerland. Nicollier operated the robotic arm during the December 1993 servicing mission. Like Grunsfeld, Foale and Nicollier both have advanced degrees in astrophysics.

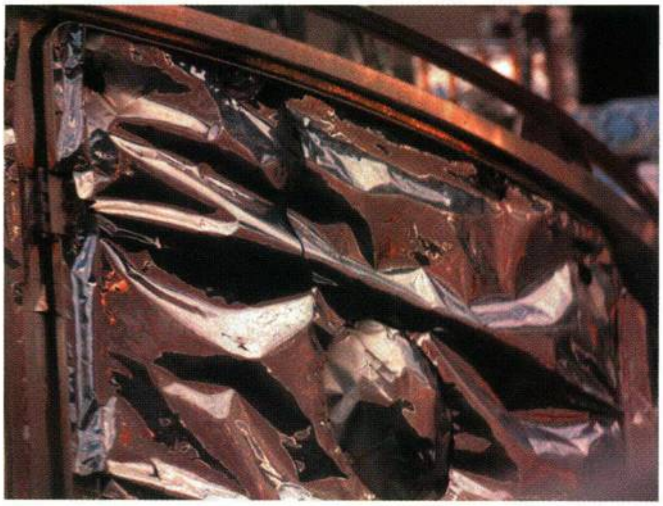
Two days after launch, Brown will deftly maneuver Discovery into position to rendezvous with Hubble. "The main thing we worry about is the fragile solar arrays," says Brown. "We're flying an orbiter that weighs 230,000 pounds, and we're very precisely maneuvering within tolerances of inches as we slowly move into position so that the robotic arm can grab the telescope."

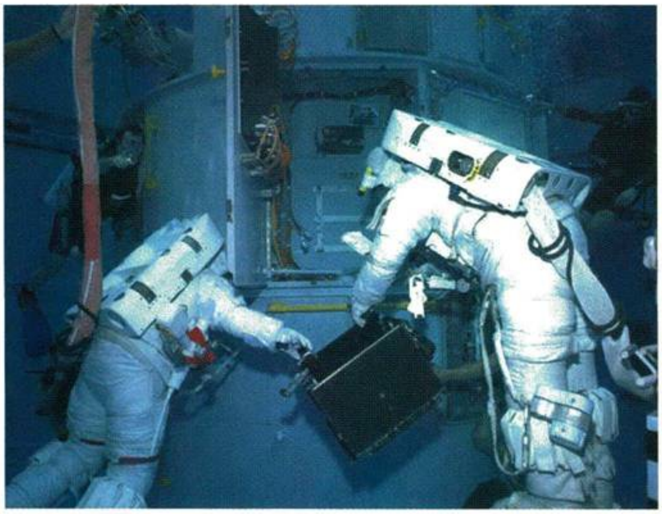
On the third day of the 10-day mission, Smith and Grunsfeld will venture outside the shuttle to perform the first of four 6-hour EVAs. The two astronauts will install a kit that protects the batteries from overcharging, but their main chore will be to replace all six gyros. As Smith says, "It's the single most important thing we're doing."

Because NASA anticipated that the gyros would eventually fail, they were designed to be replaced. But this EVA is hardly a leisurely afternoon stroll in the park. "It means going right into the bowels of the telescope, right into one of the most sensitive regions," says Grunsfeld. Smith and Grunsfeld will take turns guiding each other into passageways that are just barely wide enough to accommodate an astronaut in his space suit. Standing virtually motionless like statues for three half-hour shifts, they will have to disconnect three boxes containing the old gyros and replace them with three new boxes. "We're told we can't touch anything, except for the box we're replacing," says Grunsfeld. "You have to remember that when you take a box out, it might be a $5-million or $10-million box that you're holding, and that you're working inches away from a $5-billion astronomical resource."

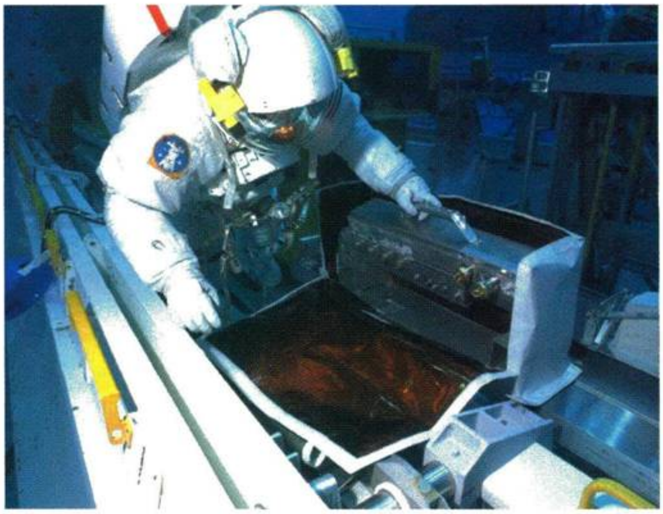
The next day, it's Foale and Nicollier's turn. They will replace Hubble's "ancient" computer, which is based on

The skin on Hubble's sunward side is cracking and peeling. The astronauts will place large metal "Band-Aids" over the skin. NASA/JSC





Astronauts Claude Nicollier and Michael Foale float in a giant water tank as they simulate changing out the Advanced Computer. NASA/JSC



Steven Smith removes the Solar Array 3 Diode box from its protective enclosure in the same practice tank. NASA/JSC

1970s technology, with a computer based on early 1990s technology (it has a 486-class processor). The new computer will pay immediate dividends by reducing operating costs. Foale and Nicollier will also replace one of Hubble's three onboard Fine Guidance Sensors that allow the telescope to be pointed precisely at an astronomical target. The new sensor was brought down to Earth during the previous servicing mission and then refurbished; the sensor being taken down on this mission will be refurbished and brought back up on a later mission.

During the third EVA, Smith and Grunsfeld will install a new transmitter to replace one of the two that failed last year. NASA didn't anticipate such a failure, so the transmitter wasn't designed to be replaced. To remove the old unit, Grunsfeld will use common hand tools to take out eight tiny bolts and washers and three cables with subminiature connections — a difficult task with the large, balky gloves of his space suit. Grunsfeld will have to make sure he collects each bolt and washer, so they don't float around inside the telescope. "Some people have trouble replacing these with bare fingers. It's a challenging task — it's very hand-intensive and tiring — but I think we've worked out a good system so I'm confident it will go okay," says Grunsfeld.

Smith and Grunsfeld will also replace an old-fashioned reel-to-reel tape recorder with a new solid-state data recorder. The new recorder has 10 times more data storage capacity, which will be essential once the Advanced Camera is installed on the 3B mission and two new science instruments (the Wide Field Camera 3 and the Cosmic Origins Spectrograph) are installed on Servicing Mission 4 in 2003. In addition, Smith and Grunsfeld will attach stainless steel "cookie sheets" to parts of Hubble's skin in the middle section that have been scorched by sunlight, causing cracking and peeling.

On the fourth and final EVA, Foale and Nicollier will affix rolls of wallpaper-like sheets to the forward sections of Hubble's sunburned skin near the light shield. Foale and Nicollier will stretch the limit of the robotic arm to reach the top of the telescope, providing an exceptional view of Hubble, Discovery, and Earth.

Just because one pair of astronauts is outside doing an EVA doesn't mean the other pair gets to take the day off. The

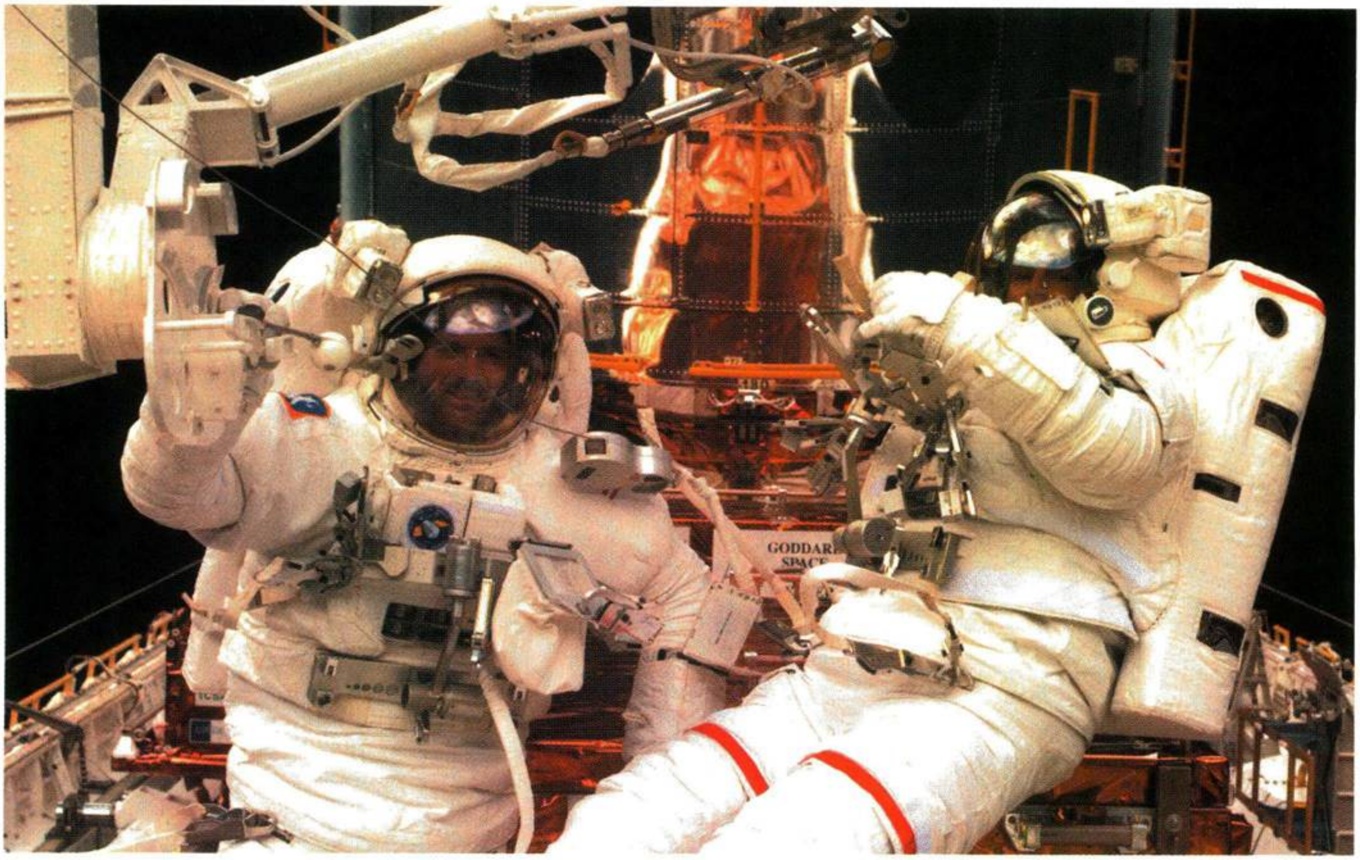
The Future of Hubble

If all goes well with the 3A mission, Servicing Mission 3B will install the $50-million Advanced Camera for Surveys (ACS), which will have roughly twice the resolution and field of view of Hubble's current visible light camera, the Wide Field/Planetary Camera 2 (WFPC2). ACS will provide roughly 10 times more information per picture than WFPC2.

Servicing Mission 4 is currently scheduled for 2003. Besides replacing the gyros again, astronauts will install two powerful new instruments that will shed light on the evolution of the universe, the Wide Field Camera 3 and the Cosmic Origins Spectrograph. "The way we create new science is [often] with new instruments," says Steven Beckwith, the new director of the Space Telescope Science Institute. "Every time you put a new set of instruments on an old telescope, you just rejuvenate it completely."

The ACS is scheduled to be installed in 2001. Johns Hopkins University

Under current plans, the Next Generation Space Telescope will be launched in 2007. Hubble will be decommissioned and possibly brought back to Earth in 2010, where it might eventually be put on display at the Smithsonian Institution. – *R.N.*



Steven Smith and Mark Lee work in Discovery's payload bay during the second Hubble servicing mission in February 1997. NASA/JSC

astronauts inside the shuttle run through the checklist, operate the robotic arm if Clervoy needs to take a break, and act as extra sets of eyes for the EVA crew. Says Smith, "The guy inside is basically the boss, he's totally in charge of what the guys do outside. He's got the checklist, he's got all the resources that the guys outside don't have. He is the one who conducts the ballet."

Mission of a Lifetime

The four spacewalkers have spent more than a year training for the mission. To simulate the weightlessness of outer space, they train on a mock-up of Hubble inside a 6-million-gallon water tank at NASA's Johnson Space Center in Houston. The training is grueling, sometimes involving 6-hour stints in the water for several days in a row. Astronauts generally practice 10 hours in the pool for each EVA hour, which translates to 120 hours underwater for every STS-103 spacewalker.

The water training is useful, but astronauts have to constantly remember that objects behave very differently in the weightlessness of space, where there is no water or gravity to restrain the motion of large objects. "It's positively training you in some ways and it's negatively training you in others," says retired NASA astronaut Story Musgrave, who performed three EVAs during the first Hubble servicing mission. "You can't turn gravity off. Every single second in the water you have to ask yourself what are the real lessons, because it's not going to be that way in space."

Despite the limitations, Smith says the water training prepared him extremely well for his EVAs during the second servicing mission. "The biggest surprise was that there were no surprises. It really felt like I had been there before, even though I had never seen the Hubble Space Telescope in my life. That's a pretty good indication of how accurate the training is."

Every astronaut who's done a space walk will tell you that it's an unforgettable thrill. But astronauts also know there is an element of danger. Musgrave says space is so quiet and serene that there's no sense of imminent danger, and in more than 30 years of American and Soviet space walks, there hasn't been a single injury. By just following common sense and performing the proper safety checks on the space suit, there's not much that can go wrong. But if a sand-sized meteorite slammed into an astronaut's suit at 30,000 miles an hour, it would cause a fatal depressurization. "Only a few inches of cloth separate you from a vacuum," says Grunsfeld. "You're in control of your destiny except for a couple of things, one of which is micrometeorites."

Despite the intensive training and risks, STS-103 will be the mission of a lifetime for the entire crew, particularly the astrophysicists. "To go up to Hubble is the Holy Grail of an astronomer as an astronaut," says Grunsfeld. "Being that close to the telescope is going to be incredible. The astronomical community should feel comfortable that we understand the significance of the telescope and how important it is that everything goes just perfectly." ◼

Astronomy *associate editor Robert Naeye (rnaeye@astronomy.com) is currently writing a children's book about the Chandra X-ray Observatory for Turnstone Publishing Group.*

Are We Alone?

A Washington conference puts the question of extraterrestrial intelligence to the test.

by David J. Eicher

"We have one planet, one example, one history, and we have intelligence," Carl Sagan was fond of saying. "Intelligent species should be spread liberally through the universe."

When Jill Tarter's daughter was 8, her teacher asked her what her mother did. "She searches for little green men," her daughter replied, in perfect deadpan. Tarter is director of Project Phoenix, a privately funded continuation of the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) whose backing was dropped several years ago by Congress. At the SETI Institute in Mountain View, California, teams of astronomers and engineers continue listening for life in the cosmos. They use an array of borrowed radio telescopes and aspire to construct their own network of dishes dedicated to the task. Convinced of the likelihood of other technological civilizations in the galaxy, Tarter and her colleagues forge an energetic search that may lead to a major discovery or be a monumental waste of time.

"SETI is not an investigation of UFOs, alien abductions, or other pop mythology," says Tarter at the "Cosmic Questions" Conference in Washington last April. "It's not a religion or a cult. It's not a way of directly detecting intelligent life elsewhere in the universe." She bristles at those who dismiss the effort as somehow less scientifically worthy than

Fetal alien from *The X-Files* television series offers one Hollywood take on extraterrestrials. Ken Staniforth/Fox

studying galaxies or planets. "It's not politically correct. it's a suite of scientific explorations that attempts to answer the question, 'Are we alone?' Necessarily a product of our anthropomorphic experience and our limited understanding of the universe we inhabit, SETI is potentially a multigenerational program; we can't predict when or if we will be successful."

Tarter is tall, lithe, and blond; she speaks distinctively in slow tones. Her career served as a model for Jodie Foster's protagonist in *Contact*. She seems to enjoy basking in the afterglow of Hollywood attention but is deadly serious when settling back into a discussion of SETI. How do we find other life? For some experiments, astronomers can actively go on site, Tarter reminds us. That's fine for the solar system, but the stars are too distant. SETI is about passive experiments — the remote sensing of different environments.

Tarter and other scientists gathered to discuss and debate cosmic questions, the existence of intelligent life elsewhere in the universe among them, at the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of Natural History. The room echoed with the full spectrum of partisanship over the rarity of life in the Galaxy. "NASA and the European Space Agency (ESA) have missions leading up to the Terrestrial Planet Finder and DARWIN. Each will try to make a single pixel image of a terrestrial planet and do a chemical assay of its atmosphere." This procedure could lead to an indirect proclamation about biology on the world being studied.

"But we won't know whether it's algae or alumni," says Tarter. "The only way to detect intelligence, which can't be directly detected over interstellar distances, is with SETI; what the program does is to try to detect manifestations of a distant technology." So SETI's definition of intelligence is a pragmatic one — a civilization with the ability to build a transmitter. The narrowest natural signal, Tarter explains, which arises from an OH maser, occupies 300 hertz; artificial signals are narrower — a fraction of a Hz, for economy's sake.

So SETI scientists conduct two types of searches looking for narrow, electromagnetic signals: sky surveys, looking everywhere without spending much time in any place or frequency, and targeted searches, where astronomers think there's a higher probability of finding a signal. Project Phoenix, the Institute's primary program, is the latter type, a microwave search targeting 1,000 nearby stars, including all known extrasolar planetary systems and the 100 nearest stars regardless of their spectral type.

Life outside of Earth may exist, but *will it have developed brain-like structures capable of higher forms of intelligence?* *The X-Files*, Ken Staniforth/Fox

Phoenix (so named because it rose out of the ashes of Congressional budget cutting) has not yet discovered extraterrestrial intelligence. Thus far, Phoenix says that for about 400 stars, at frequencies between 1.2 and 3 gigahertz, no transmitters were found at the times astronomers looked. The detection limit is equivalent to a strong terrestrial radar. Tarter and her colleagues will continue with the next 600 stars on their list.

Judging the likelihood of other smart life in the universe comes down to a numbers game, for now at least. Many scientists are highly optimistic, drawn to the historical destruction of Earth-centric notions and the numerical vastness of stars. How could one not think that intelligent civilizations are out there? Anthropologist Irven DeVore, Curator of Primatology at Harvard University's Peabody Museum, has no problem playing skeptic. An experienced researcher of baboons, pygmy bushmen, and dolphins, DeVore has been struck by lightning, stung by a 40-foot jellyfish, and victimized by almost every tropical disease known to man — he has learned about life the hard way.

DeVore declares that "the chances that there is anyone out there listening or sending are very slim." He agrees that recent research revealing nucleic acids in cosmic dust demonstrates that life could arise on any reasonable planet. "But remember that for two billion of the first 3.8 billion years of life on this planet, Earth made do with prokaryotes, that is, simple life with no organized nucleus," he says. Biologists think of that period as the age of bacteria or blue-green algae.

"We're not talking about whether there's other life in the universe," says DeVore, "but other intelligent life that we're capable of contacting." DeVore believes the geological record argues: "Evolution is history; it's not a series of predictions. Natural selection, which is the engine driving evolution, is an uncaring, blind process. From the fossil record, we can judge that 99.9 percent of all species that ever lived have gone extinct. There have lived as many as 50 billion species. Of those, only one made civilizations."

So DeVore contends that the evolution of intelligence is highly improbable. He suggested three key words to consider: contingency, catastrophe, and competition. "By contingency I mean an unpredictable series of antecedent events — living species are dependent on all preceding events," says DeVore. "We know of many large catastrophes, such as the Permian-Triassic event, which apparently led to the extinction of 96 percent of all species on Earth at the time, or the much-publicized K-T impact event, which did in the dinosaurs. Cosmic intervention here did mammals a great favor." The dinosaurs were here for 100 million years. Had it not been for cosmic intervention, DeVore reminds us, the small, rat-like mammals scurrying around the dinosaurs's legs would probably still be small, rat-like mammals. Success of a species following a catastrophe likely depends on traits that were not particularly successful before.

Competition is also key. "The rodents got a slow start and then nearly wiped out the primates before we got going well," says DeVore. "What the rodents did was evolve teeth that grew throughout their lives. But primates evolved a peculiar, extremely important adaptation, grasping hands and feet. This allowed them to go up into the branches of trees and harvest fruits and nuts more efficiently than rodents."

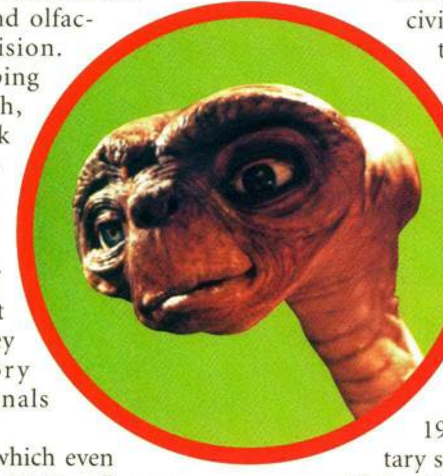
DeVore furthers his argument by describing life in Madagascar, the home of most primates. About 80 percent of living primates exist on Madagascar, which broke away from Africa before monkeys and apes had evolved. The primate species went wild in all directions here, but nothing even vaguely monkey-like was produced. The vast majority of mammals live in a world of tactile sensation and olfaction without color, binocular vision. Binocular vision evolved for leaping from tree branch to tree branch, "because you're taking a big risk every time you leap." So something that evolved long ago in a completely different context turned out to be critically useful 60 million years later. In fact, if there are intelligent beings out there, it's not at all clear that they would have the kind of sensory adaptation to recognize the signals we're sending out, claims DeVore.

"Each time we see the ways in which even sophisticated primates evolved," says DeVore, "we see adaptions that don't include the 'next step' toward ourselves or anything remotely like ourselves."

All this begs the question, What does lead to human intelligence? Monkeys, apes, and humans all share the same kind of brain. They too live in a world of color vision. To get the kind of brain we have is trivial in one sense — one more cellular division and chimps would have brains the size of ours. But they can't afford them. "The brain is an enormously energy-hungry organ," DeVore reminds us. "A sleeping human infant requires up to 80 percent of its energy in maintaining its brain. You have to have placentation to get that greedy organ going. You need others to be a social group to help support the mother through late pregnancy. This occurs nowhere else with primates."

It now appears that Homo habilus led to Homo sapiens. But the somewhat similar Neanderthals, who coexisted with Homo sapiens and were probably very much unlike our species, had brains as large as Homo sapiens. "So there's nothing at all — even with a large brain capacity in an advanced hominid — that guarantees a rise to high intelligence," DeVore claims. "Because of the chain of multiple events that leads from prokaryotes to eukaryotes to mammals to Homo sapiens, I see a complex chain of events that makes the end result of intelligence on Earth extremely unlikely. And chances for communication with other species in the universe are therefore vanishingly small."

Enter Seth Shostak, Public Programs Scientist at the SETI Institute. An entertaining and popular public speaker on alien intelligence and the search, Shostak brings a slightly edgy, high-energy, joke-laden delivery to the floor. A radio astronomer focused on galaxies for much of his career, Shostak seems to enjoy the SETI arguments. His book, *Sharing the Universe*, was published last year to wide acceptance and positive reviews. "SETI is not wasting its time, and the implication of Professor DeVore's remarks, that we will never hear the faint whine of an extraterrestrial civilization because it is nonexistent or extremely rare, is wrong," Shostak flatly states.



Will ET be intelligent and benign, such as was portrayed in the 1982 blockbuster? Universal City Studios & Amblin

The majority of Americans believe that alien civilizations exist, Shostak reminds us. But the existence of intelligent life in the universe won't be settled by popular vote. Is intelligent life truly a rarity? "I can't contest that probability from a biological viewpoint," says Shostak. "Intelligence is surely a specialization, a highly adaptive specialization. The question is not how rare are our brains, but how rare is the functionality of our brains? Brain power does have survival value. Professor DeVore suggests that humans are very special. In the 1920s and 1930s we thought that planetary systems were very special. It was thought until the 1970s that cooking up DNA on a planetary surface was probably very special. But now we know that not only is physics universal, but possibly biology is too." On Earth, life arose quickly — 3.6 or 3.8 billion years ago. This suggests that life might get started easily.

Life in the universe is also probably very different from what we imagine. Consider the aliens produced by Hollywood: heavily anthropomorphic, they're like cowboys whose hats come in only two colors. "There are good aliens such as *ET* who came all the way from the Andromeda Galaxy to pick plants and play with the kids, and he's person-like, even baby-like. Then there are the bad aliens; the ones from *Independence Day*, *Alien*, etc., which look like snakes, reptiles, insects, the sorts of things that we have a natural aversion to." So from Hollywood comes the idea that aliens are going to be soft and squishy, protoplasmic, oozing, mortal. They're going to be an animal species, organized into a society.

"So let's assume that Professor DeVore is correct and intelligence is rare," Shostak continues. "We could still find a universe with intelligent life. Think in terms of deep space: It's dense — there are about 125 billion plus galaxies in the universe, roughly 200 billion stars in our galaxy, and some 10 percent of those are like the sun."

Catastrophes can be defended against more successfully by intelligent species, and self-destruction matters less when intelligence migrates, argues Shostak. When a species spreads out, say, humans to the moon or Mars, then the likelihood for long-term survival also rises. So other civilizations might get through that bottleneck very easily too, and become long-lived.

"Of course the Fermi Paradox argues against this spreading out," concluded Shostak, "by simply asking, 'So where is everybody?'

"Well, if you woke up in the middle of Nevada you might wander about and conclude that you're the only person on the continent. Absence of evidence is not evidence of absence."

This November observers have much to give thanks for as Saturn reaches opposition and Mercury transits the sun.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

This year, instead of falling asleep on the couch after your turkey dinner, why not take the telescope out back and show the family what it is you do on those lonely, dark evenings? A spectacular array of observing highlights from meteor showers to asteroids to a promenade of planets awaits November skywatchers. A glimpse at Saturn or the moon's terminator just may net you a new observing companion.

Will the Leonid meteor shower perform as well or better than last year? No one knows for sure, but a strong shower is expected. If last year's spectacular performance is anything to go by, it's worth staying up all night to see what happens. The shower is rich in swift meteors and fireballs — in 1998 one reached the brightness of the moon as it sped across Kansas skies. Predicting the intensity of a meteor shower, however, is rather like predicting where snowflakes will fall in a snow shower — no one knows until it happens — so make the most of this year's event. The peak most likely will occur on the morning of November 18, but plan to watch for a night either side of that date (see "Last Year's Leonid Lesson," page 73, for more details). In addition, the ancient Taurid meteor shower peaks on November 4. Although it's not one of the stronger showers, these two events give us good odds of seeing at least one meteor this month.

In the United States the clocks changed back to standard time on October 31 — so the dark evenings seem to creep up faster than ever — a boon for observers. This is especially fortunate for younger observers who do not have to fight to stay up so late to see their favorite constellation or planet.

As soon as the sky darkens after sunset, brilliant **Jupiter** can be found high above the southeastern horizon. It shines at magnitude –2.9 and only loses one-tenth of a magnitude during November. The moon, just three days from full, passes 4° south of Jupiter on November 20. The four Galilean moons that orbit

Peter Ward

The moon and Mars hover over San Diego Bay.

NOVEMBER 1999

3 The moon passes 3° north of Venus, 6 P.M. EST

6 Saturn is at opposition, 9 A.M. EST **(page 70)**

7 New moon is at 10:53 P.M. EST

11 The moon is at apogee (252,411 miles from Earth), 12:32 A.M. EST

13 The moon passes 3° north of Mars, 11 A.M. EST

14 The moon passes 0.2° north of Neptune, 10 A.M. EST

15 The moon passes 0.1° north of Uranus, 8 A.M. EST
Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 5 P.M. EST; transits the sun

16 First quarter moon is at 4:03 A.M. EST

17 Leonid meteor shower peaks **(page 73)**

20 The moon passes 4° south of Jupiter, 5 P.M. EST

21 The moon passes 3° south of Saturn, 8 P.M. EST

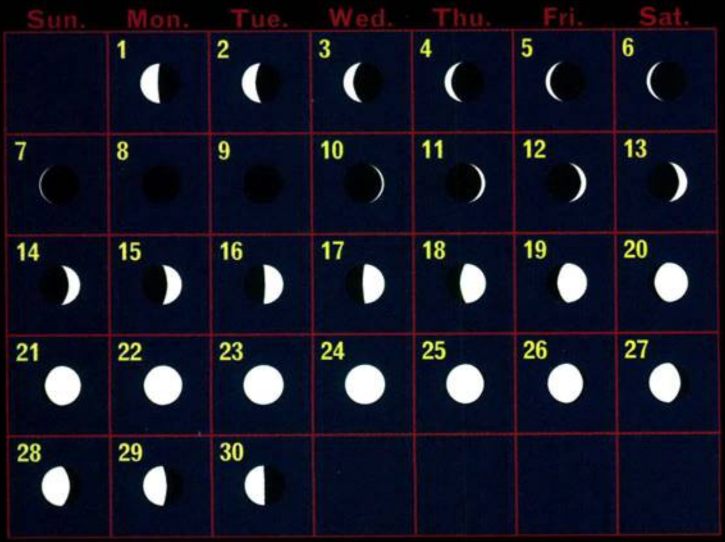
22 Asteroid Kleopatra is at opposition, 6 A.M. EST

23 Full moon is at 2:04 A.M. EST
The moon is at perigee (222,002 miles from Earth), 4:55 P.M. EST
The moon passes 1.3° north of Aldebaran, 5 P.M. EST

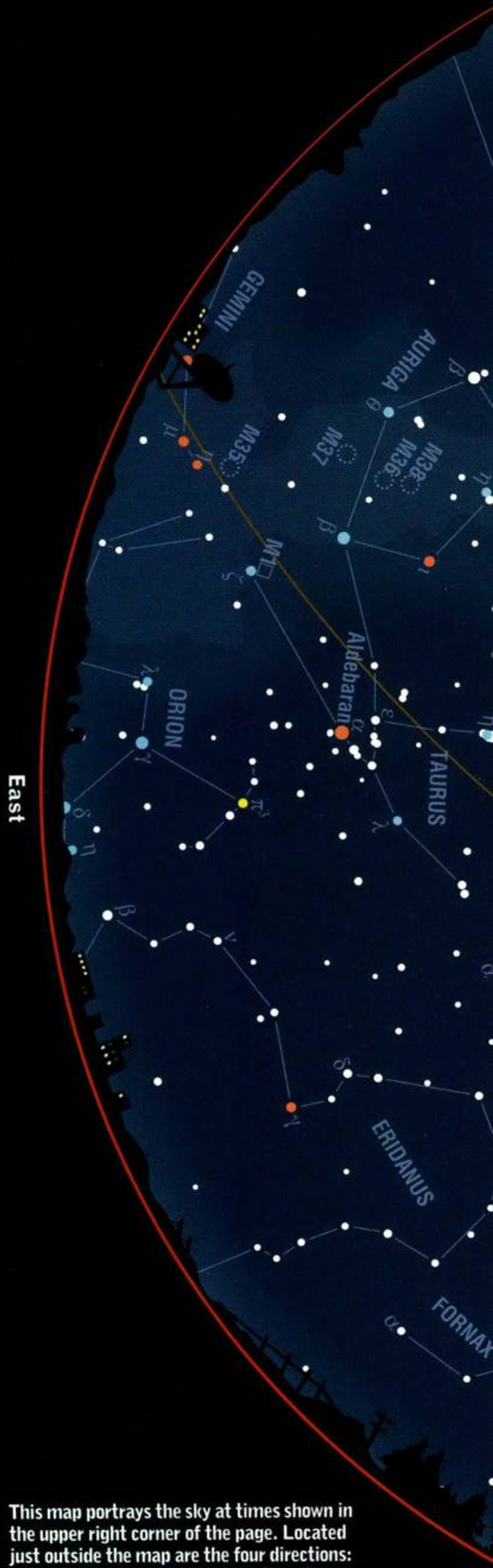
25 Mars is at perihelion (128.4 million miles from the sun), 8 A.M. EST

28 Mars passes 1.7° south of Neptune, 9 A.M. EST
Venus passes 4° north of Spica, 11 P.M. EST

29 Last quarter moon is at 6:18 P.M. EST



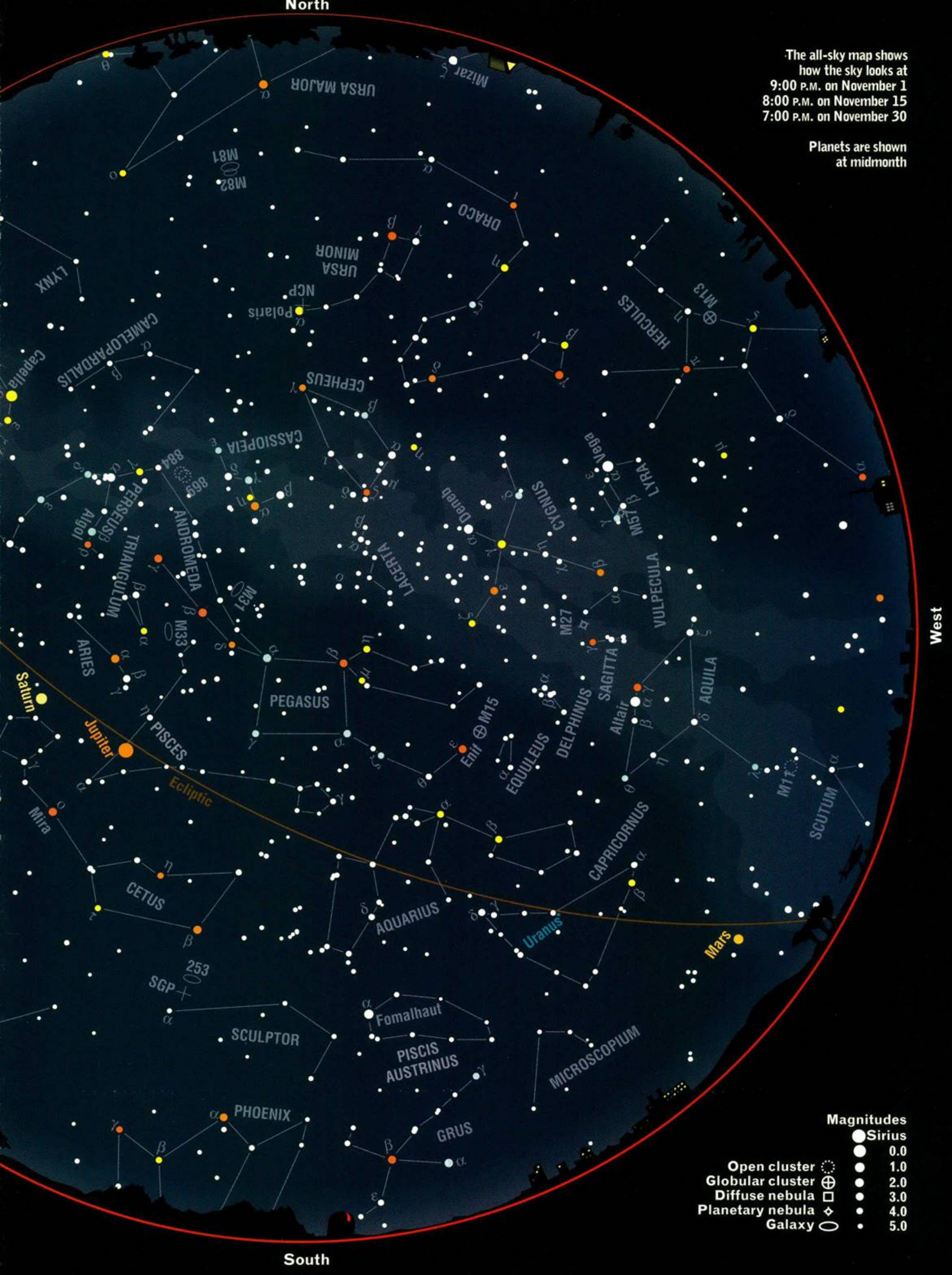
Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				



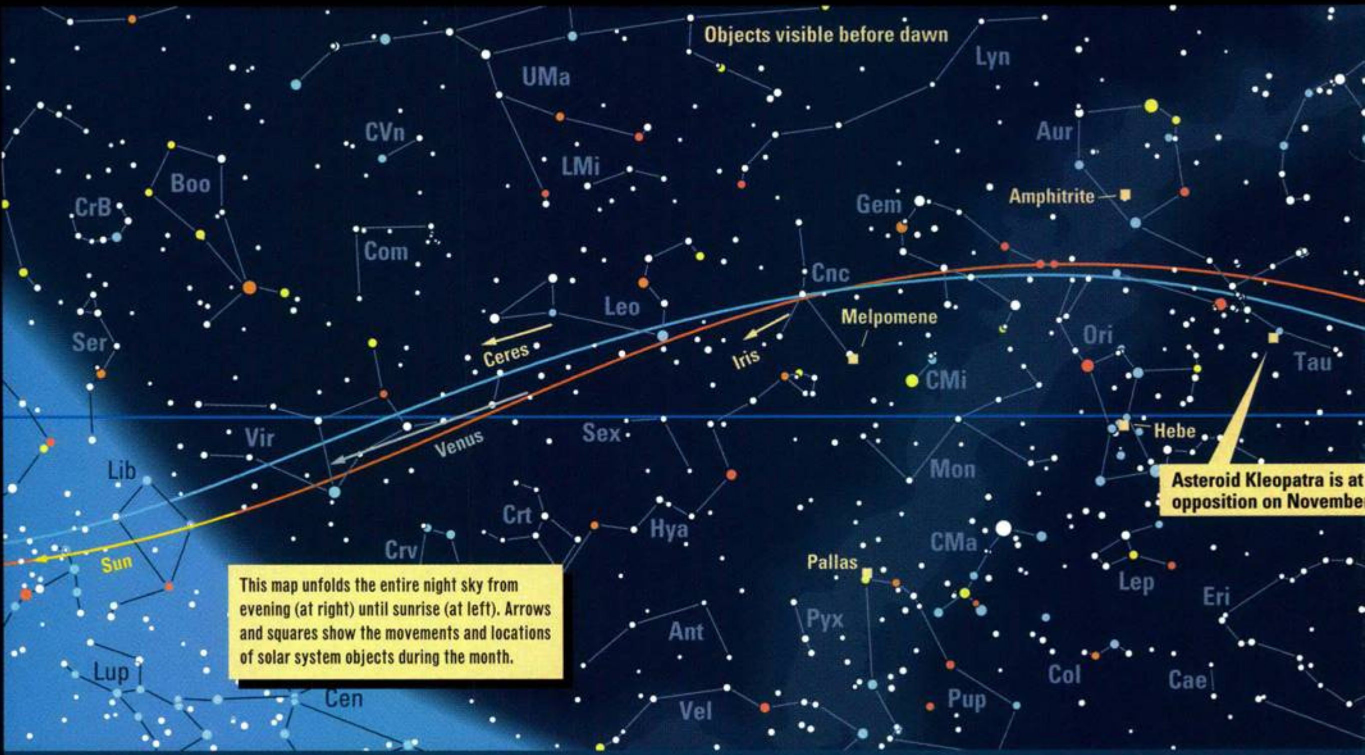
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above *your horizon*, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
9:00 P.M. on November 1
8:00 P.M. on November 15
7:00 P.M. on November 30

Planets are shown at midmonth

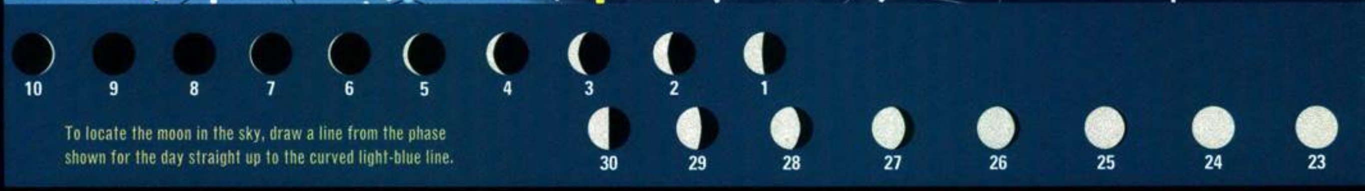

North
South
West
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
DRACO
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
PERSEUS
Algol
ANDROMEDA
TRIANGULUM
M31
M33
ARIES
HERCULES
M13
LYRA
Vega
M57
CYGNUS
Deneb
LACERTA
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
AQUILA
Altair
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
PISCES
Saturn
Jupiter
Ecliptic
Mira
CETUS
AQUARIUS
Uranus
CAPRICORNUS
Mars
M11
SCUTUM
SGP
253
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
MICROSCOPIUM
PHOENIX
GRUS
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS

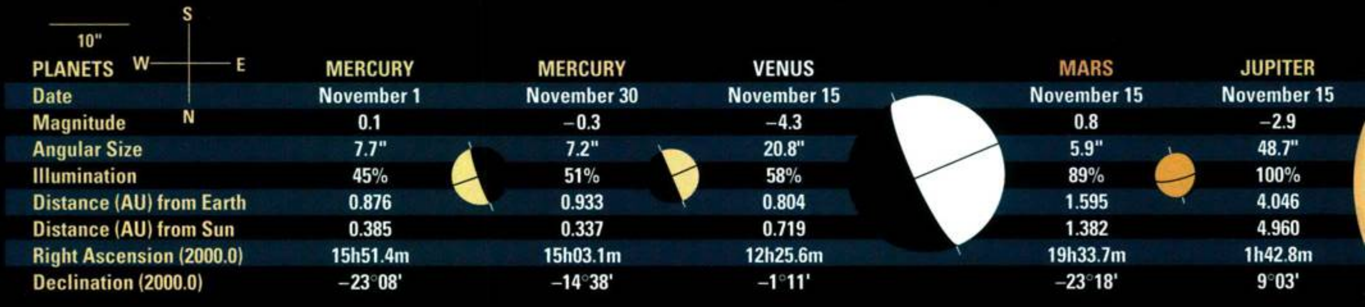

Objects visible before dawn
UMa
Lyn
CVn
LMi
Aur
Boo
CrB
Amphitrite
Gem
Com
Cnc
Leo
Melpomene
Ser
Ori
Ceres
Iris
Tau
CMi
Vir
Sex
Hebe
Lib
Venus
Mon
Crt
Sun
Crv
Hya
CMa
Pallas
Lep
Eri
Ant
Pyx
Lup
Cen
Col
Cae
Vel
Pup

Asteroid Kleopatra is at opposition on Novembe

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.


10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23

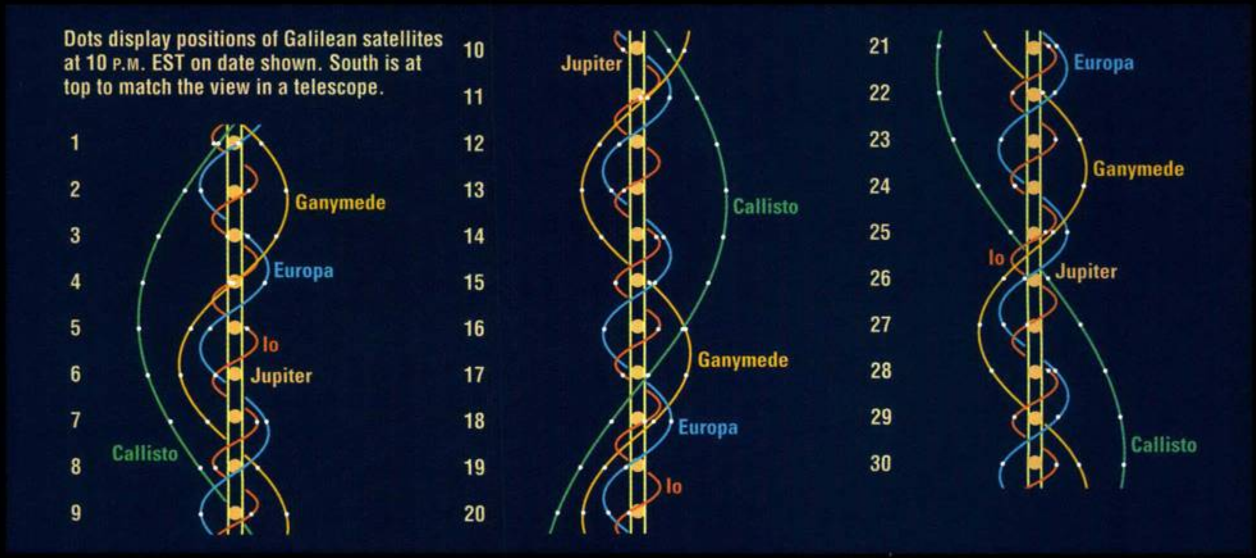
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

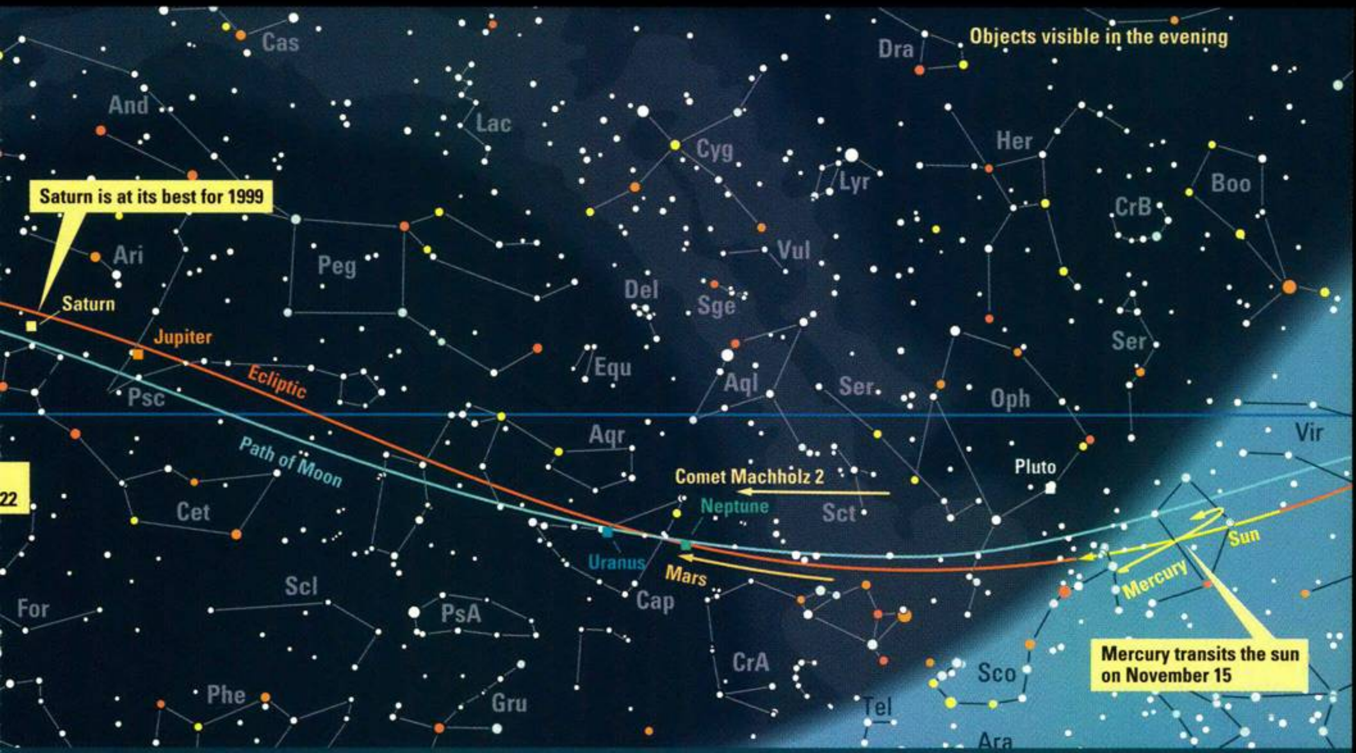


PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	November 1	November 30	November 15	November 15	November 15
Magnitude	0.1	−0.3	−4.3	0.8	−2.9
Angular Size	7.7"	7.2"	20.8"	5.9"	48.7"
Illumination	45%	51%	58%	89%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.876	0.933	0.804	1.595	4.046
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.385	0.337	0.719	1.382	4.960
Right Ascension (2000.0)	15h51.4m	15h03.1m	12h25.6m	19h33.7m	1h42.8m
Declination (2000.0)	−23°08'	−14°38'	−1°11'	−23°18'	9°03'

JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 P.M. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

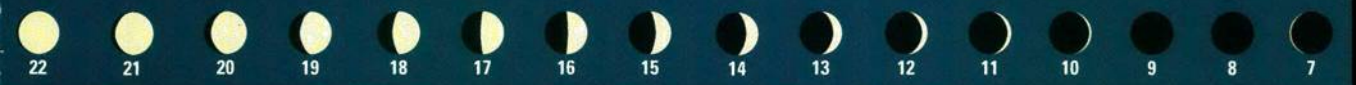


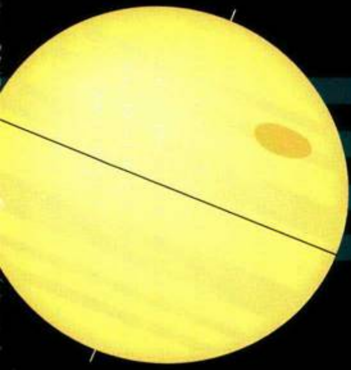
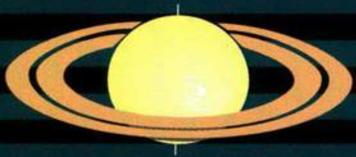

Cas
And
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Dra
Her
Boo
CrB
Ari
Peg
Vul
Del
Sge
Ser
Saturn
Jupiter
Ecliptic
Psc
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Vir
Path of Moon
Aqr
Pluto
Comet Machholz 2
22
Cet
Neptune
Sct
Sun
Uranus
Mars
Mercury
Scl
Cap
For
PsA
CrA
Sco
Phe
Gru
Tel
Ara

Objects visible in the evening

Saturn is at its best for 1999

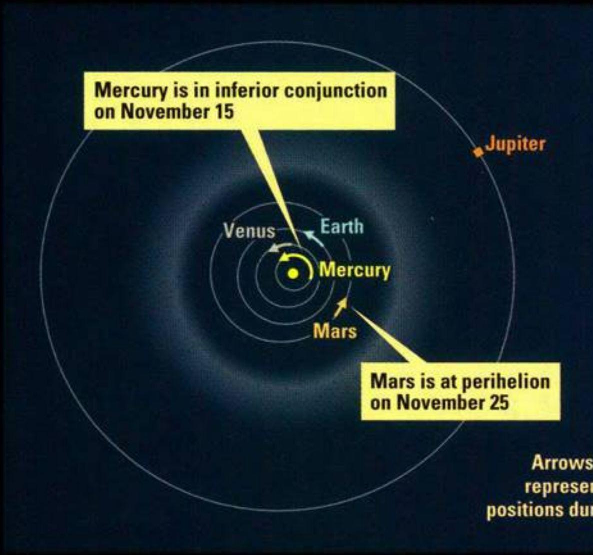
Mercury transits the sun on November 15


22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7

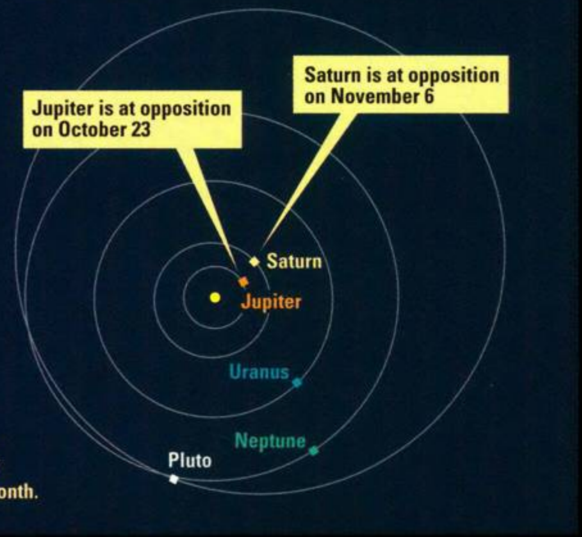
SATURN	NEPTUNE	URANUS	PLUTO
November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15
−0.2	7.9	5.8	13.9
20.2"	2.2"	3.5"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
8.217	30.451	20.052	31.134
9.194	30.122	19.919	30.210
2h45.5m	20h16.3m	21h03.0m	16h38.6m
13°16'	−19°30'	−17°32'	−11°07'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Jupiter
Venus
Earth
Mercury
Mars

Mercury is in inferior conjunction on November 15

Mars is at perihelion on November 25

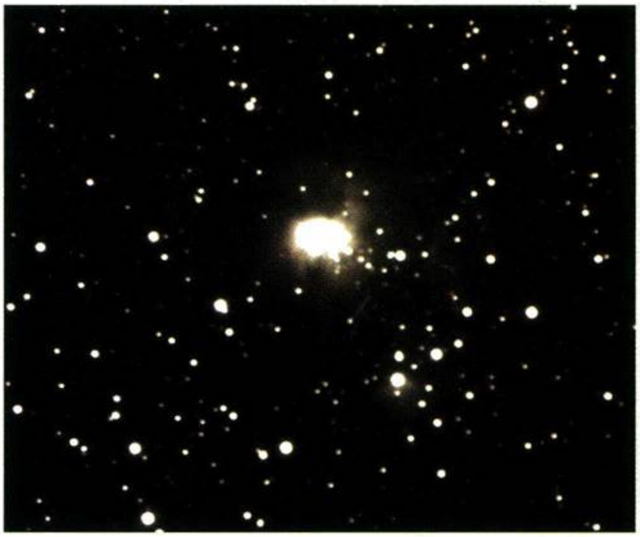

Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Jupiter is at opposition on October 23

Saturn is at opposition on November 6

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEWS: The Comet-like Nebula NGC 1931

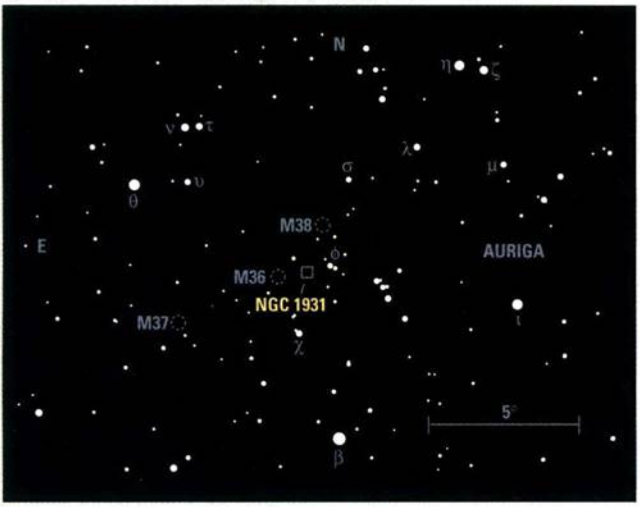


Kim Zussman

If you're a comet hunter, then you will have an adrenaline rush when NGC 1931 first enters the eyepiece. Unlike most galaxies and faint star clusters, this nebula is a really good fake.

At low power, even in a small scope, NGC 1931 has a bright head sporting a weak fan "tail" of nebulosity, like many comets. Under a dark sky, I first tracked down this object, which contains reflection and emission nebulosity, in a 2.4-inch (60-mm) refractor at 40x. The nebula's coordinates are 5h31.4m R.A., 34°15' Dec., placing it almost exactly 1° west of the bright star cluster M36.

Nebulae come in two basic types, emission and reflection. When a star is hot enough, it emits ultraviolet light causing nearby gas clouds to fluoresce — to shine in visible light. Astrophotos show these objects as red patches, and a nebula filter will bring them out nicely. On the other hand, if the nearby star is too cool, a surrounding cloud of dust might simply scatter the starlight, producing a blue-white glow. The Merope Nebula (NGC 1435), the cloudy streaks visible around the star Merope in the Pleiades, is produced by this type of dust reflection. A nebula filter will not enhance NGC 1931 much because it's dominated by reflection nebulosity and doesn't produce much of its own light. This means it is also probably too dim to find from a city.



All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

Head out to dark skies in the first two weeks of the month. In bigger scopes, boost the power to 200x or more to get a closer look. The "comet head" turns out to be four closely spaced stars, with a few more nearby. The edges of the nebulosity are ill-defined, somewhat similar to that of a comet.

If you master NGC 1931, you may be able to spot an interloper just to its south. By the 16th, asteroid Amphitrite will be making a visit to the neighborhood (see "Amphitrite Cruises Past Clusters," page 70).

Jupiter — Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto — are easily visible through any telescope as they dance around the planet. And no, your eyes aren't fooling you. For the first half of the month Jupiter does appear to gain another moon as the planet glides close to the magnitude 4.3 star Omicron (o) Piscium.

Lying farther out in the solar system but in a similar direction as Jupiter, **Saturn** reaches opposition on November 6. This places it exactly opposite the sun in the sky, where it stands above the eastern horizon soon after dusk. It trails 16° east of Jupiter, or roughly one hand-span held at arm's length, and lies in the constellation Aries the Ram. The Ringed Planet appears like a dimmer "star" than Jupiter, shining at magnitude 0. Telescopically Saturn is a thrill, with its rings tilted almost 20° to our line of sight so that we can see their southern face. The planet's disk spans about 18" across, one-third of Jupiter's giant disk. However, the rings make up for this shortcoming — the long axis of Saturn's rings reaches 45" wide. Saturn's brightest moon is Titan, target of NASA's Huygens probe to be launched from the orbiter Cassini due to arrive in 2004. This moon, unusual among the solar system's satellites because of its substantial atmosphere, was discovered by Christiaan Huygens in 1655. Titan can be viewed through small telescopes because it shines at magnitude 8.3. It passes due north of Saturn on November 2 and 18, and due south on November 10 and 26.

Compared to Saturn, **Mars** is our near neighbor. During the early evenings Mars can be found lingering in Sagittarius, now setting in the southwest a couple hours after darkness. Mars moves in an easterly direction from night to night relative to the stars. At magnitude 0.8, it moves away from the teapot handle of Sagittarius. A fine five-day-old crescent moon stands 4° northeast of Mars on

November 13. There is little visible in its 6" diameter disk these days, and the interest in Mars now lies in how long it takes to disappear into the sun's twilight. It will linger in the evening sky for some months yet.

Mars passes into Capricornus on November 26 and lies 1.7° south of **Neptune** on November 28. Neptune can only be viewed using a telescope or large binoculars. It glows at magnitude 8.0 and lies near the 5.3-magnitude star Sigma (σ) Capricorni.

Uranus continues to wander slowly in its 84-year orbit around the sun. The seventh planet halts its westward slide relative to the stars and resumes its easterly track once again. Shining at an easy magnitude 5.8, the greenish Uranus can be spotted in binoculars as it strays back into the neighborhood of Theta (θ) Capricorni.

High above this activity the faint remnant of Comet Lee cruises among the western portions of Andromeda. Now a dim magnitude 11, it's a worthy opponent for any who take the Observer's Challenge (page 72).

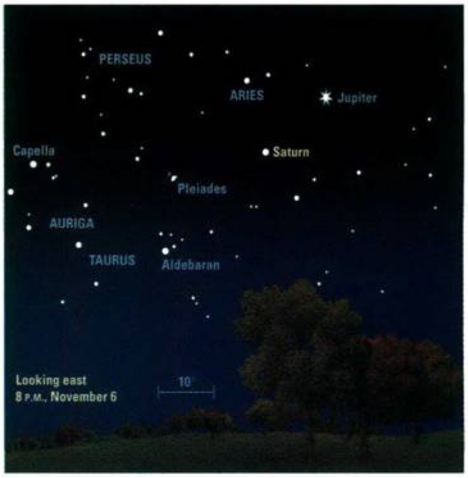
You don't have to be a night owl to enjoy this month's rare planetary passage — on November 15, we move to daytime. The innermost planet, **Mercury**, passes directly between the sun and Earth, undergoing a rare transit of the sun. The last such transit occurred in November 1993, and the last one visible from the United States was in November 1973. Mercury will just graze inside the limb of the sun around 4:15 P.M. EST, and the midpoint of the transit occurs 26 minutes later. Mercury will apppear as a tiny 10" diame-

Saturn's Shadows

Just because you won't be able to see Saturn's shadow on the 6th doesn't mean there'll be an early spring. What it does mean is that Saturn has reached opposition, which is when the sun, Earth, and the planet all line up. It's no coincidence that Saturn is at its brightest, magnitude –0.2, because every part of Saturn that we can see is reflecting light back toward us.

It will take almost this full month before the lineup has changed enough that we can peer a bit behind Saturn. Look for a dark, thin line just beyond the cloud tops where they block out sunlight hitting the rings. It will be to the east side of the planet. To find east, shut off the clock drive on your telescope and east will be the edge that disappears last.

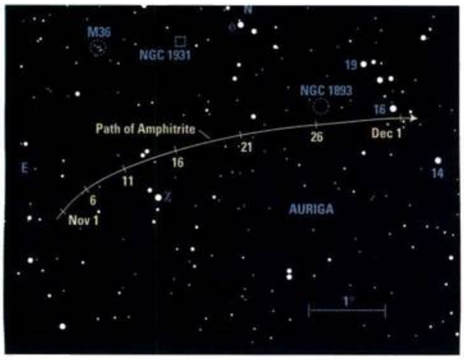
Another shadow will be visible during opposition. Look closely at the area where the rings cut in front of Saturn. You should be able to see a dusky band that at first might look like a cloud belt. What you are seeing is the effect of the crepe (C) ring's thin veil. Sunlight dims slightly as it passes through the crepe and feebly illuminates the cloud tops underneath. If the sky is very transparent and steady, you may be able to see the ghostly crepe itself at the inside edge of the rings. Generally a 6-inch scope with clean optics is the minimum requirements for catching such a view. (See "Falling for Jupiter and Saturn," October 1999.)



Amphitrite Cruises Past Clusters

Just about every month a rocky denizen of our solar system slowly glides past interesting objects that in reality lie far in the background of space. This month the 29th asteroid to be discovered, Amphitrite, will be our guide into the deep.

This 135-mile (220-km) mountain glows at magnitude 9.5, equal to the brightness of many individual stars in the clusters M36 and M38 in southern Auriga.



During the first week of November, Amphitrite lies about 1.5° (3 moon diameters) south of M36.

A bit more than 1° from M36 and Amphitrite lies a fascinating, comet-like nebula, NGC 1931 (see "First Views," page 69). On the 13th, the asteroid slides 6' south of a pair of magnitude 6.5 stars, which should give you a reference marker to note Amphitrite's motion. Just past full moon on Thanksgiving (the 25th), it skirts the southern edge of star cluster NGC 1893.

There's also a bonus asteroid and nebula lurking nearby Amphitrite: 359 Georgia sails a parallel course (only 30' west-southwest of Amphitrite) during the whole month. Its feeble glow at magnitude 13.2 will require a big scope and a dark sky. If you're able to reach asteroid Georgia, next try to spot the odd, faint reflection nebula NGC 1985 that lies another 30' south-southwest during the first week of November.

ter black disk slowly crossing the sun's face. The entire event lasts just 52 minutes.

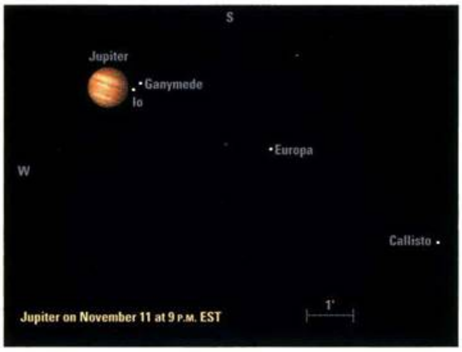
The best way to view the transit is to project an image of the sun onto a white card. With your telescope pointing at the sun, hold a large piece of card about six inches from the end of the eyepiece so that the sun's orb is cast onto it. Stand between the sun and the card in order to cast your shadow onto the card, so that the only sunlight hitting the card is what comes through the telescope's tube.

Watch for the growing numbers of sunspots on the sun as solar maximum approaches. If there are any sunspots visible during the transit, note how much darker the disk of Mercury appears in comparison to the sunspots. Sunspots are still quite hot, only appearing dark in contrast to the surrounding blinding photosphere. (See "Adrift on the Sun," page 76.)

Returning to the night sky of November, Mira (Omicron Ceti), the most famous of all long period variables, should peak in brightness this month. Originally believed to be a nova, Mira means "the wonderful" in Latin. Situated in the constellation of Cetus the Whale, Mira should be easily visible to the unaided eye as a magnitude 3 star lying a little to the south of Saturn. Mira does not behave the same way each year. Some years its maximum brightness can be equivalent to Aldebaran; other years it fails to reach magnitude 4. You can use some of the nearby stars as comparisons — Alpha (α) Ceti is magnitude 2.7, Gamma (γ) Ceti is magnitude 3.6, and Delta (δ) Ceti

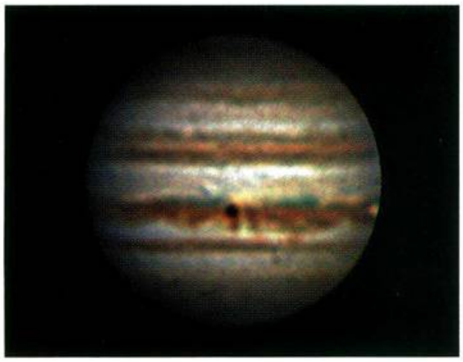
A Gathering of Galilean Moons

Don't miss out on seeing a double shadow on Jupiter the evening of the 4th. Ganymede and Io are already in front of Jupiter, having crossed at 7:23 and 7:42 P.M. EST (4:42 P.M. PST). Io's shadow is cast on the cloud tops at 8:01 while Ganymede's shadow follows at 8:32. The double shadow event ends at 10:11 P.M. as Io's shadow leaves. Fortunately, observers on the west coast only miss the beginning.



Jupiter on November 11 at 9 P.M. EST

Is it possible to see all four of Jupiter's bright moons together on one side of the planet? It sure is. Such Galilean groupings occur roughly four times a month, although a couple are bound to happen in daylight.


Don Parker

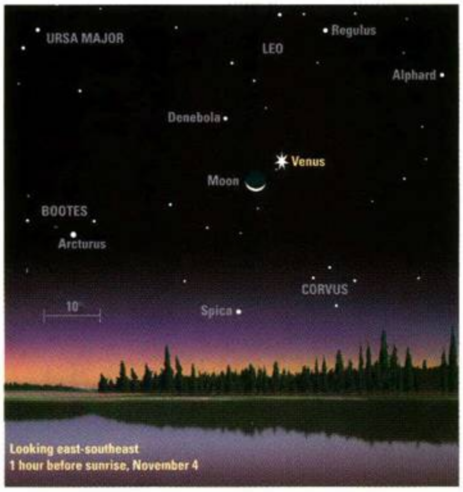
On the evening of November 11, you have until 9:26 P.M. EST (6:26 P.M. PST) to see four moons on one side. After this, Io begins its transit in front of the cloud tops, followed 30 minutes later by its darker and easier-to-see shadow. Ganymede's transit begins at 10:40 P.M.

A replay with all the jovian moons on the other side of the planet begins on the 20th, at 7:47 P.M. EST, when Io edges into view on the western side. Its shadow can be seen sliding across the cloud tops for another 45 minutes.

Venus Points to Spring

As winter looms close by, Venus shows us that spring cannot be far behind. Just before dawn, Regulus already sits high above the blazing magnitude –4.3 beacon. By the end of the month, Spica rises up from the horizon to be one binocular field from Venus. To most stargazers, Spica is a clear signal of spring. This blue-white star reaches due south when greenery returns. Till then, it's not too long to wait.

On the mornings of the 3rd and 4th, about 45 minutes before sunrise, watch for the pretty crescent moon pairing with the goddess of love, Venus.



Looking east-southeast
1 hour before sunrise, November 4

Technically, Venus reaches exactly half phase, dichotomy, on October 30th, but, due to its clouds, it will not appear like a half moon for another few days. Venus has a fatter phase than the moon because it is advancing toward the backside of the sun and becoming more and more lit, whereas the moon is slowly moving in between Earth and the sun. So the farther away Venus moves, the more of its face we see.

Observer's Challenge: Comet Lee

If you live in a big city, nothing short of a blackout will allow you to see fading Comet Lee (C/1999 H1) as it zooms out of our neighborhood. Because Y2K possibilities are still over a month away, you'd better just head off to dark-sky territory and not count on a power failure.

Seriously, it's a lot of fun following comets across the sky as they brighten toward perihelion, their close approach to the sun, then fade away as they retreat toward the edges of our solar system.

This month, Comet Lee fades from 11th to 12th magnitude, meaning you'll typically need an 8-inch scope to detect this faint fuzzball. Before you jump to Comet Lee, you must check out the nearby bright, beautiful barred spiral galaxy NGC 7479, 2.7° due south of Alpha (α) Pegasi. Don't be fooled by the field stars masquerading as supernovae.

Lee starts off the month less than 2° east of NGC 7280, a 12.1-magnitude, roundish object. One degree northeast of NGC 7280 lies NGC 7290, a 13.8-magnitude galaxy. With a 12-inch scope, you'll likely need to go to medium power, both to increase the size of the galaxy and darken the background sky.

Who knows? By the time you read this, perhaps a new comet will be much brighter than Lee. The Internet is a good tool for keeping tabs on comets. Head to http://encke.jpl.nasa.gov/index.html.

Gerald Rhemann and Franz Kersche

is magnitude 4.1. Discover for yourself how bright it becomes this month. Mira can dim to magnitude 9 or fainter — watch it fade over the next few months. See how long you can follow it.

As Mira rises in the eastern sky, the stars of summer are slowly sinking in the west, to be replaced by the Great Square of Pegasus that hangs almost overhead for latitudes around 40° north. At the eastern end of Andromeda lies Epsilon (ε) Pegasi, and 4° to its northwest is M15, a spectacular globular cluster shining at magnitude 6.3. This cluster is relatively easy to spot in binoculars, makes for a fine sight in a telescope, and can even withstand some high magnification.

Nestling on the eastern side of Andromeda is Pisces the Fish, currently accommodating Jupiter in its easternmost corner. North of Jupiter lie the two small constellations Aries the Ram and Triangulum. Triangulum contains the beautiful but faint M33 — best viewed with binoculars or a rich-field telescope. Keep your magnification down on this galaxy — it's a face-on spiral of low surface brightness. In neighboring Andromeda is the great galaxy M31. This local gem, visible to the naked eye on dark nights, passes almost overhead by late evening. Its two companion elliptical galaxies are easy targets for small scopes.

The 1st-magnitude star low in the south on November evenings is Fomalhaut — found by extending a line down the right side of the square of Pegasus toward the southern horizon. Fomalhaut is the predominant star in the constellation of Piscis Austrinus, the Southern Fish. Between Fomalhaut and Pegasus in this dim region of sky lies Aquarius the Water-bearer.

Rising in the eastern sky are the winter stars, led by Taurus. Indeed, many observers see the Pleiades rising as a chilling reminder that winter is on its way. Soon after the Pleiades, Aldebaran, the red eye of the Bull, makes its striking presence felt. To its northeast, Auriga the Charioteer follows Perseus high into the night sky. High to the north, the "W" of Cassiopeia swings through its upper culmination as the Big Dipper grazes the northern horizon.

Through the night and into the early morning hours, the stars make their gentle way from east to west, carried by Earth's daily rotation. This motion is illustrated by time-lapse photography of star trails wheeling across a black dome. By 3 A.M. Orion is high in the sky, and Leo is rising in the east.

The asteroid Ceres makes an interesting trek past two well-known galaxies, M65 and M66 in Leo. Ceres is the largest asteroid in the solar system and passes less than a half degree due north of M65 on November 3 and north of M66 a day later. The galaxies will be a challenge to see, however, because a crescent moon lies 5° south of the galaxy pair. By comparison, magnitude 8.7 Ceres should be easy to see. A large telescope will help in detecting the galaxies in this interesting lineup. Check the field on both nights to pick out the interloper.

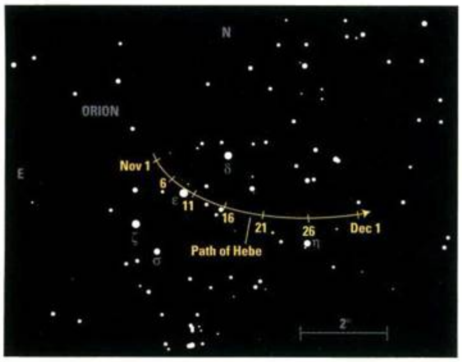
Another asteroid worth watching this month is 6 Hebe. It dives through the belt of Orion traveling from north to south, passing between Mintaka and Alnilam on November 4. Hebe is approaching opposition early next month and begins November shining at magnitude 8.6. Lying in the rich star fields of Orion, correctly identifying Hebe will make an interesting challenge with so many other 8th-magnitude stars, but its southerly motion from night to night should betray it (see "Hebe Buckles Orion's Belt").

For early risers, Mercury leaps away from the glare of the sun for a brief appearance in the morning sky at the end of the month. The fleet-footed planet shines at magnitude –0.3 on the last day of November. Joining the early morning activity, the dazzling planet **Venus** shines at magnitude –4.1 in the rosy predawn sky. On November 3 it follows the moon rising shortly after 4 A.M. local time. Venus begins the month 50 percent illuminated and grows to a gibbous phase late in the month. Concurrently its apparent diameter shrinks from 23" down to 18" — a result of its increasing distance. In the coming years, Venus will have a radiant rival. When the International Space Station is completed, only Venus and the moon will outshine it in the night sky. **A**

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

Hebe Buckles Orion's Belt

Maybe you've never heard of it, but 6 Hebe has to be one of the easiest asteroids to find. If you have a modest telescope and can locate the middle star of Orion's belt, known as Alnilam (ε), you've got a chance. For two weeks Hebe will be no more than 1° (two moon widths) from bright Alnilam.



The sixth asteroid to be discovered, Hebe stretches 120 miles across (190 km) and sports a brightness of magnitude 8.7, easy to catch in the smallest of telescopes. Using the chart on pages 65 and 66 and magnifications at 100x or higher, you can use field stars to track the orbiting mountain as it moves. In a couple hours you should be able to see that it has changed position.

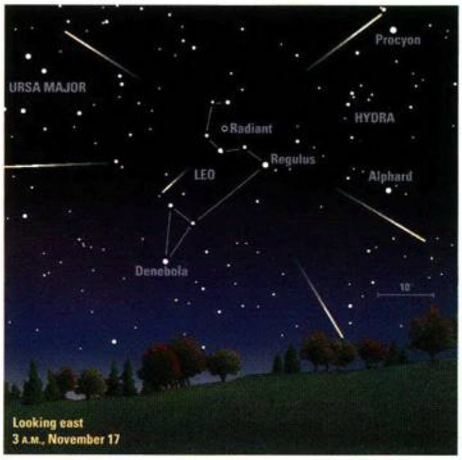
You can watch Hebe approach a 7.6-magnitude star on the evening of the 4th and an 8th-magnitude star on the 7th. Can you still spot Hebe during the nights of November 8–10 when it lies less than 7' (¼ moon width) from the middle belt star of Orion?

Last Year's Leonid Lesson

The one event that many people have been anticipating all year is this month's Leonid meteor shower. Astronomers predict less activity than last year, but just as with rain showers, predictions for meteor showers can be equally uncertain.

The lesson learned after last year's wonderful, heavy flurry of meteors is this: Don't take any chances; observe for at least three nights, from Tuesday the 16th until the morning of Friday the 19th. Last year, the fireballs reached a peak 16 hours before the expected maximum, so many folks observed a day too late. Those who were treated to the show were wowed by fireballs brightening the sky every few minutes until the sun rose.

Michael Klensch



Looking east
3 A.M., November 17

Dust and pebbles from Comet Tempel-Tuttle's tail disintegrate in the upper atmosphere producing the swift "shooting stars" and fireballs, called bolides. Due to a waxing quarter moon, the fainter meteors will be hard to see, but any bolides will still induce "ahs" from the crowds. Give yourself and your neighbors a better chance by turning off exterior lights. Then bundle up, bring warm drinks, and invite friends to watch the action.

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
877-863-6288
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

10x50 Regal	CALL	9x63 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	CALL	8x56 Ultima	219
20x80 Giant Dlx	369	8x40 Pro	115

BLOWOUT!

8-32x50 Zoom $114.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E . .245 8x30 E	256.95	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	CALL	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	CALL	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	639.95	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	135

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)	358.95	Angled (60mm)	438.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	1229.99	78 ED Angled	1299.99

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	299	10x40 Custom	299
8x42 Elite	819	7x42 Discoverer	329
10x42 Elite	849	10x42 Discoverer	359

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			172.95
Discoverer T-Mount	11.95	Camera Adapter	14.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			226.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
SPECIAL! 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			499.95
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case			CALL

ZEISS

Special! 15x60 . . . $1949.00

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS

		10x30 IS	CALL
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	12x36 IS	CALL
Spotting Scopes	CALL	15x45 IS	CALL

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

NEW!

ETX-90EC ETX-125EC

EXQUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPES SYSTEM!

90EC Includes: Dual-Axis Drive, 8x21 Erect-Image ViewFinder & 26mm Plossl
125EC Includes: Dual-Axis Drive, 8x25 Right-Angle ViewFinder & 26mm Plossl

Pushbutton Electronic Hand Control, Combined with the finest optical systems ever made available in ultraportable telescopes. Meade ETX-90EC and ETX-125EC models build on the original ETX concept to create the most advanced electronically-controlled telescopes — including optional automatic GO TO object-location with the Autostar Computer Controller — ever produced in their price range. And yet without sacrificing any of th eother user-friendly features that started the ETX revolution.

OPTIONAL AUTOSTAR CAPABILITY Plug in the Meade Autostar computer controller **(#497 only $149)** for LX200-type operation, including automatic GO TO capability to more than 12,000 celestial objects.

ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$595.00
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895.00

DELUXE ETX FIELD TRIPOD $199.00

#880 Equatorial Table Tripod	29.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder	49.95
#774 Hard Carry Case	99.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism	49.95
#64 Photo Adapter	34.95
#1244 Electric Focuser, Plugs into Control Panel	119.95
LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$1,795.00
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	$3,295.00

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995.00
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395.00
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695.00
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895.00
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$1,295.00
LX-200 8"	$2,795.00
LX-200 10"	$3,195.00
LX-200 12"	$4,495.00
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$349.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$449.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

NEW! **500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$1,695.00
NEW! **500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$995.00
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$750.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

BLOWOUT!

230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	$149.00
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	$139.00
390 90mm Altaz.	$229.00
395 90mm Equat.	$239.00
4500 Newtonian	$209.00

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2" . . . . 239.95 40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-2	379.95
TSN-3	799.95
TSN-4	$649.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	399.95	TSN-823 Angled	899.50
TSN-822 Straight	364.50	TSN-824 Straight	869.95

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICING ON 820 SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES!

Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE MONTHLY SPECIALS

97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
223 60mm Altazimuth *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	$79.95
2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
290 2.4" 900mm f/15 w/Tripod & Eyepieces	$138.99
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

888-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

NexStar 5

The Nextar 5 gives a novice stargazer the opportunity to do some very serious deep sky exploration. Extremely easy to set-up with the built-in AutoAlign feature. The Nextar 5 computer offers guided tours of the most spectacular objects visible. With a remote back-illuminated LED hand controller. The Nextar's database contains over 18,000 objects, including enhanced information on over 100 objects. Weighs only 17.6 lbs.

Nextar 5 5", 1250mm f/10	$1199.00
C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	$969.95
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System	$2799.00
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 1/4", 2350mm f/10	$2499.00
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	$2749.00
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3399.00
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11	$5799.00
G-3 3.5", 1000mm f/11 ***NEW!***	$499.00
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10 ***NEW!***	$799.00
G-8 8", 2032mm f/10 ***NEW!***	$999.00
G 9 1/4 9 1/4", 2350mm f/10	$1399.00

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassergrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1199.00
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	$1699.00
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	$1799.00
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	$2299.00

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

PixCel CCD CAMERA	$895.00
GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	CALL
FASTAR 8 2032mm (8"), f/10	$2,089.00
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	CALL
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	$2,749.00
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	$239.95

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3

CD f/Win	$44.95
CD f/Mac	$44.95
Skymap Pro 4.0 CD f/Win	$74.95
The Sky Level IV, Ver. 5 CD f/Windows	$219.95
SkyChart Astro Software	$44.95

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5" . . . $239.00 6" . . . $429.00 8" . . . $539.00

NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Firstscope 76 Series 76mm (3")

Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5")

C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$449.00
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$659.00

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Firstscope 80 Series 80mm (3.1")

Firstscope 70 Series 70mm (2.8")

Firstscope 60 Series 60mm (2.4")

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$499.00
C102-AZ102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$569.00
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$669.00

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	$599.00
Ultima 80	$389.00
Rich Field 80	$299.00
60mm Zoom	CALL
50mm Zoom	CALL
30mm Mini Spotter	$79.00

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)			.179
Photographic Slow Motion Control			.26.95
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe			.57.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	.99.95	Vibration Supression Pads	.39.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95	Upgrade Kit f/93655	.114.95

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel	CALL	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	.34.95
CCD Color Filter Wheel	.364.95	Radial Guider	.98
Digital Setting Circles	CALL	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	.112
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	59.95	T-Adapter	CALL

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	.18.95	Car Battery Adapter	.19.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	174	Lens Shades	CALL
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	.89.95	11"	.94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	.9.95	Focus Motor	.114.95
Flashlight LED	.18.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Focus Micrometer, Digital	.109.95	Solar Filters	CALL
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			.49.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	.23.50	7x50 Polaris	.104.95
6x30	.39.95	6x30 LER	.42.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	.49.95	Moon Filter	.19.95	Skylight Filter	.44.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's					.84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	.42.95	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			.59.95

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	.44.95	Barlow 2x .96"	.19.95
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	CALL	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	.43.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	.39.95	Diagonal, Prism Star	.39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	.49.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	.134.95
Plossl 32, 40mm	.57.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	.48.95
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			.44
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	.104.95	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	.84.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm			.74.95

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	.127	6mm	.112	12mm	.115	20mm	.125
4mm	.117	9mm	.109	15mm	.115	25mm	.125
5mm	.109	10mm	.109	8-24mm Zoom			.169

C90 MULTICOATED OUTFIT

WITH FREE T-MOUNT!

#81011

$299.95

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction	.24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide	.39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition	.24.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers	.19.95
Celestron Sky Map	.16.95
Meade Star Chart	.16.95
Sky Altas 2000	
Deluxe Edition	.49.95
Field Edition	.27.95
Laminated Field Edition	.59.95
Desk Edition	.27.95
Laminated Desk Edition	59.95

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington

Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

TeleVue

Visionary

Pronto™

w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 20mm Plossl	$925.00
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	$945.00
w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	$1085.00

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Ivory, Green or Brass

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

101 (Green or Ivory) . . .*In Stock!*

TV-85 (Green or Ivory) . .*In Stock!*

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

ZOOM EYEPICE 8mm-24mm $210

PLOSSL (50°)		NAGLER (82°)		PANOPTIC (68°)	
8, 11mm 1.25"	.82	4.8mm 1.25"	.175	15mm 1.25"	.210
15mm 1.25"	.82	7mm 1.25"	.220	19mm 1.25"	.240
20, 25mm 1.25"	.95	9mm 2"/1.25"	.240	22mm 2"/1.25"	.280
32mm 1.25"	.110	***NEW!* RADIAN (60°)**		27mm 2"	.330
40mm 1.25"	.110	3mm 1.25"	.228	35mm 2"	.365
55mm 1.25"	.230	4mm 1.25"	.228	Barlow Interface	.90
NAGLER Type 2 (82°)		5mm 1.25	.228	**BARLOWS**	
16mm 2"/1.25"	.310	6mm 1.25"	.228	2x 1.25"	.105
NAGLER Type 4 (82°)		8mm 1.25"	.228	2x Big 2"	.168
12mm 2"/1.25"	.340	10mm 1.25"	.228	3x 1.25"	.105
17mm 2"	.370	12mm 1.25"	.228	2.5x Powermate	.168
22mm 2"	.445	14mm 1.25"	.228	5x Powermate	.168

MOUNTS

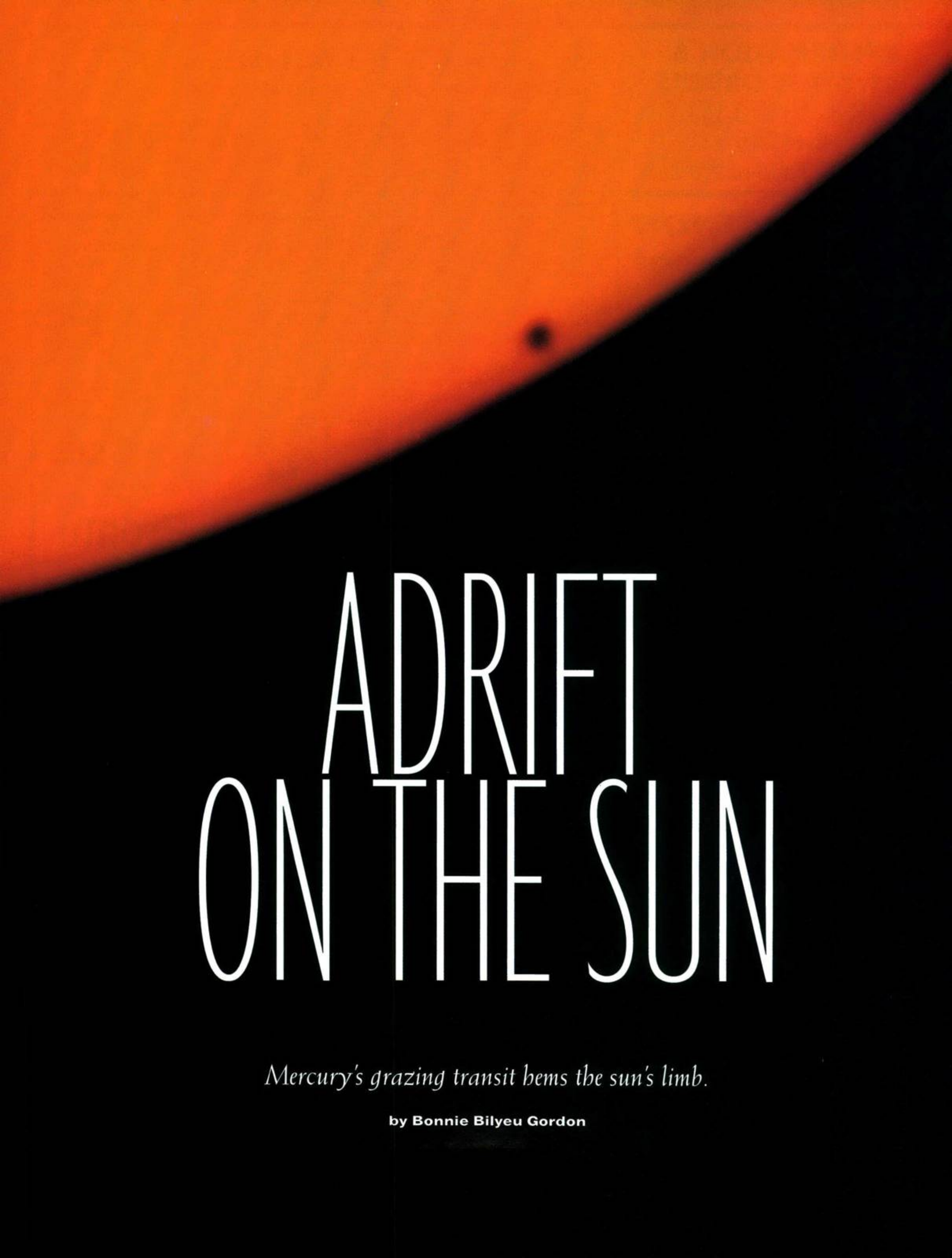
TELE-POD MOUNT Complete 7 lb mounting system. *Ideal for traveling!*	$310
Ash Panoramic Mount	$390
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	$1320

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adptr & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adptr	$410
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Premium 2" Star Diag.	$480
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	$1030
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	$235
NEW! *Premium 2" Star Diagonal Mirror*	$255
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	$190
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	$75
1.25" Erecting Prism 45°	$60
Basic Qwik Point	$18
Starbeam Projection Finder	$180
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	$36
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	$42

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

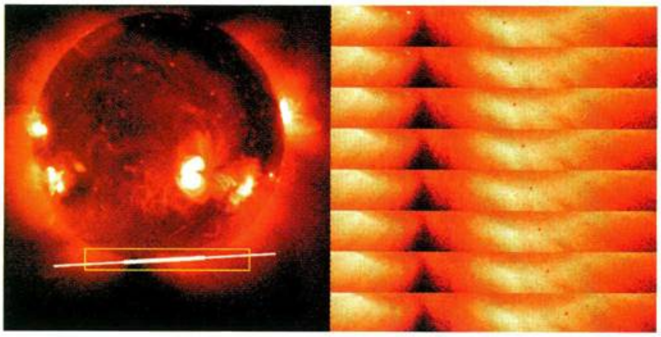


ADRIFT ON THE SUN

Mercury's grazing transit hems the sun's limb.

by Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon

The last time most North Americans could watch Mercury cut a slow path across the face of the sun — called a transit of Mercury — was 26 years ago. During a transit, Mercury resembles nothing more than a round, black speck on the face of the sun — underscoring the sun's huge size and the distance and smallness of the planet. Still, the rarity of the event draws fans with their telescopes into the cold November light.



On November 6, 1993, the soft x-ray telescope on the Yohkoh satellite captured Mercury's transit at four to five minute intervals. ISAS/NASA

On its last two transits, Mercury's crossing was missed in North America because the sun had already set. These unique spectacles could be seen only from the Eastern Hemisphere (and the far western Aleutian Islands). This year, on November 15, we can watch Mercury transit as the planet's orbit takes it directly between Earth and the sun. That's if the sun is shining in our own backyards and we have at least a 2-inch telescope with a solar filter. This transit of Mercury will be all the more exceptional because the planet's path moves across the northeastern limb of the sun, just hemming the sun's edge, earning the name "grazing transit."

A transit occurs when either of the two inner planets, Venus or Mercury, comes exactly between the sun and Earth. Though Mercury's silhouette against the sun requires magnification to be seen, when Venus crosses the sun's path, it is barely visible to the naked (solar-filtered) eye. At 64" across, it's more than six times larger than Mercury will appear this year.

Mercury and Venus regularly pass almost between Earth and the sun at inferior conjunctions. (An inner planet has an inferior conjunction when it passes between the sun and Earth, and a superior conjunction when it lies on the far side of the sun from Earth.) Transits, however, don't occur with each inferior conjunction because the orbits of the inner planets and the orbit of Earth are not perfectly aligned. The orbital plane of Mercury is inclined to the orbital plane of Earth, or the ecliptic, by 7°. The orbit of Venus is inclined to the ecliptic by 3.5°. The two inner planets spend most of their time either north or south of Earth's orbital plane, so they pass north or south of the sun during most inferior conjunctions.

Two times in its 88-day orbit of the sun, Mercury crosses the orbital plane of Earth, and two times in each 243-day venusian orbit, Venus shares Earth's orbital plane. When inferior conjunction coincides with these passages through the ecliptic, a transit occurs. But Mercury's rare transits occur only 13 or 14 times a century — and only around May 8 and November 10. (During November transits when the planet is at perihelion, Mercury appears to be 10" in diameter, while it appears to be 12" in diameter when the planet is at aphelion in rarer May transits.) Mercury's last transit occurred November 6, 1993, and the one before that was on November 13, 1986. The last one visible from the Western Hemisphere, however, occurred in 1973 — 26 years ago.

Transits of Venus are rarer still, occurring only twice in one century and paired eight years apart. Their rarity derives from Venus's much slower orbit, which offers fewer opportunities for inferior conjunction. The last venusian transit occurred in 1882, but a long-awaited pair of them are coming right up. One will occur on June 8, 2004, and one on June 6, 2012.

If everything goes well — the skies are clear, the sun is out, and you have a telescope with a solar filter — Mercury will appear as a tiny black dot. To make sure that you don't confuse Mercury with a sunspot, look for a solid disk whose silhouette moves slowly along the path shown on page 78. The solar maximum (when the sun is its most active) is upon us and sunspot activity has increased, but sunspots are usually larger than the dot that is Mercury and sunspots have more irregular shapes, often mottled with grays.

By description, the transit of Mercury may seem a bit less than awe inspiring, something that visually resembles an ant crossing a saucer, but remind yourself that you are looking at one of only two planets that cross between Earth and the sun. If you think about it this way, you'll begin to understand the nature of our solar system a little better. Watching a transit also demonstrates almost viscerally the size differences between the sun and the planets. Because Mercury is 40 percent as big as Earth, Earth would appear about twice the size of Mercury if seen transiting the sun from an outer planet at a similar distance. Plus, this is one of those unusual moments in skywatching, not unlike an eclipse, when you actually can detect movement — and in daylight. In fact, the various stages of a transit carry the same labels as those for an annular eclipse.

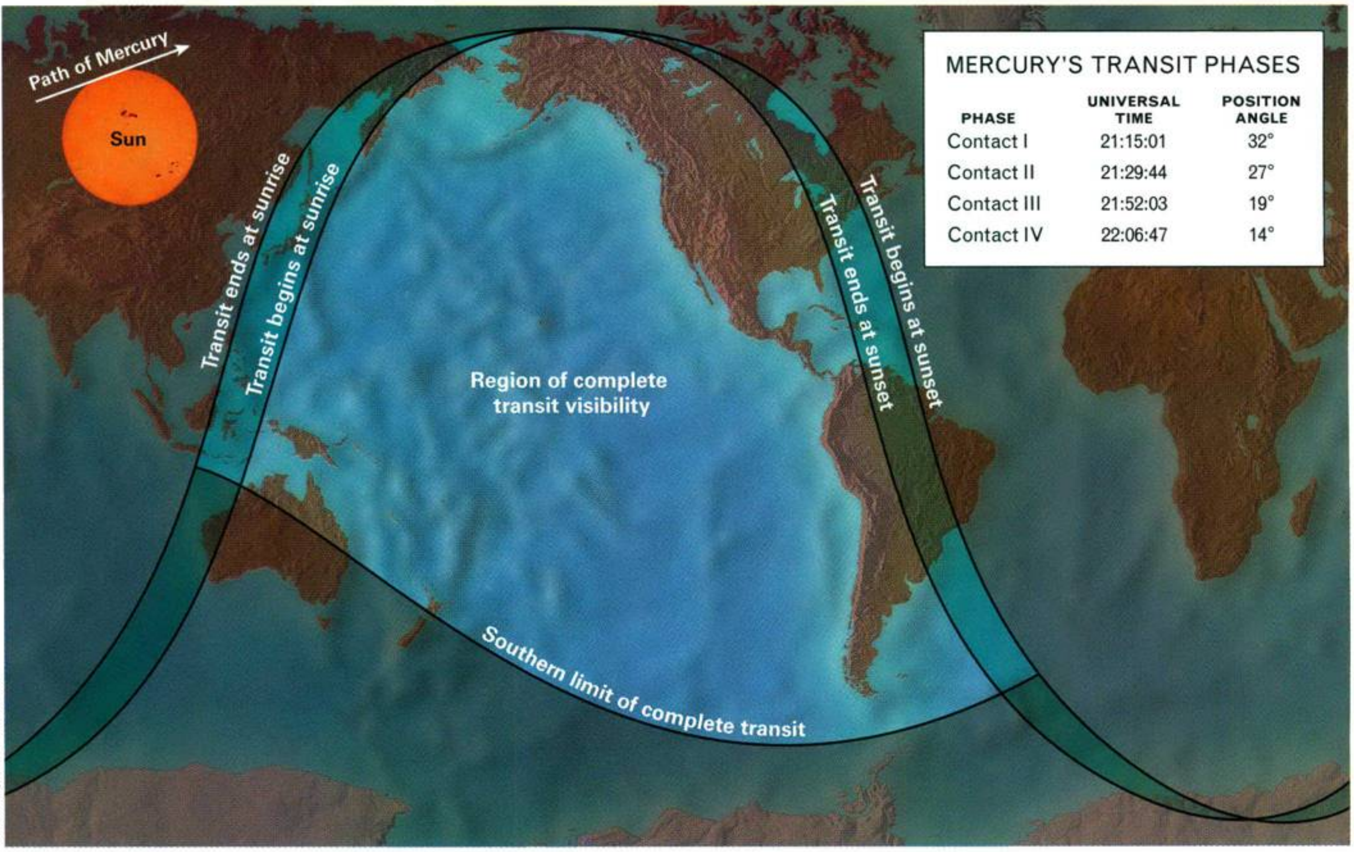
SAFE VIEWING

Be absolutely sure you have a good solar filter securely attached over the front end of your telescope. Don't risk looking toward the sun, especially through a telescope that magnifies its power, unless your eyes are protected. It would be much better to miss seeing a transit than to have it be the last thing you see.

A full-aperture solar filter will reduce the sun's intensity by 100,000 times, which guarantees safe viewing directly through the scope. But if you don't have a solar filter or you aren't sure if yours is adequate, you can use solar projection to watch the transit. Project the image of the sun formed by the telescope onto a screen a couple of feet from the eyepiece. Stop the aperture down to 3 or 4 inches to compensate for brightness.

Make sure everyone is warned to stay away from the path of light as it exits the telescope because they can be badly burned by it. Turn your telescope away from the sun every now and then to prevent overheating. Use only low-magnification eyepieces. And remember that your best eyepieces can be damaged if they contain lenses cemented together.

Mercury's small disk is dwarfed by the sun. H. P. Arnold


Path of Mercury
Sun
Transit ends at sunrise
Transit begins at sunrise
Region of complete transit visibility
Transit ends at sunset
Transit begins at sunset
Southern limit of complete transit

MERCURY'S TRANSIT PHASES

PHASE	UNIVERSAL TIME	POSITION ANGLE
Contact I	21:15:01	32°
Contact II	21:29:44	27°
Contact III	21:52:03	19°
Contact IV	22:06:47	14°

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

The moment Mercury makes contact with the sun is called Contact I, the same phrase used to describe the first instant of an annular eclipse. On November 15, 1999, Contact I occurs at 21:15 Universal Time. (Universal or Greenwich Time is five hours later than Eastern Standard Time, so Contact I occurs at 4:15 P.M. EST.)

Shortly after Contact I, the disk of Mercury will make a tiny notch in the northeastern edge of the solar disk, and when the entire mercurian disk is visible, Contact II has begun. During the next hour, the planet's disk will move slowly across the sun's brilliant surface until it reaches the far edge and is internally tangent with the solar limb, Contact III. As the planet exits the sun's limb, the transit ends in Contact IV.

For obvious reasons, a grazing transit is much briefer than other transits, which can last several hours. A grazing transit also assures that phase times may vary as much as ten minutes depending on the location of the viewer. In the mid-Pacific, the contacts will be nearly as stated above. From North America, ingress (Contacts I and II) will occur earlier and egress (Contacts III and IV) will occur later. From the far southern reaches of the partial transit zone, Contact II and III will fade into one another.

The region where Mercury's transit is visible (its shadow cone) is about 1.9 million miles wide, and Earth's diameter is only about 8,000 miles, assuring that when a transit occurs, it can be seen from the entire daylight side of Earth. On November 15, this includes the South Pacific, northeastern Australia, Hawaii, western South America, and most of North America, where it occurs just before sunset. Observers in most of Australia, New Zealand, and Antarctica will see a partial transit, as shown in the map above. But wherever you are, you need at least a 2-inch telescope and solar protection as described in the Safe Viewing box.

Compared to views of supernova remnants and nebulae through a professional telescope, the view of a transit is a dynamic event only visible on rare opportunites. The next transit of Mercury won't occur until May 7, 2003, and will be followed a year later by the transit of Venus. Most observers in North America will be able to watch the 2004 venusian transit — the first in 121 years.

TIPS FOR PHOTOGRAPHERS

1. Shoot through a solar-filtered telescope in a wide range of exposures as you would for a solar eclipse.
2. Use a focal ratio in the range of f/60 to f/125 to capture the transit.
3. A fine grain film will give the best results.
4. This grazing transit may require longer exposure times than most, because the planet's path is so near the darker limb of the sun.

CONTRIBUTE TO SCIENCE

If you want to help refine scientific research on the position and diameter of Mercury, you can measure the time it takes this diminutive planet to edge across the sun. Record the exact measurements of the four contact phases of the transit. Send observations and your exact geographic coordinates to Almanac Office, U.S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D.C. 20390.

ADVERTISER PROFILE

“We’re amazed at the number of people who call!”

Tom Lloyd and Tony Melillo
(Not pictured: Renee Lloyd)

T&T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC
18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
203-469-2845

“Starting our business has been very satisfying,” says Renee Lloyd, co-owner of T&T Binocular Mounts & Beyond. “From advertising in *Astronomy* we’ve gotten calls from all over the states—even overseas! We’re amazed at the number of people who call!”

T&T Binocular Mounts & Beyond started about four years ago. Renee had won a large pair of binoculars at a star party and needed some kind of mount to use them effectively. After her husband Tom built a custom mount for her, they realized there may be a market for such a line of handcrafted, inexpensive equipment. Their first ad in *Astronomy* proved them right.

“The phone was ringing off the hook!” Renee says. “Our mounts let a lot of beginners get into the hobby without having to make a huge investment. It’s neat when someone buys a product, then calls back again with their ideas for improvements or changes. We really enjoy the support we’re getting from everybody.”

Advertise in **Astronomy**

For more information call toll free:

1.888.558.1544

Outside the U.S. and Canada
call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Rep.
Michael Ellis, ext. 636

Retail and Travel Directory
Scott Redmond, ext. 487

www.astronomy.com

Included with our DHQ & EQ models:

- 6x30 Viewfinder
- 10mm & 25mm Plossl Eyepieces
- Moon Filter
- Built-in Polar Alignment Scope (EQ models only)

6" DHQ
6" f/8 parabolic primary mirror (1219mm fl)
$299.00
($39 S&H)

8" DHQ
8" f/6 parabolic primary mirror (1219mm fl)
$399.00
($49 S&H)

Before you buy your next scope, ask where the optics are made...

10" DHQ
10" f/4.5 parabolic primary mirror (1143mm fl)
$529.00
($69 S&H)

Optical quality is the heart of every telescope. We manufacture and test our own diffraction limited optics here at our Oceanside, CA facility.

FREE R.A. Motor Drive included with our 8"EQ *(a $119 value)*

4.25"EQ
4.25" f/4 (432mm fl) parabolic primary mirror. This is a true "Richest Field Telescope"
$329.00
($24 S&H)

4.5"EQ
4.5" f/7.9 (900mm fl) spherical primary mirror
$399.00
($39 S&H)

6"EQ
6" f/5 (760mm fl) parabolic primary mirror
$499.00
($49 S&H)

8"EQ
8" f/5 (1016mm fl) parabolic primary mirror
$599.00
($69 S&H)

Call, write or email us for our complete catalog of Dobsonian and Equatorial mounted reflecting telescopes and accessories. COMING SOON–Affordable Truss Tube Dobsonian Telescopes!

DISCOVERY

DISCOVERY TELESCOPES, Inc.
615 South Tremont St. • Oceanside, CA 92054
(760) 967-6798 fax • (760) 967-6598

Check us out at: **www.discovery-telescopes.com**

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG POCONO POCONO

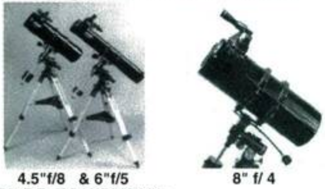
50 PAGE CATALOG AVAILABLE ON OUR WEBSITE: pocmtnop.com

Call or Write for printed copy

Visit Our Two Showrooms in Moscow, PA and Las Vegas NV!

SUPER SPECIAL!!

Apogee Newtonian Reflectors



4.5"f/8 & 6"f/5 — 8" f/ 4

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
German Equ. Mount, Aluminum Tripod, Altitude & Azimuth Adjusters for Polar Aligning, Accy. Tray, Slo-Motion Controls in both axis, Setting Circles, 10MM & 25MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepieces, 1.25" Rack & Pinion Focuser, 6x30 Finder & Bracket, Aluminum Tube & 6x20 Polar Bore Scope.

4.5"f/8	$399.00
6" f/5	$499.00
8"f/4	$599.00

EQUATORIAL MOUNT ALONE......$219.00

DC powered Motor Drive............$105.00
All scopes use parabolic mirrors

SKY/mount by VIRGO

$174.95
(Tripod optional)

- All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights
- Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant
- Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height
- Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod
- Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars
- Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage

Heavy Duty Bino Mounting Bracket	$25.00
Sure/Grip Holder for Large Binos	$40.00

ETX ACCESSORIES BY APOGEE

Right Angle Finder Conversion Kit	$39.50
ETX to 1.25"	$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	$29.95
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy's.	$29.95
Wide Field Adapter (Requires ETX 1 1/4" Adapter)	$89.95

NEW ETX Focal Reducer, speed up your photos and get wider angle shots. Camera and T-Ring thread directly to Focal Reducer. $59.95

PORTA PACS -12 Volt Batteries

5 AMP HR.	$75.00
12 AMP HR.	$86.95
17 AMP HR.	$119.00

All come with rechargers

PENTAX XL SERIES EYEPIECES

Available in the following FL: 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28 and 40MM.

Desert Storm Covers

Protect your investment-
Covers available for all size scopes.
Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"- 6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7" -8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10" -13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16" -18" Dobs	$44.95
20" -25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

NEW FROM POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS-
EYEPIECE & ACCESSORIES CASES

Standard-19 1/4"x13"x7"	$49.95
Deluxe Waterproof-17"x12"x7"	$69.00
Large Deluxe Waterproof-19"x14"x18"	$89.00

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NAGLERS 82°Apparent Field of Vie
Choose from 4.8 MM $175., 7 MM
9 MM $240.,16 MM $310.
New Type 4 12MM
Orders now bei
Type 4 Na
PA
15
27
PL
8, 11
20, 25
32, 40MM $110.00, 55MM (2") $228.

ANNOUNCING
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
ANNUAL TELE VUE DAY
Saturday, October 16th!!
Come visit our showroom and meet Al Nagler.
See new products and demonstrations.
Door prizes and refreshments will be served. 10-4 PM

M
ew
280.,
$365.
parent Field of View
$82.
$95.

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONALPanoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS EXCLUSIVE

PRONTO

70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in

1 1/4" Image Erect	$925.00
1 1/4" Star Diagonal	$945.00
2" Star Diagonal model	$1085.00

"The little Scope - that could"

TV-85

85MM Aperture, F-7
600MM fl
As reviewed in Sky & Telescope Magazine. $1995.

2.5x Powermate	$168.00
5x Powermate	$168.00

New 4x Powermate now avail.

New Bino Vue	$1030.00
8MM to 20MM ZOOM	$210.00
New Everbrite 2" Star Diag.	$255.00

--New for 1999--
Tele Vue Announces
RADIAN™ EYEPIECES have arrived!

All Focal Lengths in Stock

20MM eye relief, 60° apparent field of view and Tele Vue's unique "Instadjust™" click stop barrel for variable eye relief. All parafocal currently available.3, 4, 5, 6, 8,10,12 & 14MM focal lengths available. **$228.00 ea.!**

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes,finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	$69.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

ETX 90mm - $25	7/8" - $49	11" - $68
5" - $31	9.25" - $52	12" - $83
6" - $41	10" - $59	14" - $99

CELESTRON *We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories*

NEW NEXSTAR 5

JUST ARRIVED!
Flawless go-to and tracking. Subperb optics, very quiet. A real winner! $1199.

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

2032 MM FL., Heavy Duty Adj. Tripod Dec Motor and Hand Control. 4 Tracking Rates and PEC Fastar Compatable. In Stock for Immediate Shipment. $1699.
Celestar reg. version $1099.

ULTIMA 2000

Ultra Quiet Motors and Go To Impressive Pointing Accuracy. Runs off 8 AA Batteries. Enhanced Encoder Resolution. Fastar Compatable at F-2 for CCD use. 9X50 Finder. In Stock and Impressively Priced. $2699.

STARHOPPER DOBSONIANS

Available in 4.5", 6"and 8". Diffraction Limited Optics. 4.5" $239. 6"$399. 8"$499.

CM 11/CM 1400

2800 FL. for 11". 3910 for 14". 9X50 Finder, Hand Control, Manual Slo Mo Controls. Dual Axis PEC Electronics with 4 Tracking Rates. Ultra Stable Eq. Mount. Built in Polar Finder and Backlash Compensated. 1100 $3199. 1400 $5299.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

104 NP 502 PLAZA, MOSCOW,PA 18444
Fax: 717-842-8364 Visit our Website at:www.pocmtnop.com
E mail: pmo@pocmtnop.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 717-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade model DS-80EC-80MM 900MM Focal length refractor, mulit-coated, 1.25 /2.0 focuser, 4-speed 8X, 32X sidereal, 6x30 finder, full length tripod includes #482 dual motor electronic control system $449. #495 Autostar Computer Controller $99., 60EC (60MM), DS-70EC (70MM) and DS-90EC (90MM) also available.

**Meade Model DS-114EC 114MM(4.5) 910MM F/8 Newtonian system. Complete W/6x30 finder, full-length tripod.
Meade Model DS-114EC-114MM(4.5) Newtonian reflector 910MM focal length F/8, #492 Dual electronic control system $399.
#495 Autostar Computer Controller $99., Also available: DS 127EC (5) 1020MM F/8.**

NEW ETX-125/EC $895!
Same as World Famous ETX-90 EC but FIVE INCHES OF APERTURE & RA FINDER!

New Meade ETX-90/EC-with pushbutton electronic control comes standard with dual-axis drive system W/4 dual axis speeds. Add the Meade Autostar hand control to your scope and get fully automatic go to capability to over 12,000 objects. Available Now. $595. Original ETX-90 RA $495.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX-90 RA, EC, 125EC

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	$34.95
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	$49.95
Hard Case for 90	$99.95
Soft Case for 90 RA & EC	$39.00
07329 #775 Hard Case for ETX-125EC	$155.00
8X25 right Angle Finder for 90	$49.95
Auto Star Hand Control for 90 &125 EC	$149.00
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg)	$29.95
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg) for 125 EC	$55.00
Deluxe Field Tripod	$199.00
07077#1244 El. Focus for all ETX-90 s	$119.95
07078 #1247 Elect. Focuser-ETX-125EC/S.scope	$119.95

DS SERIES ACCESSORIES

07437 #495 Autostar (hand box only)	$99.
07438 #492 Dual Motor Elect. Control System	$129.
07439 #493 Autostar, Complete System	$199.
07076 #1240 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07041 #490 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07221 #937 2 Diagonal Mirror w/.96 & 1.25 Ad	$45.
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.

Magellan I
Magellan II

#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown
Series 4000"Eyepieces
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!
NEW Meade Series 4000 8MM to 24MM Zoom Eyepiece $219.95

- **S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras**
- **Stocking Takahasi Dealer**
- **Apogee Cameras, AP-7 Call for Price**
- Optec Focal Reducers
- Homeyer Flip Mirrors
- Parallax Mounts & Accessories
- Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
- We stock Schuler CCB Filters
- Brandon/Questar eyepieces

INTRODUCING!

Apogee's New 4" F/6.4 "Widestar" Richfield Refractor. Complete with 2" Focuser, 2-1.25" Adapter, 1.25" Star Diagonal and 25MM Plossl. Introductory Price: $795.00

BINOCULARS!

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy -
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7x50 FMT-SX, 7x50 FMTRSX, 7x50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10x70 FMT-SX and the 16x70 FMT-SX.
7x50 and 10x70 have eye relief of 23MM. 16x70 has eye relief of 12.4MM.

Tripod Adapter Bracket (Available for immediate shipment)	$18.00
Heavy Duty Virgo Bino Mounting Bracket	$25.00

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line-
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
Moto Decs--for all Meade SCTs	$85.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$85.00

SCT Owners; avoid image shift--
NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus.......$249.00
Wheeley Bars for all Scopes: $155.
For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers...$145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11" CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers	$115.00
Tripod	$115.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$99.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS
Ultra Bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM 1, 2, 3, 4,	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount
Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation.Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity--30 lbs

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes--Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9, 25SCT,Celestron 102 Refractor, Caravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

New Price:
$1449.00 Includes Shipping
FREE Polar Finder w/Mount

LOSMANDY G11 MOUNT
$1895.00 Includes Shipping
FREE Polar Finder w/Mount

POCONO EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- Rs-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware.......$595.00

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31.
Above 3 with Booklet	$95.

New "Revised" Booklet

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00

Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

SUPER EASY VIEW
Eyepieces by Apogee
Back by Popular Demand
Recommended by
Dr. Donald Parker

3.6MM	$125.00
5.5MM	$125.00
9.5MM	$125.00
Set of three	$350.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder-New Version	$35.00

New Polymer Plus Solar Filters by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Available in all sizes, Full Aperture, Off Axis and also available for camera lenses. Unsurpassed sharpness. Contact us for details

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

CCD Soft	$719.00
Starry Night Deluxe	$89.95
Star Chart 3	$39.95

The Sky, Level 4 Version 5 Now Available.
Max DL Imaging Software..$365.00

OBSERVE IN COMFORT
with
STAR-BOUND
VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

FINDER SCOPES

7x50 Straight Through Finder	$59.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder	$109.95

Pocono gladly accepts:
DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
with no surcharge

Visit our website at: pocmtnop.com

$6.00 minimum shipping/UPS (in U.S.)

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

POCONO WEST OPTICS

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 Visit our Website at: www.pocmtnop.com
E mail: pwo@pocmtnop.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-7 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat., 11-4 Sun.
Mention Ad A-7
Prices and specifications subject to change.

The Sinister Sky

Autumn nights bring out eerie tales of terror.

by Bob Berman

Is astronomy nerdy? Let anyone who thinks so try stargazing on a November night when barren branches tremble in the wind. Let detractors step under an icy Halloween sky to ponder the eerie mythology of autumn constellations. Gather round the campfire. I'm here to tell bloodcurdling tales of the sky's sinister side — the danger, the romance, the reason astronomers deserve to flex biceps with the best of them. After all, what other hobby takes place entirely in the dark? (Okay, besides that one.) What other devotees stand bravely outdoors on the blackest of nights and then ask nearby homeowners to douse their lights as well? Even more daringly, we're often alone. Seldom can we coax others to join us in freezing fall weather to stare at a little blob we insist is a galaxy.

Mike Waraksa

In exploring the sky's "dark side," it's tempting to make cute Halloween quips about Boo!-tes and Beetle-juice. But autumn evokes actual, deep-seated, foreboding aspects to the heavens that involve celestial danger and ominous cultural lore. There's no shortage of melancholy autumn myths, possibly because the season's dying plants and falling leaves have never suggested that gleeful months lie ahead. Moreover, the night sky epitomizes darkness and mystery, giving widespread civilizations an uneasy dread that went beyond primordial fear of nocturnal predators; they routinely linked night with disaster. Even that word derives from the firmament: Dis = bad; Aster = star.

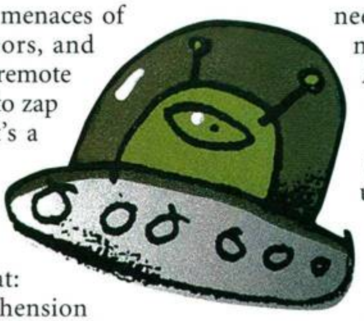
In modern times, sky-related hazards are relatively small, but the risk is neither zero, nor is it limited to sensational possibilities such as being clobbered by a meteor. (The only person known to be injured by one, E. Hullet Hodges of Sylacauga, Alabama, was not seriously hurt when she was struck on the thigh in 1954.) A more spectacular peril, vividly depicted by Hollywood movies, derives from mass extinctions. Each of us is far likelier to die from the impact of a big meteor than in an airplane crash. That's because the rare mile-wide intruders can wipe out half of Earth's life-forms while jet travel kills relatively few of us (despite airlines' best efforts with their onboard meals).

A more immediate hazard comes from muons. These subatomic particles, created when high-energy cosmic rays from deep space strike Earth's upper atmosphere, constantly zip through our bodies and occasionally damage genetic material at the cellular level. They cause many of the spontaneous tumors that have been with us long before we started downing charred hot dogs.

But the most destructive, ongoing risk factor from above is absent while we stargaze. It arrives when narcissism drives us to reckless sunbathing, exposing skin to amounts of ultraviolet light that even snakes are smart enough to avoid.

Apart from these very real celestial menaces of solar radiation, extinction-class meteors, and cancer-causing muons, there remains a remote possibility of a near-enough supernova to zap our planet with lethal gamma rays. It's a wonderfully weird catastrophe worthy of Halloween (see "When Disaster Strikes," page 46).

An amazing number of Americans imagine a truly ominous cosmic threat: Aliens. Now. In our midst. The apprehension persists, but not in the minds of astronomers, who never seem to see flying saucers despite scanning the skies more thoroughly than anyone else. A more realistic peril may exist if intelligent life-forms within 50 light-years are currently engaged in a SETI-like listening program. If they're picking up TV signals from shows such as *Wrestlemania,* they may already be en route to destroy us.



Ken Fye

The constellation Andromeda derives its name from a mythological woman who was chained to a seaside rock as the tide rolled in.

Actually, the popular notion of TV shows radiating into space complete with commercials is off the mark: The stronger and therefore more detectable of our signals are TV carrier waves (and military radar) rather than the programs themselves. Any creatures monitoring radio emissions in our vicinity would discover a cyclic order suggesting an artificial origin. This happens because Earth's rotation makes high-intensity transmission areas (such as the East Coast of the United States) alternate with quiet zones (Easter Island's longitude, for example) with an attention-grabbing periodicity in wavelengths not associated with natural phenomena. If they're nearby and smart, they probably know we're here.

Some of the sky's most seemingly supernatural phenomena are unrelated to real danger — they just *look* eerie. With solar maximum now nearly upon us, an increase in aurorae is almost certain. Seen from non-light-polluted areas of the United States and other temperate and high-latitude countries, those silent pale green or deep red undulating patterns are disconcertingly ghostly. If ever a movie producer needed a dramatic backdrop for Halloween night, he couldn't do much better. Astronomers explain those edge-of-space specters as an exquisite interplay between the sun's shotgun bursts of subatomic particles and our planet's magnetic field. But understanding the underlying physics does not diminish their eerie sensory impact.

Most other sky spectacles are beautiful rather than scary. Eclipses and bright conjunctions no longer arouse fear. Even that traditional terror-producer, the unexpected Great Comet, a ghostly specter with few peers, has stopped provoking the execution of astronomers.

November's gloom may also stem from unaccustomed cold nights and the dramatic increase in cloudiness over much of the United States. But there's more to this month's uneasy skies than chilly murkiness or low-probability perils that were unknown until this century. After all, real hazards probably spook backyard astronomers less often than unidentified animal noises. Though one unfortunate astrophysicist was indeed crushed by an observatory dome, our avocation hardly merits high insurance premiums. Instead, nocturnal disquiet may stem from a simple fear of darkness compounded by the many deep-seated legends that involve the sky. Autumn is the season most associated with such mythology. At no other time do so many bizarre Greek figures creep silently overhead, evoking tales worthy of Poe.

Modern horror films feature fast action that caters to today's reduced attention spans. But in older times, tortures were allowed to unfold with an exquisite slowness. Hanging directly over our heads these nights is a mythological woman named Andromeda who was chained helplessly to a rock while the tide came in. Today, no moviegoer would endure such a glacial tempo, yet most would admit it's a cunning and diabolical torment.

The old desert dwellers were alarmed by a strange autumn star that lost half its light every three nights. This went beyond amusing, all the way to supernatural, and they called it the "Demon Star," Algol, whose very name means The Ghoul. Algol lies in the constellation Perseus, near the zenith during these autumn nights. Even for a mythological figure, Perseus's life was anything but routine. He was an abused child (trapped in a floating trunk out at sea) and understandably grew up doing odd things, such as killing his grandfather. He slew the fearsome Medusa, whose "bad hair days" were legendary, and then carried around the severed head complete with its still-writhing snakes. Eventually he gave the squirming head to the beautiful Athena, apparently deeming it more thoughtful than a box of chocolates.

Add the Dragon, Furnace, Wolf, and a few other bizarre patterns speckling the heavens this time of year, and you can see why generations of stargazers succumb to autumn's unquiet spell.

The Pleiades' (M45) lovely appearance belies their link to the Black Sabbath and the destruction of the Minoan civilization on Crete.

Jerry Lodriguss

Sirius, rising by midnight, was considered unlucky for millennia. The heavens' brightest star was renowned for an ill-fated influence that abounds in literature from Homer to Dante. But the most ominous of all autumn patterns is the Pleiades, the Seven Sisters, now up shortly after nightfall and out all night.

In Greek mythology, the group represents the daughters of Atlas, a tranquil-enough pedigree. Seen through binoculars, they seem lovely rather than sinister as they suddenly multiply from eight (the number commonly glimpsed under dark skies) to hundreds. To Tennyson they glimmered "like a swarm of fireflies," though the pretty blue tint uncovered by the slightest optical aid makes them look more like a jewel box.

When we look at the Pleiades in another light, their benign aura vanishes, replaced by evil. Ominous legends recorded by peoples around the world show the unique little cluster deeply linked with disaster.

The dreaded Black Sabbath of the Dark Ages, which evolved to become Halloween, was celebrated on the very night the Pleiades reached its highest position at midnight. Today's trick-or-treaters perform their mischief with nary a glance upward, but their pranks are tied to the little naked-eye grouping in the east.

The Pleiades' sinister association has inspired both speculation and scholarship. William Tyler Olcott's *Field Book of the Skies*, my childhood sky-bible, suggested a link to the Atlantis myth. This may have origins in the catastrophic volcanic explosion of 1450 B.C. on the island of Santoríni (also known as Thera) in the Aegean Sea, which destroyed the Minoan civilization on nearby Crete. He speculates that the great loss of life occurred at a time of year when the Pleiades were prominent, causing them to be forever linked with calamity.

The Mayans, Aztecs, and other new-world cultures feared the Sisters as well. According to Robert Burnham, Jr., in his classic *Celestial Handbook*, the west face of the Great Pyramid of the Sun at Teotihuacán near Mexico City precisely faces the setting point of the Pleiades.

Pagan rites derived from the ancient Druids took place on the date of the Pleiades' highest yearly ascension, celebrated in the Dark Ages as the Witch's Sabbath. Modern-day Halloween is still observed on the very same night as those demonic precursors. Since then, Earth's precessional wobble has advanced the Pleiades culmination date to November 21. If you belong to one of today's lovable satanic sects, you might therefore want to wait until the 21st to perform your traditional goat sacrifice or ritual breaking of your favorite eyepiece, or whatever you need to do to appease the sinister entities of that night.

Alternatively, you can bravely forget all this eerie business and simply enjoy the season's crisp skies from any site away from lights and sky-obstructing buildings. You can't do much better than . . . a cemetery. ■

Frequent contributor Bob Berman is author of the new book Cosmic Adventure. *He wrote "Less is More" in last month's issue.*

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
www.telescope.com

TELESCOPES

Our 24th Year!

Orion® SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

Features, Performance, and Value That Eclipse the Competition

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Meet the new "gold standard" for value in the 6" equatorial reflector class. At its heart is a high-precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror – not a lesser-performing spherical mirror as you get with some competitive 6" Newtonians. Rolled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

Was $599 **NOW $529**

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 900mm focal length (f/7.9).

Was $459 **NOW $388**

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

Was $549 **NOW $488**

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking. $99

ORION
Motor Drive Compatible!
Where The Stars Are
ORION

Look What's Included

- *New heavy-duty EQ mount*
- *TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces*
- *6x30 achromatic finder scope*
- *Moon filter (1.25")*
- *Gold-anodized aluminum tripod*

FREE!
A $49.95 Value!
Polar-Alignment Scope

FREE CD-ROM

with any Orion® astronomical telescope!

An $89 Value

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 98, 95, or 3.1x operating system.

Orion SkyQuest™ XT 6" and 8" Dobsonians

Enameled Steel Tube!

Orion SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian telescopes represent a giant leap ahead in quality and performance over standard Dobs. They boast a durable, enameled-steel optical tube (not spiral-wound paper), which houses expertly crafted parabolic optics guaranteed to be diffraction-limited, for jaw-dropping views of solar system and deep-sky objects. CorrecTension Friction Optimization provides smoother motion and eliminates nagging balance problems. A Teflon-lined aluminum focuser (not plastic), 3-vane secondary mirror holder, improved altitude hub design, and a strengthened, rock-stable base are just a few of many notable features.

Plus, all these great accessories are INCLUDED: 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), 6x30 achromatic finder, eyepiece rack, Moon filter, protective dust cap, and Astronomy CD-ROM! Compare to the competition!

Orion SkyQuest Dobsonian telescopes offer absolutely the best value in easy-to-use, mid-aperture telescopes for the serious beginner or intermediate amateur astronomer.

SkyQuest XT6 (6", f/8) $369
SkyQuest XT8 (8", f/6) $499

New!
New!
ORION
SkyQuest
ORION
SkyQuest

- ***Parabolic Optics***
- ***Metal Enameled Tube***
- ***CorrecTension™ Friction Optimization***
- ***Awesome Accessories***
  - ***6x30 Finder Scope***
  - ***Two Plössl Eyepieces***
  - ***Eyepiece Rack***
  - ***Moon Filter, & More!***

Orion ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

New Lower Price!

Super-portable 400mm f.l., f/5 scope excels for casual observing and prime-focus astrophotography. Ideal for celestial and terrestrial viewing. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Mounts on a photo tripod or equatorial mount (sold separately). Makes a terrific guide scope, too!

Was $229 **NOW $199**

Glass Solar Filter	$59.95

Orion ShortTube™ 90mm Rich-Field Refractor

Now with Plössl eyepiece!

Not an expensive techno-toy, just the most portable 90mm refractor ever. Less than 20" long, but packs 27% more light-gathering capability than an 80mm refractor. Its 500mm focal length (f/5.5) provides gorgeous wide-field views. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (19x) Plössl eyepiece, 1.25" star diagonal, rack-and-pinion focuser, 1/4"-20 baseplate. Tripod/mount sold separately.

ONLY $329

AZ-3 Altazimuth Mount	$169
EQ-2 Equatorial Mount	$149

Explorer™ 90mm Altazimuth

New Lower Price!

For scenic viewing in daylight or casual evening starwatching, you can't beat it! Nor can you beat its price. Precision 90mm multi-coated achromatic refractor on new AZ-3 altazimuth mount, featuring dual slow-motion cables and adjustable aluminum tripod. Complete with 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Kellner eyepieces (1.25"), 45° correct-image diagonal, 6x30 finder, and accessory tray. Focal length 910mm (f/10).

Was $359 **NOW $339**

Argonaut™ 150mm EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain

ORION

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Now comes with precision SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount and gold-anodized aluminum tripod. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, and padded case for OTA.

Was $1099 **NOW $1069**

Tube Assembly only ~~$899~~ $869

"... visual performance similar to a 4-inch apochromatic refractor costing more than 2-1/2 times as much."
Sky & Telescope (4/99)

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

Orion Skywatcher™ 90mm EQ

New Lower Price!

ORION

The price of quality optics is coming down! Enjoy clear, sharp images of the Moon, planets, and deep-sky showpieces for only $379 complete. This 90mm refractor (910mm focal length, f/10) rides on our sturdy EQ-2 equatorial mount. Equipped with 6x30 finder scope, mirror star diagonal, 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Kellner eyepieces (1.25"), and aluminum tripod with tray. Electric motor drive optional.

Was $379 **NOW $359**

EQ-2M DC Motor Drive	$119

Includes pushbutton hand controller.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!
Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 5am–9pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

www.telescope.com

BINOCULARS

Techno-Stabi 14x40 Image-Stabilized Binocular

New!

FUJINON

Image-stabilization taken to the next level! Fujinon's Techno-Stabi doesn't just cure "hand jitters," its internal electronic processors smooth the motion even when both target and viewer are moving. Enjoy high-power (14x) binocular astronomy without a tripod! Fully EBC multi-coated lenses, with phase-coated roof prisms. Has 13mm eye relief, 4.0° field of view. It's also completely waterproof and fogproof. Low power consumption; shuts off automatically when idle for one minute. Includes waterproof Pelican case, handstrap, and neckstrap. Requires four AA batteries (not included). Weighs 43 oz.

$1099

ORION

80mm Binocular Telescope

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

An unforgettable visual experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$899

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Shown here.
$469

Altaz Fork Mount with Cradle
$588

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

ORION

The most powerful truly portable binocular you can buy! Whopping 4.9" multi-coated front lenses of 625mm focal length (f/5). High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount features friction control on both axes, and allows pointing to zenith. Adjustable aluminum tripod. Weighs 24 lbs.

20x125 BT
Fixed 20x power, nice 3.0° field of view, 20mm eye relief.
$3795

Variable-Power BT
Four fixed powers: 25x, 38x, 50x, and 75x! Field of view 1.6° at 25x, 0.8° at 75x.
$4195

ORION

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from—up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 Little Giant II	15x70 Little Giant II	20x70 Little Giant II
Field of view 4.5°	Field of view 4.0°	Field of view 3.0°
$259	$259	$259

ORION

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and new twist-lock eyecups. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $169

ORION

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56 $159
9x63 *IMPROVED OPTICS!* $189

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant 4.5° field, 16mm eye relief
16x80 Giant 3.5° field, 16mm eye relief
20x80 Giant 3.5° field, 15mm eye relief
$379

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

SALE!

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.
~~$1249~~ $999

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.
~~$1249~~ $1149

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"
6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each
32mm, 40mm $59.95 each

.965"
6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each

Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm
From $79

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. Fit 1.25" or 2" focusers.

NEW! 3.5mm, ***NEW!*** 5mm, 8mm, 13mm $214 each
17mm, 22mm $222 each

Optiluxe™ 2" FMC Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated 2" deep-sky eyepieces that render magnificent scenes of deep-space objects framed in a generously wide swath of starry backdrop. The 50mm is a modified Plössl design with 45° apparent field; the 32mm and 40mm are four-element designs with fields of 58° and 62°, respectively. Manufactured in Japan. Threaded for filters. For use in 2" holders.

50mm	$119
40mm	$139
32mm	$129

New!

Orion Lanthanum Eyepieces

Our rare-earth lanthanum eyepieces have new chrome exteriors but the same superior image correction and generous 20mm eye relief of the previous models. Ideal for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics with six to eight lens elements. Apparent field 50° (7.5-25mm), 45° (2.3mm-5.2mm). Pop-down rubber eyecups. Made in Japan. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5.2mm, 7.5mm, 9.5mm, 10.5mm, 12.5mm, 14mm $109 each
2.3mm, 21mm, 25mm $119 each

Explorer II™ Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $33.50 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $27.95 each

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters

Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

.965" $44.95, 1.25" $59.95, 2" $109, SCT Rear Cell $89.95

UltraBlock™ LP Filters

Maximum contrast enhancement for emission nebulas.

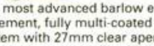
.965" $79.95, 1.25" $99.95
2", SCT Rear Cell $139 each

Moon Filters

Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail.

965", 1.25" $15.95 each

Ultrascopic™ 3-Element 2x FMC Barlow



Our most advanced barlow employs 3-element, fully multi-coated lens system with 27mm clear aperture. Renders images of high fidelity with superior color correction. Provides 2x power boost to any 1.25" eyepiece.

$69.95

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of any eyepiece. Just 2-7/8" long.

.965", 1.25" $44.50 each

Rechargeable Field Batteries

Dependable power sources for telescopes and other 12-volt accessories. Both 7 amp-hour and 17 amp-hour models are sealed and spill-proof. Each has one car cigarette lighter-style DC port and includes a 110-volt AC charger.

7 Amp-Hour Battery $59.95 (left)
17 Amp-Hour Battery $109

New!

ORION EZ Finder

Orion EZ Finder™

Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.

$34.95

6-Pocket Filter Case

Padded nylon case holds six filters, from .965" to 2" diameters. Secure Velcro closure. Belt loop on back. Folded size 7-1/4" x 4-1/2".

$8.95

SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.

$239

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive
$99

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Far less expensive than laser collimators, yet just as effective. Anodized aluminum.

$37.95

More than 1000 products in our print & online catalogs!

ORION
WE'VE GOT THE RIGHT STUFF

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-A, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

Full Online Catalog
www.telescope.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7024.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County; 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Delivery in U.S. and Canada only. Expedited delivery available.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG
CALL (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code SMA

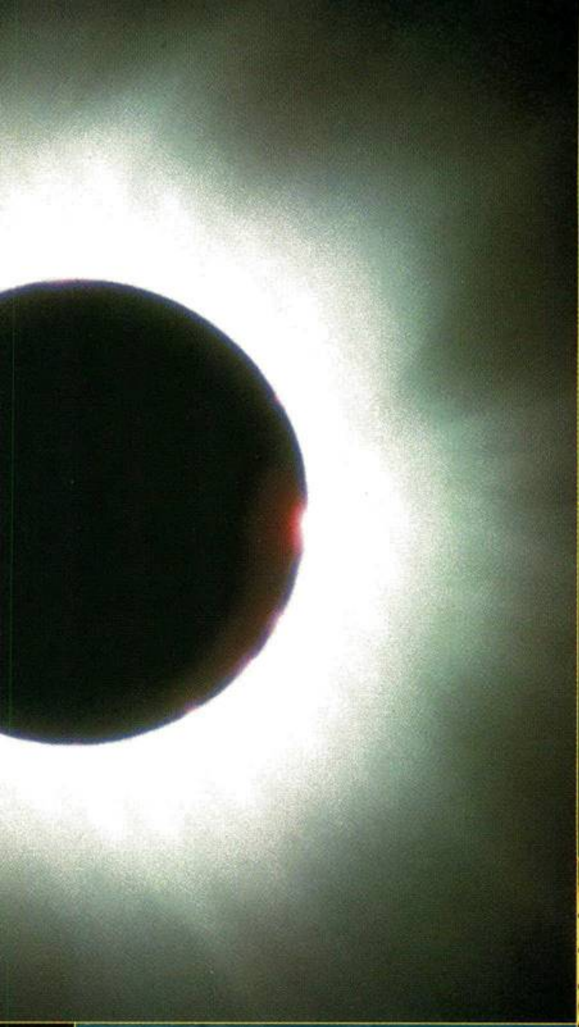
FIRST LIGHT ON LAST DARKNESS

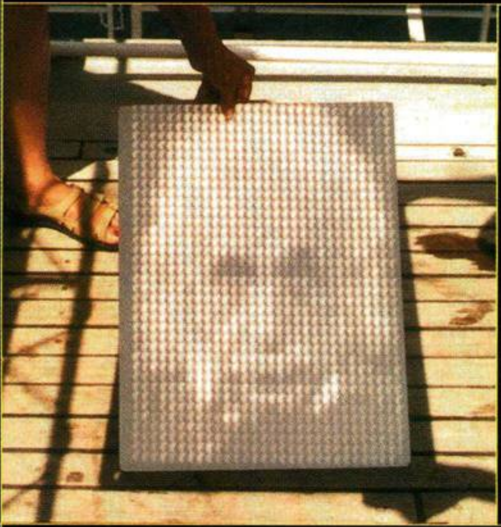
The millennium's final solar eclipse left a trail of bedazzled viewers in its shadowy wake.

As the eclipse on August 11 waned, many of the pilgrims on *Astronomy* magazine's Black Sea cruise were already gulping champagne and congratulating each other. The promised conga line had not yet formed, but these travelers had seen a perfect two-minute, 20-second total eclipse at sea. As the second flashy diamond broke through the hills of the moon, Greek music rose from all corners of the top deck. A man whispered, "I don't know how to say this, but lots of people were crying, even the men."

In much of Europe, where throngs of travelers also gathered for the false night, clouds filled the sky, clearing in some places only for a minute or so of totality. On the Black Sea, the sky behaved dutifully, entertaining us, moving even the most jaded among us: a diamond ring at beginning and end of totality; a deep, circular corona; and bright prominences flaring all the way around the blocked face of the sun.

Accept these few photos as hors d'oeuvres that must tease you until December when we will share a fuller course of stories and images.





Above: The Cornwall skies frustrated eclipse chasers. Left: Einstein's face, "painted" in the light of eclipse crescents, came onboard a Black Sea cruise ship with California artist Bob Miller. Below: Bright red prominences break away from the limb of the sun shot from Turkey during totality. Credits from top to bottom: David J. Eicher, Dave Buchla, Andrew W. Steinbrecher.

Top: At totality, the sun, shot from Lake Hayar, Turkey, displayed a wonderfully round corona. Above left: By the time the first diamond ring appeared above the Black Sea, Venus also shone brightly. Above: More than one eclipse chaser watched afloat in a pool on a ship in the Black Sea. Left: Black Sea eclipse crowd gathers for first contact. Credits clockwise from left: Bonnie Britton, Peter Sutter, Andrew W. Steinbrecher, and Mary Byrne.

Camera Corner

Largest Selection of Telescopes in North Carolina

• Telescopes • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
• Tripods • Eyepieces • Accessories • Cases • Books
• Maps • Globes • Cameras • Film • Processing

All Name Brands Available
• Bushnell • Celestron • Fujinon • JMI • Kowa • Leica
• Meade • Nikon • Pentax • Tele Vue • Steiner

Meade ETX125EC
Meade ETX90EC

Camera Corner
2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215
Fax # 336-222-8011 • 336-228-0251

800-868-2462

e-mail: sky@camcor.com • www.camcor.com

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times

WOODLAND HILLS Camera
Telescopes • Electronics
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
TEL: 818-347-2270 • FAX: 818-992-4486

Stocking Dealer for:
CELESTRON • MEADE • TELEVUE • LOSMANDY • PENTAX • JMI

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER

TELEVUE

Plossi-50°	
8-11, or 15	$82
20 or 25mm	$95
Ponoptic-68°	
15mm	$210
19mm	$240
Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	$175
7mm	$220

SCOPESAVER

LX200 Scope Saver 11.5"x 20" $98
- A must for 10" LX owner
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Hold 12 eyepieces! Holds keypad Securely

KENDRICK

Dew Removers	
12v controller	$86
110v adapter	$85
Telrad heater	$23
1.25" heater	$35
2" heater	$37

JMI

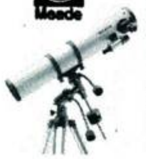
Precision Fault-Free Focuser	
NGFS	$269.00
Moto Focuser Non-vignetting adapter	$45.00
Wheeley Bars	
Universal 8" or 10" SCT	$159.95
12" LX200	$199.95
Custom-Made	$250.00

PENTAX

65° Field

5.2 or 7mm	$279
10.5 or 14mm	$269
21mm	$269
28mm	$259

MEADE



Meade 4.5 Nevtenion
$299.00
Meade 4500 equatortal wormgear mount aluminum tripod plessl eyepiece we have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

Meade ETX 90R/A
$469.00
Trade in year old ETX to the new 90 or 125EC
ETX 90 R/A used $369.00

CELESTRON

C8 Deluxe	Call
CM1100	Call
CG11	Call
Ultima 2000	Call
G3 & G5 (With Motor)	Call

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1 1/4"	$69.95
7.5	$69.95
12.5mm, 1 1/4"	$69.95
18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4"	$79.95
30mm, 1 1/4"	$84.95
35mm, 1 1/4"	$99.95
42mm 1 1/4"	$99.95
Ultima Barlow Short tube Version	$69.00

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5,12.5, 10, 17, 1 1/4"	$43.95
32, 40mm, 1 1/4"	$59.00

Portable Telescope
Ultra Compact
C5+
$799

TELRAD FINDER $39.95

Thousand Oaks Solar Filters (Mounted Glass)

8" Solar Filter	Call
10" Solar Filter	Call
12" Solar Filter	Call

LOSMANDY

G11- Mount with dual access drive.
$1,895.00
GM-8 mount, dual access drive.
$1,399.00

ASC Graphics 8-16-99

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times

LET OUR FACTORY TRAINED EXPERT HELP YOU WITH YOUR TELESCOPES NEED CALL US
818-347-2270

WE SHIP ANY WHERE • VISIT OUR WEB SITE WWW.TELESCOPES. NET

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, BBC,CBS, NBC, CNN, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. Tens of thousands are in use world wide.

TYPE 2+ - Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. The most durable filter on the market. Transmission is 1/1,000th of 1%. (OD-5). Great for both visual and photographic use. Solar Image is yellow-orange. Guaranteed 15 yrs.

TYPE 3+ - Lighter density, 1/100th of 1% (OD-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using 'slow' fine grain films. For photographic use only. Solar image is yellow-orange. Guaranteed 15 yrs.

POLYMER PLUS - Exclusive *Thousand Oaks Optical* polymer filters offer high resolution at an economical price. Unlike aluminized Mylar, solar image is yellow with better resolution and contrast. Coated on two sides with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Image quality and resolution equals our glass. Guaranteed 10 years.

	TYPE 2+ or 3+		POLYMER PLUS	
APERTURE	Full Aper.	Off-Axis	Full Aper.	Off-Axis
2.4" to 3.1"	$ 69.00	N/A	$ 49.00	N/A
3.5" to 4"	79.00	N/A	59.00	N/A
4.25" to 5"	99.00	N/A	69.00	N/A
6"	109.00	$ 79.00	$ 79.00	$ 69.00
7" to 8"	129.00	89.00	89.00	79.00
10"	149.00	109.00	N/A	89.00
11"	159.00	119.00	N/A	99.00
12" to 13.1"	179.00	139.00	N/A	119.00
14"	199.00	149.00	N/A	139.00
40-80mm Binoc	129.00 pr	N/A	89.00 pr	N/A

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multilayer coating technology. Our filters transmit desired wavelengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast and overall performance. Made in the U.S. 1.25" - $89 Ea., 2" - $179 Ea.

LP-1 (Broadband) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.
LP-2 (Narrowband) For heavily light-polluted areas.
LP-3 (Oxygen III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.
LP-4 (H-Beta) For Horsehead, Calif, & other faint nebulae.

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS & FILMS - We manufacture a complete line of eclipse viewing devices and thin films including Mylar & our exclusive 'Black Polymer.'

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MC & AMX. Free brochure available or visit our web site.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A, THOUSAND OAKS, CA. 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE: 805-491-3642
Phone Hours: 10:00 - 5:00 Pacific - Mon-Fri
FAX: 805-491-2393 (24 hours)
www.thousandoaksoptical.com

Shutan: Your One-Stop ETX Shop!

Eyepieces!

Meade:

Super Plossl- 52°		
9.7mm	129x	$80
12.4mm	101x	80
15mm	83x	80
20mm	63x	80
32mm	39x	100
40mm	31x	100
Super Wide- 67°		
13.8mm	91x	140
18mm	69x	150
24.5mm	51x	180
Ultra Wide- 84°		
6.7mm	187x	200
Zoom	52x-156x	220

TeleVue:

Plossl- 50°		
8 or 11mm		$84
15mm		84
20mm		97
32 or 40mm		114
PanOptic- 68°		
15mm	83x	210
19mm	66x	240
Radian- 60°		
6mm	208x	228
8mm	156x	228
10mm	125x	228
12mm	104x	228
Zoom	52x-156x	214

Meade ETX-90/EC
New! ETX-125/EC

Optional Autostar control provides LX200-type ***GO TO*** *slewing to 14,000 objects!*

Trade-in your standard ETX-- call for details!

Meade Accessories:	90/EC	125/EC	Astro	
Autostar GO-TO drive #497	x	x		$150
Ac adapter 110 volt #541	x	x		40
Case- hard #774	x			100
Case- hard #775		x		150
Case- soft #765	x		x	42
Car cord 12 volt #607	x	x		28
Electric focuser #1244	x		x	120
Electric focuser #1247		x		120
Finderscope 8x25 right-angle #825	x		x	52
Hi-latitude leg 44-66°			x	30
Interface cord #505	x	x		26
Low-latitude weight #1422	x			30
Tripod- table leg set/4 #880	x			32
Tripod- table leg set/4 #881		x		55
Tripod- deluxe equatorial field #883	x	x	x	200

Pre-Owned ETX's

Starting at **$369^{95}**

Includes finderscope, 26mm SP, table tripod, all caps, covers, and Meade instruction book!

Original Astro Version

6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty!

45° Prism

$50 Mounts to rear of ETX and provides a corrected image for land viewing.

2x Barlow

$50 Multi-coated and under 3 inches long. Weighs just 4 ounces.

APO 2x

$80 3-element Apochromatic! Shorty design, only 2.75" long and just 5 oz.

Custom Fitted Hard Case

$100 Hardshell case with pre-cut foam interior precisely fits your 90mm ETX. Holds tripod legs, 5 eyepieces, and more! 13x17x7".

Lithium AA

3/$10.50
8/24.00
Powers your ETX 4 times longer than alkaline-AA's.

Moon Filter

$18 Preserve your night vision. Threads to back of 1.25" eyepieces.

Solar Filter

$82 The Best! Type2+/Class-A. Polished Glass filter. Triple coated. Anodized aluminum cell.

Online Catalog & Order Form!
Over 400 Astronomy Accessories
www.shutan.com

Plossl Eyepieces $50 ea. 2/$90
Choose from 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, or 20mm
32mm/40mm $75 ea. both/$130

Deluxe Soft Case

Fits 90mm ETX's

$80 Features padded contoured shoulder strap. Full length front pocket has 5 inner pouches for accessories. Thick padding on all sides and bottom. Zippered top plus rain flap. Water-resistant cordura, 17.5" x 5.5" x 9.5".

Dew Shade

$32 New! Slides out for use and retracts back onto tube for storage!

MotoFocus

$100 Fits 90mm old or new ETX's! Variable speed electric focuser. Easy installation!

Polar Site

$50 Makes polar alignment easy. For original ETX only. Folds in for storage.

Piggy Brkt.

$60 90mm Clamps around optical tube and includes a small counterweight.

WedgePod

90mm
$195

125mm
$call

Built-in wedge and storage for eyepieces. Very sturdy, quality construction.

Field Tripod

Bogen
$159

Weighs just 8 lbs. Adjusts 27-70". Anodized aluminum.

90° Plug

$1.25 ea. Fits into top 90° opening. Keeps dust and dirt out.

SCT Adapt.

$32 Lets you attach standard Schmidt-Cassegrain accy. onto your ETX.

Tele Ext.

$32 Fits onto visual back (at right). Shorty design. Only 3" long.

Vis. Back

$32 Lets you put any standard 1.25"-barrel accy. into the rear opening of your ETX.

Wide Field

$100 Deluxe Prism Increases field-of-view by **64%!** Requires visual back shown at left.

T-adapter

$37 Mounts to rear of ETX. Accepts all standard t-rings for 35mm SLR's.

Quickfinder

$40 This Rigel zero-power finder works like a Telrad but is only 1.5"x1.5"x4".

Kwik Focus

$33 90mm
$33 125mm

Makes focusing a quick, accurate procedure.

Check out the latest ETX Accessories at www.shutan.com

Call or visit web site for **1999 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.95** via UPS Ground or **$25** 2-Day Air to most **U.S.** addresses. **Non-Meade** products available for **Worldwide** shipping-- information at www.shutan.com. When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. **© 8/99 SC&V.**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois 312-332-2000 • www.shutan.com

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

By the Light of the

A video camera captures Luna digitally during fleeting moments of sharp seeing.

I am still hooked on the moon's rugged surface 35 years after I first looked through a boyhood friend's department-store refractor, but capturing lunar craters on film can be exasperating. Earth's turbulent atmosphere always seems to blur the images. However, I learned how to capture unbelievably sharp lunar close-ups with an inexpensive video camera attached to my telescope during random moments of atmospheric calmness — moments that astronomer Percival Lowell called "revelation peeps."

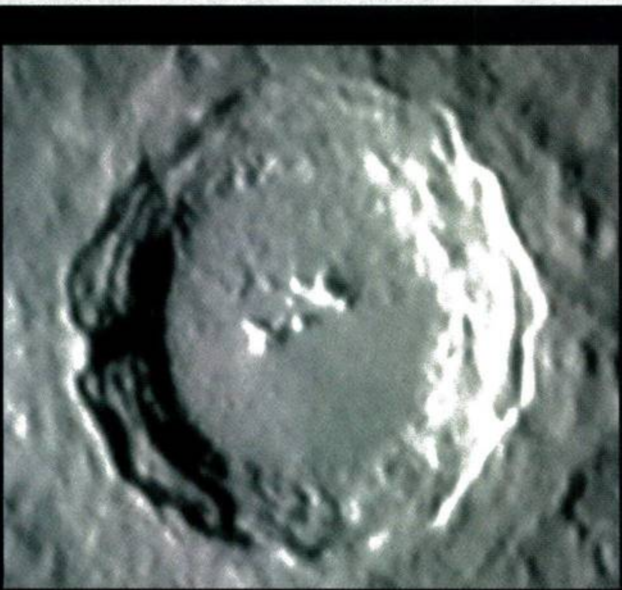
Film and a traditional 35mm camera didn't work nearly as well: The more I enlarged a lunar image, the dimmer it became, which forced me to take longer exposures or use faster, grainier films. Either way, the pictures were too blurry. It was a vicious circle.

The problem was that film is inherently inefficient: For every 100 photons of light that strike a piece of film, only two to four produce the grains of metallic silver that form an image. Physicists call this a "detector quantum efficiency" of 2 to 4 percent. A third to a half of the photons that strikes the video camera's charge-coupled device (CCD) silicon chip is converted into an electrical signal.

Several years ago I purchased a closed-circuit black-and-white video camera. Weighing in at less than 8 ounces, it's no bigger than a cellular telephone. Units that sold for several thousand dollars a decade ago are now as low as $200.

My camera's CCD array is only 6.4 by 4.8 mm, divided into 640 columns and 480 rows of minute picture elements, or "pixels." Surprisingly, this little chip generates huge, sharp images on a television monitor. The electronic shutter in my video camera limits exposures to 1/60 of a second or less. The monitor displays the frames so fast it generates a movie.

Now, I effortlessly catch the fleeting moments of superb seeing, along with the long intervals of blurry images — a few grains of wheat diluted from a mountain of chaff. This is the chief advantage of video. A two-hour videocassette that costs a few dollars can hold 216,000 images.



The crater Copernicus, formed more than 1 billion years ago, is not far from the center of the lunar disk. Its terraced inner walls rise more than 12,300 feet (3,750 m) above the interior floor, which includes a complex pattern of prominent peaks.

The Hubble Space Telescope resolved features as small as 280 feet (85 m) across in this close-up of Copernicus's terraced walls and material blasted out by the impact.

John Caldwell (York University), Alex Storrs (STScI), and NASA

Moon

Text and Photos by Thomas Dobbins

I can capture crevasses in the rilles near the crater Triesnecker that are less than 2,300 feet (700 m) wide. That is not as good as the Hubble Space Telescope, which can resolve lunar features as small as 280 feet across, but my camera is in my price range.

Unlike bulkier camcorders, these little cameras are not equipped with integral videocassette recorders and must be connected to a separate, stand-alone videocassette recorder by a cable. I display my camera's real-time video on a 13-inch black-and-white television. The breathtaking sight of a large lunar crater such as Copernicus almost filling the screen is not soon forgotten. I can usually see lunar details that elude me when I look through the telescope. On most nights, I abandon my perch at the eyepiece of my 14-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain without regret. I slide the video camera into the focuser barrel, sit back, and watch in comfort. When visitors drop by, I point out lunar features on the screen.

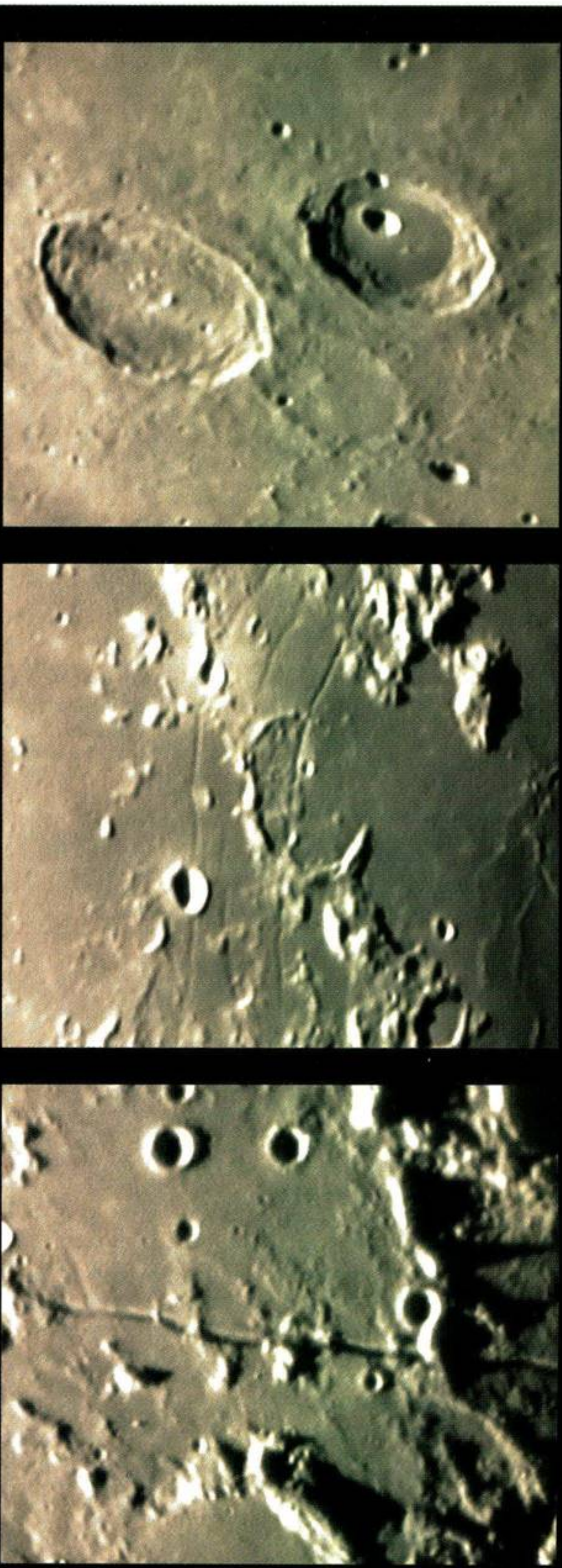
To extract "hard copy" images, I review a videotape to locate the very small number of frames that are exquisitely sharp. Reviewing videotapes can be tedious and time consuming, so I do it on cloudy nights. All this has prompted my wife to suspect that I'm mildly but harmlessly demented.

A cable feeds the output of the VCR to a "frame grabber" board installed in my IBM-486 personal computer. The frame grabber converts the analog video signal to a digital format that can be captured and stored in the PC's memory. Digitizing a black-and-white video frame assigns numerical values to the location and brightness of each pixel. Once the video frame is digitized, I use image processing software to reduce the prominence of the checkerboard pattern of pixels that make up the image. I can also accentuate the visibility of subtle details and tweak the brightness and contrast.

With a few clicks of the mouse and at a cost of less than a dime for a sheet of premium coated glossy paper, a high-resolution laser printer delivers prints of excellent clarity. No camera. No film. No darkroom. I do all the image processing at my desktop.

I am rewarded for a modest investment in equipment and an immodest amount of patience. Images obtained this way rival the most detailed pictures of the lunar surface ever obtained by many other methods.

Thomas Dobbins, a research chemist and avid amateur astronomer, is coauthor of Observing and Photographing the Solar System.



Top: The floor of the 55-mile (90-km) crater Atlas (left) is crisscrossed by delicate fissures.
Middle: A spectacular set of parallel rilles arcs along the "shoreline" of Mare Humorum, the Sea of Moisture.
Bottom: The smallest craterlets in this image of the Ariadaeus Rille are less than 1,950 feet (600 m) in diameter.

LUMICON® High Performance

20 Years of Innovation!

WWW.LUMICON.COM

Visit our San Francisco Bay Area Showroom M-F 10-5, Sat. 9-1

MEADE® Equatorial & Dob Starfinders

Meade Dobsonians 6 -16"

6"f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46P&S)	$349
6"f/8 Equatorial Starfinder ($79 P&S)	$649
8"f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder ($59P&S)	$449
8"f/6 Equatorial Starfinder ($89 P&S)	$749
10"f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85P&S)	$599
10"f/4.5 Equatorial Starfinder ($99 P&S)	$879
12.5"f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95P&S)	$895
16"f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (frt. COD)	$1195
16"f/4.5 Equatorial Starfinder (frt. COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing and shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. Lumicon showroom prices are $50 to $100 higher.

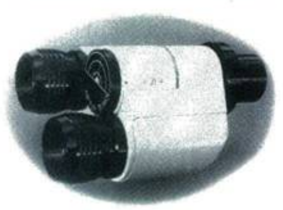
See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. Starfinders are complete telescope systems with motor drive and finderscope (Equatorial only) and 25mm (48x) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on four AA batteries.

MEADE®
Dobsonian Starfinders

ACCESSORIES

Magellan computer, specify Dob or Equatorial ($15 P&S) $285; **Lumicon 1 1/4" UHC or O-III** Filter $99.50. **Vinyl covers** to keep dust free (2 req.) for **6" - $10**; for **8" - $15**; for **10" - $20**; for **16" -$35**.

New LUMICON® binocular viewer



The new LUMICON Binocular viewer is judged to be equal or superior to even more expensive binoviewers. Custom made for Lumicon , these exquisite German-made units have the highest image transmission (91%) Threaded for filters. Both planetary and deep-sky viewers will be impressed. **SALE PRICE 'til Dec. 31 $649.00**

3X apochromatic relay lens for Newtonians **85.00**

Adjustable piggyback mount

LUMICON'S piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits both vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

Lumicon Adj.Piggyback Mount	$59.50

Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16".

H-ALPHA pass filter

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**DS**
46,48,49mm	$59.00	$199.50
52,55,58,62mm	$69.00	$199.50
67,72,77mm	$79.00	$399.50
82mm (77mm+adapter)	$89.00	$415.00

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp	$11.95

Lots of Adapters

2" adapter for C-8 Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2" adapter for C-80, C-102 refractor	$39.50
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-102F fluorite	$39.50
2" adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 395	$30.00

Extension Tubes

1" long 1 1/4" OD thread-in extension	$12.00
2 1/2" long extension (holds 1 1/4" filters)	$19.50
4 1/2" long extension for 1 1/4" eyepieces	$29.00
3" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00
2" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00

Viewing Adapters

2"\1 1/4" reducing bushing, thread 48mm*	$25.00
2" T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread 1 1/4" adapter	$25.00
F/10 2" or 1 1/4" eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$59.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2" diagonal /Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**threaded to hold 48mm filters*

Meade SCT & Maks 3.5"-16"

ETX w/electronic control ($20)	$595
ETX Auto Star computer controller	$155
8"LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20 P&S)	$195
8" LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8" LX200 w/computer ($65 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200	$139
7" LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10" LX50 f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	$1695
10" LX 200 w/ computer ($155 P&S)	$3195
12" LX 200 (f/10 only) ($215 P&S)	$4495
SuperWedge for photo. w/10", 12" LX200	$395
16" LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950

LX50 – includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX 200 - full computer control w/64k mem.
Tripod: Extra for LX 50; included for LX200

Note: Wedge is not needed for visual observing with the LX 200. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for LX 200.

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain Easy-Guider 4"-8" f/6 or f/10	$249
Giant Easy-Guider for 10"/12" f/4-f/10	$395

Dew Shields	8" $119	10" $129
	12" ... $189	16" $289

Takahashi

Telescopes and accessories. 10% off!
Call for details

Low Profile Focusers

Select your desired base plate shape: Coulter Odyssey (thread on installation), Flat 7", 9 1/2"OD, 12 1/2"OD, 16"OD, 21"OD.

Lumicon 1 1/4" Helical Focuser	$69.50
Lumicon 2" Helical Focuser (1 1/2" high)	$85.00
2" Astro systems focuser (only 2"high)	$149.00
2"/1 1/4" adapter w/48mm filter threads	$25.00
2" LUMICON Easy-Guider™	$189.50

LED flashlight $14.95

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. 2 AA cells (incl.) will last 60 to 100 hours.

Lumilite™ red LED flashlight	$14.95
Starlite™ adjustible red LED flashlight	$24.95
Skylite™ adjustible white/red LED	$29.95
Kuikfinder 1X reflex finder	$39.95

Large UV/Dust Seal

Protect the optics of your 8-14" Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. A/R Coated.

Deep-Sky filter/dust seal for C-8, 2080	$199.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron 5"-9"	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4"-8"	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10"-12"	$89.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron 11"-14"	$89.50

Solar
Prominence
Filters

Lumicon Solar Prominence Filter 1 1/2 Angstrom bandpass. Includes 77mm energy rejection pre-filter.

(State telescope type)	$595
3" off-axis metal mask to hold pre-filter 8"SCT, $68; 10", $88; C-11, $88; C-14, $110	
2" adapter for C-8. Meade 8-12"	$29.50
Adapter for 1 1/4" or .096" focuser	$22

EYEPIECES

Great Prices ! Pentax 65° XL

Amazing performance! All have 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multi-coatings, E.D. Glass

5.2mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1 1/4"	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1 1/4"	$279
10.5mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1 1/4"	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1 1/4"	$269
21mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1 1/4"	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1 1/4"	$259
40mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 2"	$299
Pentax orthos available (ea.)	$159

Tele-Vue

4X Powermate for 2" eyepieces	$265
5X Powermate boosts magnification 5x	$168
Ranger 70mm f6.8 apchromat w/45° diag.	$685
Pronto 70mm f6.8 w/45° erecting prism	$925
Tele-Vue 85, 85mm f/7 APO telescope	$1995
Bino-Vue binocular w/2x correc.	$1030
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	$530
8,11,15mm Plossl . $82 — **20,25mm**	$95
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1 1/4"	$110
55mm Plossl, widest possible field	$230
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$105
2" Giant Barlow – 2x	$168
4.8mm Nagler 82° field, 1 1/4 " eyepiece	$175
7mm Nagler, 1 1/4 " eyepiece, 82° field	$220
9mm Nagler, 82° field 1 1/4 " or 2"	$240
12mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 1 1/4 "or 2"	$340
16mm Nagler Type II, 82° 1 1/4 "or 2"	$310
17mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 1 1/4 "or 2"	$370
22mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$445
2" Paracorr visual coma corrector	$235
3,4,6,8,10,14mm Radian, 60° field	$228
15mm Panoptic 1 1/4", 68° field	$210
19mm Panoptic 1 1/4", 68° field	$240
22mm Panoptic 1 1/4"/2", 68° field	$280
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$330
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$365

Note: TeleVue warranty may not be valid outside USA

Dust Covers

Protect your valuable telescope optics eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10% for 2 or more sets.

1 1/4" O.D. plug, seals focuser	4/$2		
2" O.D. plug	2/$2	3 1/2" O.D. plug	$1.50
1 1/4", 1 3/8"	3/$2	7 1/2"	$10
1 1/2"	2/$2	9 1/2", 10.4"*	$15
2"	2/$2	12 1/2",12 7/8"*	$20
2 1/8"	2/$2	15", 15.6", 16"*	$28
5 1/2"	$6	19" (DS-16)	$35
*Fits Odyssey		21" (Odyssey-II)	$35

LUMICON

2111 Research Dr. #4-5, Livermore, CA 94550
Phone Orders: Call our toll free order line: 1-800-767-9576
EXPERT Information: Call 1-925-447-9570
FAX 1-925-447-9589 ▪ Write for FREE Lumicon products catalog

Telescopes and Accessories

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

2111 Research Drive, Suite 4-5, Livermore CA 94550 ▪ Phone hours: M-F 9AM/5PM pst Sat. 9AM/1PM

Lumicon 50mm & 80mm SUPER FINDER

Visual astronomers prefer the **LUMICON 80mm Super-Finder™,** since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. Super-Finders™ also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat: or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1 1/4" **50mm** finderscope or 45° version	$69.50
1 1/4" **straight-thru 80mm** superfinder	$199.50
1 1/4" **right angle 80mm** superfinder	$209.50
1 1/4" **right angle** version, w/ star diagonal	$249.50
25mm cross-hair 1 1/4" eyepiece (12X)	$59.00
Large mounting rings for 80mm finder	$55.00
1 1/4" star diagonal	$49.00
Mounting brackets, 50mm finder	$39.50
1 1/4" 45° diagonal /correct left-right views	$49.00
1 1/4" 90° Amici diagonal, correct l/r views	$59.50

Celestron Telescopes

Celestar-8	$1099
Ultima 2000 8" (in stock)	$2699

Call for prices on all other model Celestron telescopes., including Schmidt-Cassegrains, Dobsonians and refractors.

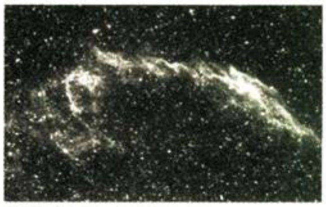
Enhanced Mirrors Boost Telescope Performance

1.32"	$39.50
1.83"	$49.50

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1 1/4" (1.32" mirror)	$99.50
2" (1.83" mirror) (see photo above)	$189.50

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST IN THE WORLD



AMAZING O-III FILTER™
"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite . . . it gave the greatest contrast gain." *ASTRONOMY, February 1991*

Greatly Enhanced Detail
"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in more than two dozen objects I viewed." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

Better than a Dark Sky Site?
"From my light-polluted backyard, the view was better with my O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

See The Horsehead!
"LUMICON's H-Beta Filter will show subtle features in emission nebulae that others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California Nebulae." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

Deep-Sky Filter™
BEST for Astrophotography!
"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for both color and black and white photography.

Best Wide-Band Filter!
"Based on our tests, we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for reflection nebulae." *ASTRONOMY, February 1991*

LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector, holds 5 1/4" filters		$129; $99 if ordered w/filter
1 1/4" LUMICON DEEP SKY Filter threads into most 1 1/4" eyepieces		$99.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits EASY-GUIDERS		$199.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography		$199.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)		$399.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's	Deep-sky, $199.50	UHC,O-III, H-Beta $199.50
1 1/4" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1 1/4" eyepieces		$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC filter fits most 2" eyepieces		$199.50
Choice of any two LUMICON filters (save 7%)	1 1/4" $185.00	48mm $370.00
LUMICON H-Beta Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm) for the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula ,and other extremely faint nebula.	1 1/4" $99.50	48mm $199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and defuse nebula, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines.	1 1/4" $99.50	48mm $199.50
Lumicon Comet (Swan Band) FIlter	1 1/4" $99.50	48mm $199.50
Universal Adapters for 1 1/4" filters. Adapts the filters to any 1 1/4" eyepiece		$19.50
Universal Adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1 1/4" eyepiece		$25.00

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

NGC-Sky Vector
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ $439.00
12,000 objects! PC serial port NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode; 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital declination reading to 10 arc/min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Just two stars to align
- Works Equally well for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299.00
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349.00
Over 3600 objects! Also included planets and full visual descriptions.

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17 1/2" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9 1/4", 11", add $25 C-14 add $75.

Deep Sky Astrophotography | PPF 400 NEW FILM

LUMICON Easy-Guiders™*

Guide off-axis to make lovely astrophotos. All LUMICON Easy-Guider™ off axis guiders have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5x easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide stars. Specify camera and telescope type.

NEWTONIAN Easy-Guiders

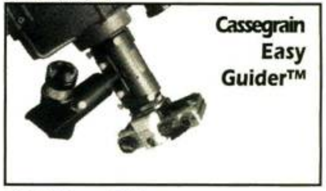
NEWTONIAN Easy-Guider	$189,50
48mm coma corrector/field flattener	$285.00
1.8X multiplier (2" Deluxe Barlow)	$259.00
3x relay diagonal	$99.50
Illuminated recticle eyepiece, pulsed	$119.50
Guider for Hasselblad	$489.00
Guider for Mamiya 645	$259.00

CASSEGRAIN Easy-Guiders
for C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax 8, includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/6 operation (3x shorter exposures!). Superb rich field viewing too.

Cassegrain Easy-Guider	$249.00
Adapter for Hasselblad	$299.00

Mamiya 645 $119; Pentax 6x7 add $129, Pentax 645 add $149.

*US Pat. 4,448,500



GIANT Easy-Guider
For Celestron 11, C-14 and the 10"-12" Meades. Includes 80 mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pinpoint star images. f/ratio adjustable f/4 to f/11. Also yields unmatched rich-field viewing.

Giant Easy-Guider	$395.00

Adapter for Hasselblad $399; Mamiya 645 $149; Pentax 6x7add$139; Pentax 645 add $159.

48mm Deep-Sky Filter ordered with any Easy-Guider, (save $20)	$179.50
Illuminated recticle eyepiece	$119.50
Cable Release	$9.95
Declination motor (state scope type)	$109.00

Film Hypersensitization Kits*
LUMICON Hyper-Kits™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe and simple to use. Easy Hyper-Kit™ includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flamable forming gas and a hand operated vacuum pump. **US Pat. 4,473,636*

Model 300 Hyper-Kit
sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds $325

Model 600 Hyper-Kit
Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger film and small glass plates. $395

Model 1200 Hyper-Kit
is for 4x5" plates and film up to 5x7" . Has 2 gas cylinders & temperature controller. $595

Temperature controller for any kit	$75
Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10	$325

Try PPF Hypersensitized Film

LUMICON Hypersensitized film: essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. (Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls.)

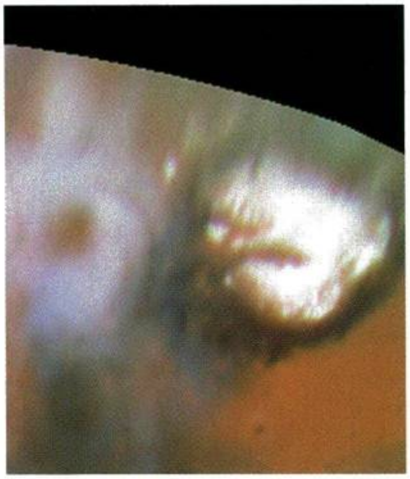
Kodak PPF-400 THE BEST!, 36exp.	$14.95
2415 Ultrafine B&W, red sensitive, 36 exp.	$13.95
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain, 12exp.	13.95
Fuji G800 Fine Grain color neg. 24 exp.	$13.95
Ektachrome1600, fast slide film, 24 exp.	$19.95
Fujichrome RD 1000, fine grain slide, 24 exp.	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer, 1 gal.	$8.50

Meade & Celestron

Lumicon carries a full line of
Meade & Celestron Telescopes & Accessories
All at competitive prices & with FAST delivery
California residents add 8.25% sales tax

ask Astro

Storms on Mars, White Dwarfs, Expanding Universe



On April 27, 1999, the Hubble Space Telescope imaged a 1,000-mile-wide storm (left) near Mars's north polar cap (right).

Jim Bell (Cornell University), et al., and NASA

Q: I read recently that a hurricane-like storm was spotted on Mars close to the north pole. It contained water ice. Did this large storm create snow or hail? And could a storm like this closer to the equator produce rain and be partly responsible for the water-like erosion seen on the surface? — *Hunter Mortley, Albuquerque, New Mexico*

A: The large cyclonic storm system spotted by the Hubble Space Telescope in late April was indeed composed of water ice clouds. In its size and shape it looked a lot like some hurricanes on Earth, but it was not at all what meteorologists would call a hurricane.

Storms on Mars can be relatively common and easy to see (all you need is a good telescope and a blue filter), but unlike those on Earth, they contain very little water. Mars has only a tiny amount of water vapor in its atmosphere, but clouds can still condense if the air cools slightly (from rising motion, for example). The clouds can rapidly sublime directly back into water vapor when the air warms again (from sinking motion, perhaps).

At the very low pressures and cold temperatures of today's martian atmosphere, water cannot exist in liquid form, so it cannot rain or hail. However, in the distant martian past, temperatures and pressures may have been higher, and so rainfall may have been possible and may have helped form some of the winding channels still seen from orbit today. This is highly controversial, however, and one of the goals of NASA's current Mars missions is to answer these types of climate questions (see "Divining on Mars," February 1999).

Even with the current thin atmosphere, though, it does snow during martian winters (it's really the same process that forms clouds, just that it occurs at the surface). But most of the snow is carbon dioxide ice (also known as dry ice) rather than water ice, making traditional winter pursuits such as skiing, sledding, and snowball fights impossible. — *Jim Bell, Cornell University*

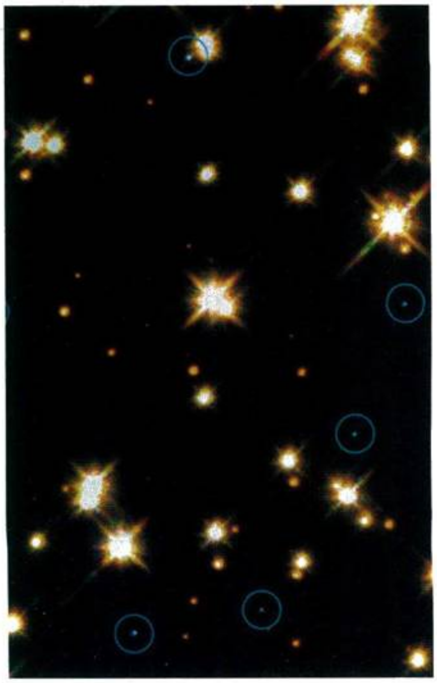
Q: What happens to a white dwarf when it finally uses up all its fuel? — *David Campbell, Sydney, Australia*

A: The simple answer is that the star simply cools and fades.

Most white dwarfs form from the cores of evolved giant stars. As they emerge from their cocoons, white dwarfs are extremely hot. This heat energy was originally deposited within the star during prior evolutionary stages. The newest and hottest white dwarfs have surface temperatures well in excess of 100,000 kelvins (180,000° F) — more than 10 times hotter than the sun. Such new white dwarfs are the hottest "normal" stars that we know about. They quickly exhaust their remaining nuclear fuel and begin cooling for the rest of time.

As white dwarfs cool, they also fade in brightness. The reason we can see them is that their heat energy takes a very long time to escape. White dwarfs are like glowing embers removed from a fire, slowly cooling and fading.

Like an ordinary object such as a brick, a white dwarf cools fastest when it's hottest. Early in its white dwarf phase, the star's temperature decreases by a factor of two every 100,000 years or so. As it cools further, the time it takes for the temperature to drop by a factor of two gets longer and longer. It takes an average white dwarf 10 million years to cool down to 30,000 kelvins, the temperature of the hottest main sequence stars. At this point, the time it takes for the white dwarf's temperature to drop by another factor of two lengthens to 25 million years. At 500 million years, when the star has cooled to 10,000 kelvins, this cooling time is 1 billion years.



The circled stars in this Hubble Space Telescope image of globular cluster M4 are white dwarfs that are slowly cooling and fading.

Harvey Richer (University of British Columbia) and NASA

Extending this simple idea brings up another interesting aspect of white dwarfs: The coolest ones have ages (and cooling times) that are comparable to the age of the universe. They have temperatures of 3000 kelvins or so, which means they are around 10 billion years old. The lack of even cooler white dwarfs is strong testimony for the finite age of our universe. Careful comparison of white dwarf cooling models with the observed numbers of cool white dwarfs provides a precise measurement of the length of time that star formation has been going on in our part of the galaxy — an age that is in excellent agreement with cosmological measurements.

Within the white dwarfs themselves, a remarkable transformation occurs when they cool below about 6000 kelvins — the temperature of the sun. At those relatively low temperatures, the material within the stars begins to crystallize. Remember that the densities within white dwarfs are immense — 1,000 kilograms per cubic centimeter — the equivalent of compressing the New York Yankees' starting lineup into a teaspoon. Under those conditions, when the temperatures drop, the matter within the star solidifies, rendering much of the stellar interior crystalline. Because a significant fraction of the interior's matter is carbon, one could loosely say that the star becomes a "diamond in the sky" . . . a cooling gem. — *Steve Kawaler, Iowa State University*

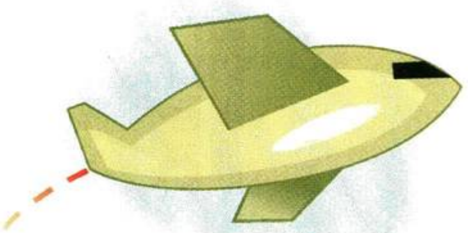
Q: What star catalogs provide star distances along with the object's position? — *Scott Robinson, Houston, Texas*

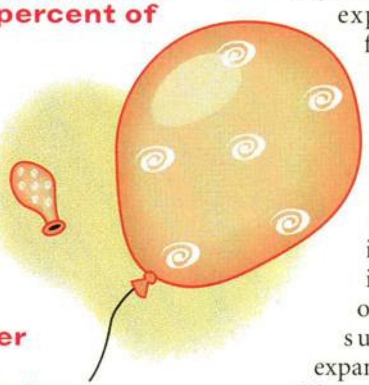
A: Tables listing distances (among other data) for bright and nearby stars are readily available in *The Observer's Handbook*, published each year by the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada. Distances for many thousands of stars, bright and faint, can be found in volume 1 of *Sky Catalogue 2000.0*.
— *David J. Eicher, managing editor*

Q: In our expanding universe, galaxies are moving away from one another such that the more distant the galaxy, the greater the recessional velocity. The most distant galaxies observed so far are receding at 70 to 80 percent of the speed of light. According to Einstein's special theory of relativity, mass increases with velocity. Thus, the greater the recessional velocity, the greater the relativistic mass. Because this process requires an input of energy, where does the energy come from? — *John Wojtowicz, Goodyear, Arizona*

A: This is a good question that highlights a common misconception about the expanding universe. As Mr. Wojtowicz correctly points out, Einstein's special theory of relativity stipulates that objects containing mass moving *through* space increase in mass as their velocities increase, and this effect becomes particularly important when velocities approach the speed of light. But that's not an accurate characterization of the universe's expansion. In cosmic expansion, space (or more accurately, spacetime) *itself* is expanding. Galaxies ride the wave of cosmic expansion — they are carried away and apart from one another by the expansion of spacetime. Because galaxies are not traveling *through* space like rockets traveling between Earth and Mars, the expansion of the universe does not increase galaxies' masses, so there's no need for any additional input of energy.

Interestingly, the special theory of relativity does not rule out the possibility that spacetime itself can expand, in essence, faster than the speed of light. In other words, the universe can expand so fast that the distance between two points increases faster than the speed of light. Many cosmologists believe that the universe experienced this kind of faster-than-light expansion during a fleeting moment of time immediately after the Big Bang — the so-called inflationary epoch. If cosmic expansion is indeed accelerating, as indicated by recent observations of type Ia supernovae, then the expansion rate of the universe will exceed the speed of light yet again — perhaps within 10 billion years. — *Robert Naeye, associate editor*

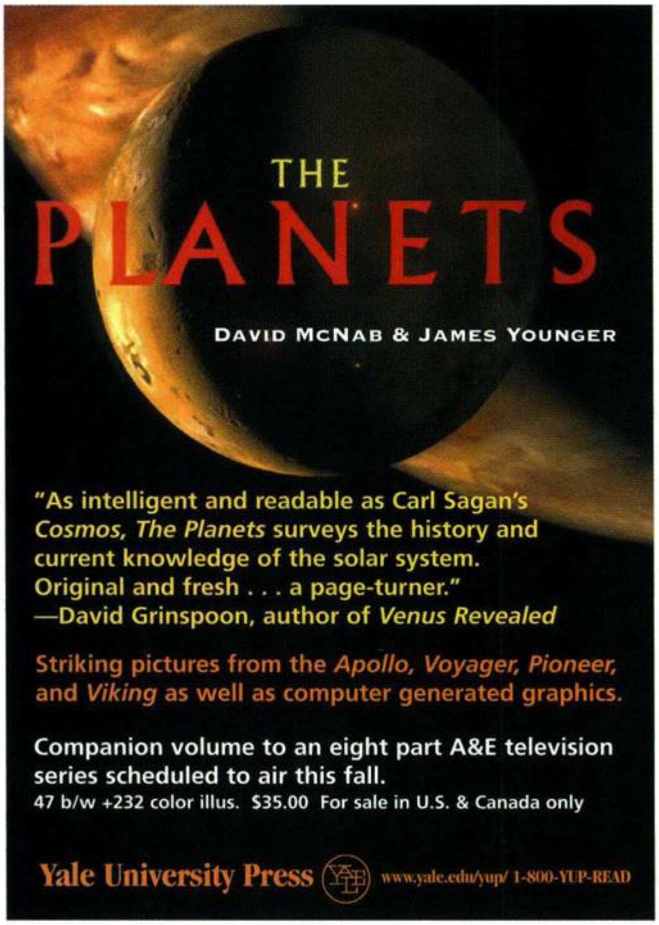




Galaxies do not travel through space as the universe expands, like an airplane traveling from New York to Los Angeles (left). Instead, galaxies are carried apart from one another by the expansion of the universe, just as painted spiral galaxies on the surface of a balloon move farther apart as a balloon expands (below). *Astronomy*: Terri Field

The following institutions are assisting *Astronomy* in an effort to answer all questions submitted to Ask Astro (you can e-mail your questions to askastro@astronomy.com). *Astronomy* thanks Edward Gleason of the Southworth Planetarium for organizing this effort.

Andrus Planetarium, Yonkers, New York • Agr. German Barbato Planetarium, Montevideo, Uruguay • Armagh Planetarium, Belfast, Northern Ireland • Clark Planetarium, Portsmouth, Ohio • Fernbank Science Center, Atlanta, Georgia • Georgia Perimeter College, Clarkston, Georgia • Gheens Science Center and Rauch Planetarium, Louisville, Kentucky • Hummel Planetarium, Richmond, Kentucky • Math and Science Center, Richmond, Virginia • Minolta Planetarium, Cupertino, California • Morehead Planetarium, Chapel Hill, North Carolina • Plainedge Planetarium, N. Massapequa, New York • Seminole Community College Planetarium, Sanford, Florida • Southworth Planetarium, Portland, Maine • Virginia Living Museum Planetarium, Newport News, Virginia



THE PLANETS

DAVID MCNAB & JAMES YOUNGER

"As intelligent and readable as Carl Sagan's *Cosmos, The Planets* surveys the history and current knowledge of the solar system. Original and fresh . . . a page-turner."
—David Grinspoon, author of *Venus Revealed*

Striking pictures from the *Apollo, Voyager, Pioneer,* and *Viking* as well as computer generated graphics.

Companion volume to an eight part A&E television series scheduled to air this fall.
47 b/w +232 color illus. $35.00 For sale in U.S. & Canada only

Yale University Press www.yale.edu/yup/ 1-800-YUP-READ

COST PLUS PRICING

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

MEADE

DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
9x50 FINDER $59

SPECIALS

Dealers Invited

CELESTRON

8" SCH/CASS OTA f/10 TELESCOPE $649

PL EYEPIECES from $29

6" NEW 8"
ALL METAL DOBS
$319 $419

4 1/2" 500 mm
$189

BAUSCH & LOMB

BUSHNELL

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK
E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com JCB

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

59 MINE HILL ROAD, NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
WHOLESALE OPTICS CATALOG (3lbs.) $10 (REFUNDABLE)
CALL (860) 355-3132

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P & S

Meade DS-127EC

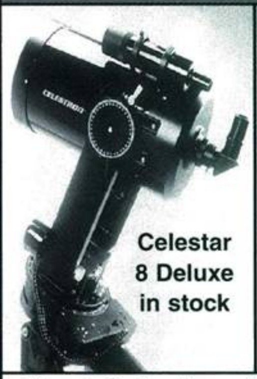
Meade ETX-90/EC
$595
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

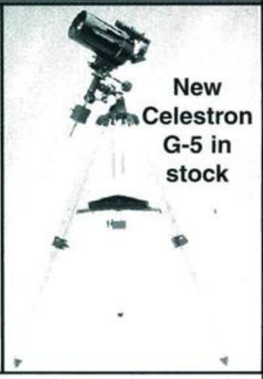
Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER



Celestar 8 Deluxe in stock



New Celestron G-5 in stock

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- C4.5, FS, 60, 80 + 114
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- LED flash lights
- F 6.3 reducer

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
www.riverscamera.com
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

ORION

SkyQuest™ XT
6" & 8" DOBSONIANS

NEW!

Innovative, Easy to Use, Affordable Telescopes that Leave Ordinary Dobs in the Dust

High-Performance Parabolic Optics
For Jaw-Dropping Views of the Heavens

***New!* All-Metal Optical Tube**
A Big Step Up from the Competition's Rolled Paper Tubes

***New!* CorrecTension™**
Friction Optimization Eliminates Balance Woes, Improves Gliding Motion

***New!* Huge, Deluxe Accessory Package Included!**
- *TWO Plössl Eyepieces*
- *6x30 Finder Scope*
- *Eyepiece Rack*
- *Moon Filter*
- *Snap-On Dust Cap*
- *Astronomy CD-ROM*

NEW! All-Metal Tube!
XT6
6" f/8
$369
XT8
8" f/6
$499
SkyQuest DOBSONIAN
ORION

Orion SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian telescopes represent a giant leap ahead in quality and performance. Compare their features, craftsmanship, and standard accessories (over $260 worth!) to those of other Dobs on the market. You'll quickly discover that SkyQuest XT6 and XT8 offer superior value—by far. Don't settle for an ordinary Dob, get the extraordinary SkyQuest XT! Full details in our print and online catalogs.

Free! $89 Value! *Astronomy CD-ROM with these telescopes.*

When ordering, mention key code SMA000

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

***Visit us on the Web!* www.telescope.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

A PRODUCTS

High Voltage

▶ Power-up your observing sessions with Kendrick Studio's 12 volt, 33 amp hour battery pack. This high-quality sealed-lead battery comes in a padded carrying case with an adjustable shoulder strap. Each battery features four outputs fused with a circuit breaker (two at 5 amps and two at 10 amps) and an LCD to indicate voltage remaining in the battery. They also include a 750 milliamp float charger that rejuvenates a drained battery in about 40 hours. An optional 6 amp flat charger does the job in roughly 5 hours and is available for $90. The battery itself is 8.25 inches long, 5.5 inches wide, 9.25 inches high, and weighs 34 pounds. Each battery is built into a rugged, powder-coated metal box.

The battery pack comes in two configurations. One yields a straight 12 volts on all outputs while the other offers a combination. This combination unit was designed with LX 200 owners in mind. It features three outputs that produce 12 volts and one with 18 volts. An 18-volt inverter is built into the battery and a power cord is supplied to connect the 18-volt output to the LX 200.

Jim Kendrick Studios, 2775 Dundas Street W., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6P 1Y4; phone, (416) 762-7946; fax, (416) 762-2765; http://www.kendrick-studio.com. 12v 33ah battery: *$290*, 12v/18v 33ah battery: *$390*.

Nikon 7x50 OceanPro Binoculars

▶ Nitrogen filled and O-ring sealed for waterproof, shockproof, and fogproof performance, Nikon's new 7x50 binoculars will provide sailing and land-loving stargazers with years of use. The binoculars incorporate a tough, lightweight, polycarbonate construction along with a rubber-armored exterior that provides a nonslip grip.

The 7x50 OceanPro has precision-ground optics with multiple layers of antireflective coatings. The coatings provide enhanced resolution, superior brightness, and a high degree of contrast. The 50mm objective lenses offer a 7.1mm exit pupil, while a diopter adjustment and large central focus knob make focusing easy. These binoculars provide a true wide-angle view with a 7.2 degree real angle of view that equates to a 50 degree apparent angle. The field of view at 1,000 yards is 378 feet (38 feet at 100 yards).

Other features include fold-down rubber eyecups and a 22.7mm eye relief. The Nikon 7x50 OceanPro binoculars are available in two versions — the standard version and one that incorporates an illuminated compass.

Nikon Sport Optics, 1300 Walt Whitman Road, Melville, NY 117417-3064; phone, (800) 247-3464; website, http://www.nikonusa.com. Nikon 7x50 OceanPro Binoculars without compass: *$316.95*, Nikon 7x50 OceanPro Binoculars with compass: *$406.95*.

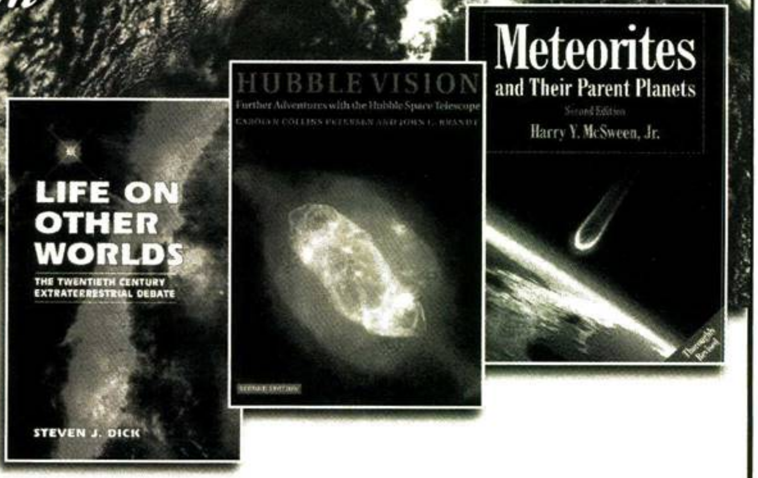
SkyQuest Dobsonians

▶ The new 6-inch f/8 and 8-inch f/6 (pictured) SkyQuest Dobsonian telescopes from Orion hold several new features that include an optical tube made of enameled metal with cast-aluminum end rings instead of plastic.

Each telescope also has a precision-made parabolic primary mirror that is mounted in a fully-ventilated cast-aluminum cell. Other features include a rack-and-pinion focuser made of Teflon-lined aluminum, enlarged five-inch altitude hubs that improve motion, and a correct-tension friction system that solves balance problems. The optical assembly rides atop a cabinet-quality Dobsonian mount.

Orion Telescopes and Binoculars, P.O. Box 1815, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815; phone (orders), (800) 447-1001; phone (information), (800) 676-1343; e-mail, mail@telescope.com; website, http://www.telescope.com. SkyQuest XT6: *$369*, SkyQuest XT8: *$499*.

Your Search for Books on Extraterrestrial Life Is Over...


LIFE ON OTHER WORLDS
THE TWENTIETH CENTURY EXTRATERRESTRIAL DEBATE
STEVEN J. DICK
HUBBLE VISION
Further Adventures with the Hubble Space Telescope
CAROLYN COLLINS PETERSEN AND JOHN C. BRANDT
Meteorites
and Their Parent Planets
Second Edition
Harry Y. McSween, Jr.
Thoroughly Revised

Life on Other Worlds

The 20th-Century Extraterrestrial Life Debate

Steven J. Dick

"Amazingly comprehensive, as well as highly entertaining... I almost wish it would put an end to the outpouring of books on the subject; nothing more need be written, until the feared/long-hoped for moment of Revelation!"

–Sir Arthur C. Clarke, *CBE*

1998 304 pp.
0-521-62012-0 Hardback $24.95

The Search for Life on Other Planets

Bruce Jakosky

In this volume, Jakosky offers a scientific foundation for thinking there may be life elsewhere in the Universe. Using the early history of the Earth and the conditions that allow life to exist, he creates a sound, scientific foundation for the possibility of life on planets other than our own.

1998 336 pp.
0-521-59837-0 Paperback $19.95

Now in paperback...

The Biological Universe

The Twentieth Century Extraterrestrial Life Debate and the Limits of Science

Steven J. Dick

"... the most thorough and thought-provoking book on this subject in years."

–Ben Bova, *Mercury*

"...every reader should be grateful for a book that succeeds in enriching our knowledge of the historical and factual background needed for any serious discussion of these 'big questions.'"

–Nature

1996 596 pp.
0-521-34326-7 Hardback $54.95
0-521-66361-X Paperback $22.95

The Heavens on Fire

The Great Leonid Meteor Storms

Mark Littmann

"...an excellent reference for anyone with an interest in the history of the Leonid meteors or who wants to try to observe the possible storms of the next few years...a must-have for meteor enthusiasts."

–Sky & Telescope

"Littmann tells his story with real flair, and expansively enough to teach a great deal of meteor, comet and meteorite astronomy in the process...[the volume] is filled with well-chosen illustrations."

–Nature

1998 359 pp.
0-521-62405-3 Hardback $39.95
0-521-77979-0 Paperback $19.95

Hubble Vision

Further Adventures with the Hubble Space Telescope

Second Edition

Carolyn Collins Petersen *and* ***John C. Brandt***

"... one of the most comprehensive, authoritative, and expertly illustrated popular books about the Hubble Space Telescope available. The magnificent collection of latest and greatest Hubble images is complemented by clear and fascinating text explaining the most exciting discoveries that have been made. And the pictures alone are enough to make this a must-have book...."

–Astronomy

1998 240 pp.
0-521-59291-7 Hardback $39.95

Meteorites and Their Parent Planets

Second Edition

Harry Y. McSween, Jr.

"An illuminating introduction to the science of meteoritics, Meteorites and Their Parent Planets *demonstrates what these visitors from space can tell us about the birth and infancy of our solar system."*

–Astronomy Book Club

1999 322 pp.
0-521-58303-9 Hardback $74.95
0-521-58751-4 Paperback $29.95

Available in bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211
Call toll-free 800-872-7423
Web site: http://www.cup.org
MasterCard/VISA accepted. Prices subject to change.

...Your Journey into Our Remarkable Universe Has Just Begun

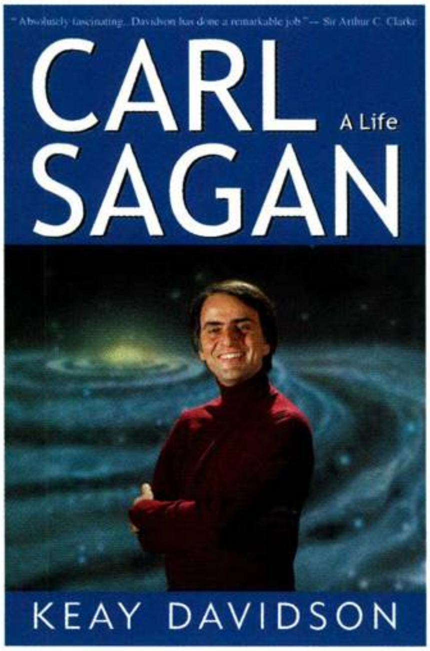
BOOKS

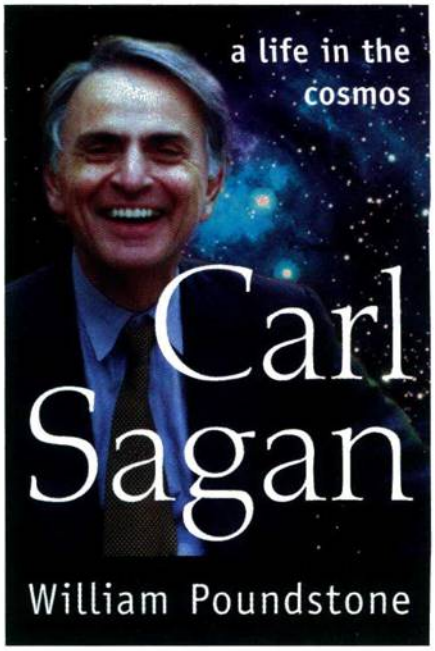
Carl Sagan: A Life

Keay Davidson, 512 pages, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1999; ISBN 0-4712-5286-7; hardcover, $30.

Carl Sagan: A Life in the Cosmos

William Poundstone, 560 pages, Henry Holt and Company, New York, 1999; ISBN 0-8050-5766-8; hardcover, $30.


"Absolutely fascinating...Davidson has done a remarkable job" — Sir Arthur C. Clarke
CARL SAGAN
A Life
KEAY DAVIDSON

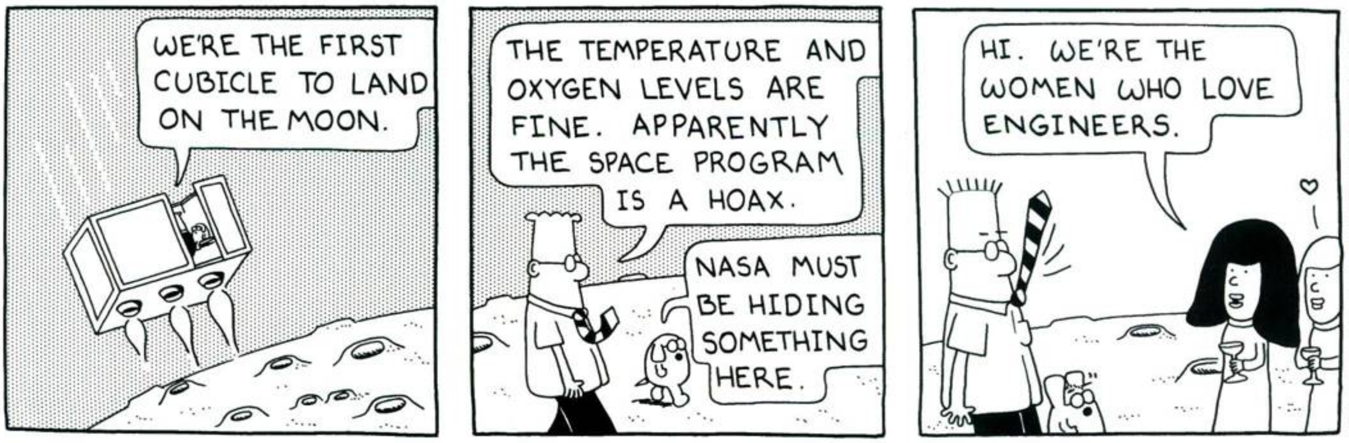

a life in the cosmos
Carl Sagan
William Poundstone

▶ I can still remember where I was and what I was doing the moment I heard that Carl Sagan had passed away. Like many, I was a fan of his astronomical ideas and ramblings, so I was deeply saddened by the loss of a man who could bring the heavens down to Earth and put stars in the eyes of so many.

Two Sagan biographies by noted science writers are just hitting the bookstores, *Carl Sagan: A Life*, by Keay Davidson and *Carl Sagan: A Life in the Cosmos*, by William Poundstone. Despite the similarity in subject matter, there is not a great deal of overlapping material in the two books. Davidson spends more time on items such as the Mariner 2 mission (see "Carl Sagan Comes of Age," page 40), marijuana usage (yes, he did inhale), and the *Cosmos* TV series, while Poundstone dwells longer on the Green Bank and Byurakan conferences on extraterrestrial intelligent life and biology experiments on the Viking missions to Mars.

Those who idolized Sagan will probably prefer Poundstone's book for its more positive portrayal. The biography begins like an adventure novel, with his grandfather committing murder and escaping to the New World. However, it was his mother more than any other relative who profoundly influenced, positively and negatively, Sagan's life. A loving but overbearing mother, Rachel was sometimes mentally unbalanced. In an ironic passage, Poundstone notes, "Lynn [Sagan's first wife] told Rachel that her mother, Leone, had suffered a nervous breakdown. Rachel threw a tantrum at this news. She ran up to her room, closed the door, and cried, lamenting that her future grandchildren might inherit the taint of an unstable temperament."

Poundstone delves into the personalities of the people with whom Sagan surrounded himself, including tales of his marriages and friendships that often ended in irreconcilable differences. His friends included astrophysicist I. S. Shklovskii, biologist Joshua Lederberg, geneticist Hermann Muller, psychiatrist Lester Grinspoon, and radio astronomer Frank Drake. All were interested in the search for life beyond Earth. This quest dominated Sagan's career: the conferences on extraterrestrial intelligence, the biological studies of Mars's surface, the Pioneer plaque, and the Voyager videodisc. As it says in the foreword, "Sagan desperately wants to find life someplace, anyplace — on Mars, on Titan, in the solar system or outside of it. In all the divergent things he does, that is the unifying thread."


WE'RE THE FIRST CUBICLE TO LAND ON THE MOON.
THE TEMPERATURE AND OXYGEN LEVELS ARE FINE. APPARENTLY THE SPACE PROGRAM IS A HOAX.
NASA MUST BE HIDING SOMETHING HERE.
HI. WE'RE THE WOMEN WHO LOVE ENGINEERS.

DILBERT reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

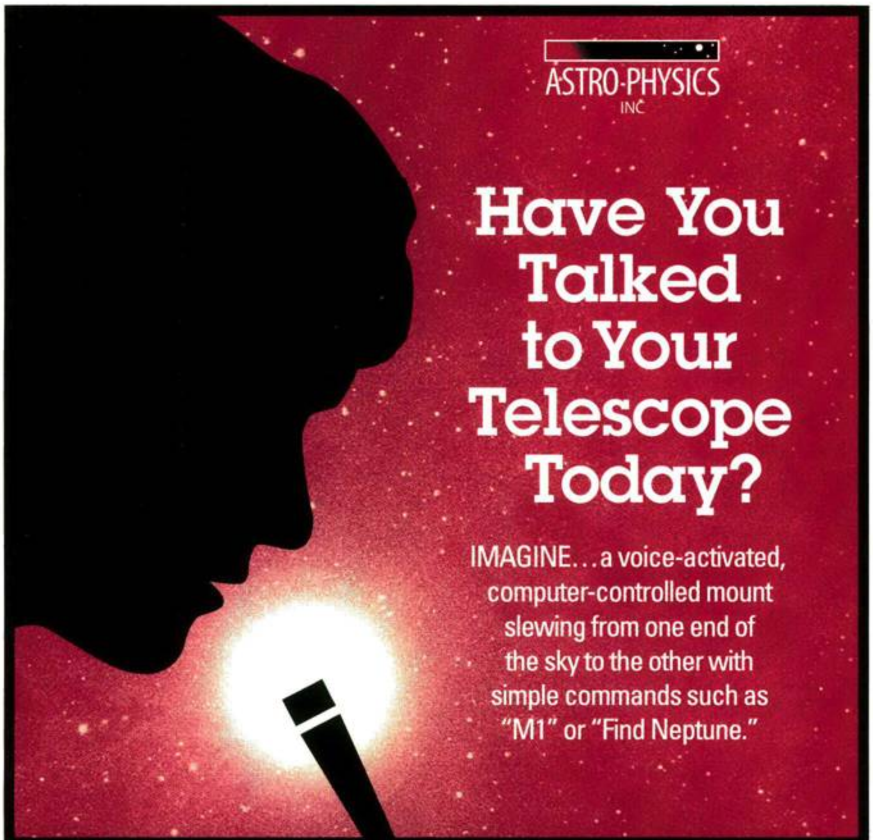
F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: **182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com



ASTRO-PHYSICS INC

Have You Talked to Your Telescope Today?

IMAGINE...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands such as "M1" or "Find Neptune."

DigitalSky Voice™

Telescope Control System Software

Use with these mounts:

Vixen SkySensor 2000-PC
Meade Computerized LX200, LXD650, LXD750
Meade ETX-90/EC and ETX-125 with AutoStar
Astro-Physics 400GTO, 600EGTO, 900GTO & 1200GTO

$175

Available Now!

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC. 11250 Forest Hills Road Rockford, Illinois 61115
815-282-1513 FAX 815-282-9847 www.astro-physics.com

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers

Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North? The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel with three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

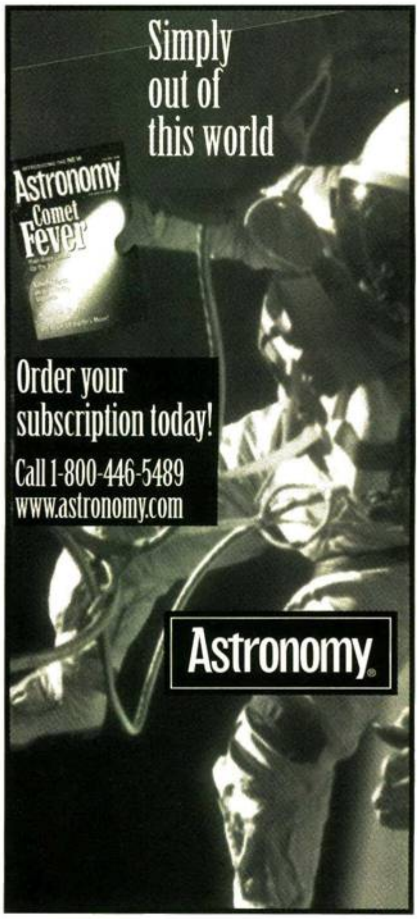
Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Color: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

3220 Lorna Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720
Starting at $301.00 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

WEBSITE: WWW.ASTROPIER.COM



Simply out of this world

Order your subscription today!
Call 1-800-446-5489
www.astronomy.com

Astronomy

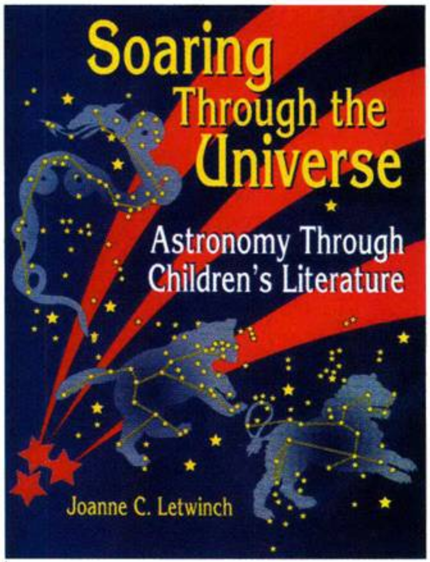
Depending on whether you loved or hated Sagan, Davidson's biography will either open your eyes or confirm your deepest suspicions. Davidson takes a more direct approach toward his subject, exposing a man many of us never knew. There is a profusion of quotations from those who were intimate with Sagan, maybe too many, giving the book a less-than-smooth flow.

Davidson shows us how Sagan's youth was characteristic of his later life: making friends with people in high places, giving polished, off-the-cuff talks, and developing ideas of extraterrestrial life. His early roles as husband and father were definitely not as polished. He was frequently neglectful and childish in his demands and expectations, no doubt a consequence of his upbringing. He clearly sacrificed his family in exchange for fame. But we are also able to watch him mature, especially with the aid of his third wife, Ann Druyan. She even manages to win over his mother and temporarily pull his head out of the stars to protest the nuclear arms race.

Sagan's many popular books receive liberal discussion, and *The Dragons of Eden* has its own chapter. Davidson believes that "*Dragons* was obviously written under the inspiration of marijuana." It won the 1978 Pulitzer Prize, which only catapulted Sagan to even greater fame. But Cosmos was probably the biggest factor in making him a household name, even while it alienated him forever from some of his fellow scientists and organizations such as the National Academy of Sciences.

Both books are long and follow a generally chronological path of Sagan's life, although Davidson's occasionally jumps back and forth in time and between Sagan's professional and personal life. Ultimately, the separate paths that the books take bring us to a similar conclusion. Carl Sagan was a man of contradictions. He firmly believed in extraterrestrial intelligent life but derided others' beliefs in UFOs and the supernatural. He was a staunch supporter of women's rights but felt his wives' duties were to support him and attend to all household and child care responsibilities. He was loved by the public for his wild ideas and willingness to speak his mind, and he was hated by colleagues for his wild ideas and willingness to speak his mind.

In the end, he was simply human, driven by dreams and lofty goals but always a victim of human fallibility. But as one-time friend Gentry Lee says in *A Life*, "Carl probably touched more hearts and minds than any scientist in history. I would guess that more people decided to pursue scientific careers because of him than any person in history. For all these things the world should be eternally grateful." — *Kelly Whitt*



Soaring Through the Universe

Joan C. Letwinch, 191 pages, Teacher Ideas Press, Englewood, CO, 1999; ISBN 1-56308-506-7; softcover, $23.

▶ Add a pinch of myth and a dollop of legend, then stir in a helping of space science and exploration and you have *Soaring Through the Universe: Astronomy Through Children's Literature.* Chapters include the moon, sun, planets, stars, and space travel. Each chapter includes lesson plans with reproducible worksheets, an annotated bibliography, and references and resources that include musical and electronic resources.

Though written for educators in grades three through six, *Soaring* will also benefit those who teach outside this age range. The lessons can be adapted to a wide variety of classroom settings.

BYTES

Pathfinder and the Best of Mars

▶ The last thirty years have brought a small armada of spacecraft to peek beneath the veil of martian mystery. There are the Mariners, Vikings, Pathfinder, and Sojourner. Even the Hubble Space Telescope has photographed the fourth planet from the sun. The next spacecraft scheduled to land on the planet's surface will be NASA's Mars Polar Lander on December 3, 1999.

In preparation for public presentations about this landing, I sampled an image library from Finley-Holiday titled *Pathfinder and the Best of Mars.* The compilation features images from the Pathfinder, Hubble, Mariner, and Viking missions to Mars and holds 31 video clips, 133 color images, and 22 stereo 3-D images in TIFF and BMP formats.

Though the disk is labeled "middle school and up," it is not directly an educational CD. Instead, *Pathfinder and the Best of Mars* is more of a reference or resource. Highlights include a satellite overview of Mars's south pole, a pan of the Carl Sagan Memorial Station, a close view of meteorite ALH84001, a partially terraformed Mars, a movie of Sojourner rolling, and a 3-D view of the Twin Peaks.

The high-resolution Pathfinder images are generated from Jet Propulsion Laboratory's originals. Other Mars images have been scanned with Kodak's Digital Science Photo CD technology. The overall result is not just gorgeous, but also handy. The file formats can easily be converted and used in multimedia programs, websites, handouts, brochures, publishing and paint application, or in any program that can read TIFF or BMP formats. Best of all, the images are public domain, so they are royalty free.

Pathfinder and the Best of Mars also comes bundled with easy-to-use software. The Kudo Catalogue Reader 3.1 is an image catalog that organizes the files using thumbnails. The thumbnails offer a visual reference

LENSPEN™

SUPERIOR LENS CLEANING SYSTEMS FOR ALL FINE OPTICS

Actual Tip Sizes

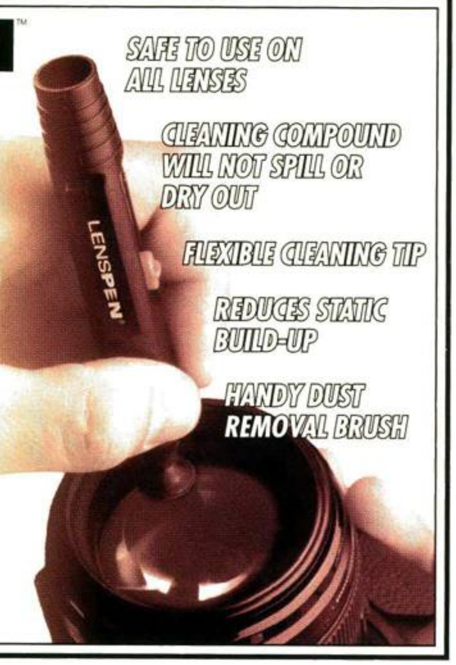
LENSPEN miniPRO

TRY miniPRO TOO!

It's specially designed for smaller optical lenses

For more information visit our website:
http://www.lenspen.com
or contact us toll free at: (877) 608-0868

LensPen is a registered trademark of
PARKSIDE OPTICAL INC. Vancouver BC Canada



SAFE TO USE ON ALL LENSES

CLEANING COMPOUND WILL NOT SPILL OR DRY OUT

FLEXIBLE CLEANING TIP

REDUCES STATIC BUILD-UP

HANDY DUST REMOVAL BRUSH

VISIT US AT:

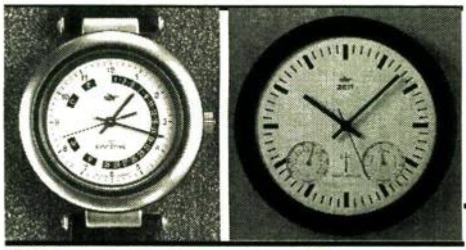
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

SALE $69

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado-which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with regular or roman numbers For home or office—1AA, Large 12". **$79** ($99 in wood)



ZEIT Atomic Watches are the **world's most accurate watches** with hour, minute and seconds. Hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Mineral lens, **black** or **white** dial &leather band. **Only $149** ($249 in Ceramic)
NEW - Digital Atomic Sportswatch with UTC etc. $99

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC
Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8oz ideal for travel; incl. dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA. incl. **Black** or **Silver** arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2" **Sale! $69.** Buy any two Clocks **get 20% off** 2nd. **ZEIT PC** with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode. **Sale! $99**

Call for full line of atomic clocks & watches
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
Arcron Zeit, Inc. 1010 Jorie,Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://**www.arctime.com**

NEW
ROBO-DOME™

50" tall ROBO-DOME, with Thanh

- All-robotic observatory
- Big enough for a telescope, but not a person
- Fully Assembled
- All Fiberglass
- Very Affordable: $3200

Visit our Web Site!
We manufacture 6, 10 and 15 ft. HOME-DOME & PRO-DOME OBSERVATORIES.

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure

NEW!
WirelesS
Weather Stations

Installation made easy! Davis' wireless Weather Monitor II® and Weather Wizard III® stations use our new SensorLink™ to transmit data to the display console up to 400' away! Each station comes completely pre-assembled and includes sensors, a radiation shield, a weather-tight shelter, and a display console with receiver. All without running wires!

Or try our new radio transmission solutions - Spread-Spectrum Radio Modem, UHF Radio Modem & Cellular Phone Modem. They work with all of our stations to provide data transmission from virtually anywhere.

Davis Wireless Weather Stations Feature
Inside and Outside Temperature, Wind Speed and Direction, Barometric Pressure and Trend, Wind Chill, Dew Point, Daily and Yearly Rainfall, Inside and Outside Humidity, Time and Date, Highs and Lows, Alarms.

For a FREE catalog, call AST1199
1-800-678-3669
One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee

Davis Instruments 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 732-9188 • sales@davisnet.com • www.davisnet.com •

PARFOCAL BRANDON® OCULARS

Effective focal lengths: 8, 12, 16, 24 and 32mm

STEP UP TO BRANDON!

Why Brandons?
Brandon eyepieces are noted for their exceptional contrast and extremely dark background, two reasons why Questar Corp. has been using them since 1971. In a test of many eyepieces, noted deep-sky observer Ron Morales rated Brandon #1 for contrast, which is the single most important function of any eyepiece.

So, whether you're looking for the faint arms of a spiral galaxy or a minor division in Saturn's rings — Brandons perform best!

VERNONSCOPE & company
Division of
Gould Precision Optics Inc.

151 Court Street
Binghamton, NY 13901

☎ 888.303.3526
607.722.7939
www.vernonscope.com

contact vernonscope for all of your astronomy accessories

Expedition to view Leonid Meteor Storm

1999 Nov. 13-20 (min. 1/2 day) [$300-$2400 pp]
North Cyprus Island in the Mediterranean
Led by astronomer Tom Van Flandern
Eclipse Edge Expeditions | P.O. Box 15186 | Chevy Chase, MD 20825
Recording: 800/898-3343 | Web: <metaresearch.org/edge/leonids>

OPT "YOUR ONE STOP Optics Shop"

Meade® Experts

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS
We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.
1-800-338-9638
Huge selection on display!

Meade®
CCD Cameras
"Quality, selection and priced to sell"

ETX Astro

"Hottest scope ever"
-Sky & Telescope
In stock

LX200

World's best-selling serious telescopes
8" and 10" LX200's in stock

We're not just a phone number—we're a real store!

Experience our online catalog at www.optcorp.com

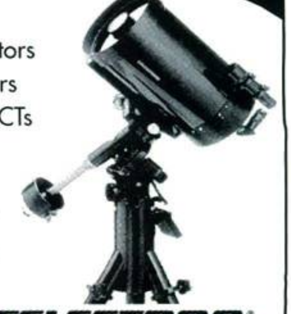
JMI • Kendrick • Losmandy
Lumicon • Optec • Orion
1000 Oaks • SBIG
Yadda Yadda Yadda

CELESTRON®
"Binoculars for every occasion"

Tele Vue

"TOPS IN THE FIELD"
Tele Vue specialists here to help you.

- Reflectors
- Refractors
- DOBS • SCTs


The NEW CM1100 11"
Available Now!

CELESTRON®

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email: opt@optcorp.com
1-800-338-9638

2" Konig MK-70—25 and 40mm, 70 degrees! Are these the best value in the world for those seeking extremely wide angle eyepieces? Quite possibly. Our 38 years of product leadership in eyepiece design is exemplified in these remarkable oculars. Unique design allows filter to be placed on either end. Fully multi-coated. Stunning wide-field views! Best of all, exquisite Japanese craftsmanship. **25mm–$179.95, 40mm–$199.95**

König—still the best by any test! The "grandfather" of all wide-angle oculars, the unique König design is constantly imitated, but never equaled. But wide field alone shouldn't be the whole story. Our superior full multi-coatings and optical glass consistently reveal fainter stars than most competitive brands regardless of price. 1-1/4" . . . . . . **12mm, 60°–$79.95, 16mm, 65°–$79.95, 24mm, 60° –$99.95, 32mm, 52°–$114.95**

Super-Erfles–an exciting new design! The first major change in Erfle lens formation in many years yields a wide field with better edge definition.Great news for fast Newtonian owners! Five elements, multi-coatings, and better optical glass yields the ultimate in Super Erfle design. . . . . . **16mm or 20mm, 65 degree–$79.95, 25mm, 60 degree–$89.95**

Classic Orthoscopic—still the ultimate in high resolution imaging
Yes after all these years we are still selling loads of these classic Abbe Orthoscopic oculars. After trying other designs, experienced observers always return to these when they want maximum resolution. We guarantee these will put many expensive multi-element oculars to shame when focused on planetary details. **Available in 4, 5, 7, 12, 18, & 25mm. Call us for pricing.**

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

University Optics—for 38 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

32mm König 2"–exceptional deep-space views. For those seeking one of the world's truly fine wide angle oculars, the 32mm König in 2" format offers a superb 60 degree field. The 32mm offers the ideal "visual equalization" for viewing nebulae and galaxies. Superior Japanese craftsmanship with full multi-coating **$129.95**

2" Mirror and Prism Diagonals
We offer extremely fine quality full-aperture 2" diagonals in both traditional mirror and multi-coated glass prism. Combine these with our 55mm Plössl for a wide true field of view. . . . .
Prism type — $210, Mirror Type — $105.00

The Klee. Not just another Barlow!
The 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation over the years among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Its unique all air-spaced 3-element design yields the lightest, most compact Barlow on the market. Many report coma correcting properties when used with Newtonians. Multi-coated **$79.95**

Postage and Handling
Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

Up to $69.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99.	$5.95
$100.00 to $199.99 . .	$6.95
$200.00 to $299.99. . .	$7.95
$300.00 and up.	$8.95

Please Note—
Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER
Free CATALOGUE—If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it sent via first class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**
Mail Order—Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.
Guarantee—It has been our policy for the last 38 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.
All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without notice. Our phones: 734- 665-3575, 800-521-2828, FAX 734-665-1815 Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Mon. - Fri., 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Sat.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE — 800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions — (734) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

BinocView—use both eyes!
Experienced viewers know using both eyes is better. Unit features preferred 45° angle. Multicoated optics. Diopter adjusts on right side. Screws directly to Schmidt-Cass. Weighs only 1.5 lb. Save hundreds of dollars. **$595.00**

CCD Cookbook Camera parts—build your own high performance camera! University Optics is offering a fully machines and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours. Makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211 or 245 chip model . . . . . .
Metal parts set $89.95
Electrical parts for CCD Camera. We carry the TC211 and TC245 chips as well as most of the electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.
The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanto, and Munger. This is the book that started the "do-it-yourself" CCD revolution! The Internet is full of breathtaking images. Build a CCD Camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete and detailed step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM software to make it all happen. . . . . **Only $29.95**

Wide Angle 12mm Plössl. The world's most unique Plössl features an incredible 60 degree field! Multi-coated optics set in stunning black and gold metalwork. The best news of all is that it's made right here in our Michigan facility. A distinctive addition to your high performance eyepiece collection **$69.95**

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately! Our 8x50 finder comes with a 1-1/4" prism wide-field crosshair eyepiece. All aluminum construction. Fully coated. U.S.A. **$125.00**
8x50 Erect Image Model. We also offer our 8x50 with a right-angle Amici prism for correctly oriented fields of view. Once you try it, you'll never go back **$179.95**

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.
Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle.
Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company?
For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

CHECK OUT OUR NEW WEB SITE:
WWW.TUTHILLSCOPES.COM

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

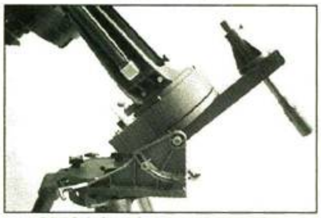
We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.


PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

for each image file, including Kodak Photo CD pictures and QuickTime movies. Kudo also adds additional information such as captions, the original image's file name, location, size, and file type.

The program's search capabilities are also user friendly. If you seek an image of a martian sunset, Kudo sorts the files that reflect your search parameters and displays their thumbnails. This allows the user to see exactly what each image looks like without having to open large image files. The software also includes a Riffle Control that allows a quick zoom through the catalog until you see the image you want. Once found, the image can then be displayed with a simple menu selection. A user then simply drags and drops the image into a favorite graphics or desktop publishing application.

The final software package included on the disc is a screen saver that cycles through Mars images at a leisurely pace. When you are not hard at work (and why else would your computer screen saver be on?), this screen saver gives the mind a chance to marvel at the planet's beauty. It sounds simple, but to watch this world from a variety of vistas that include its ruddy dust plains and parched deserts to its vast volcanoes, colossal chasms, immense impacts and frosty fog, with an occasional glimpse of a lander leg or tire tracks, makes it a place I long to visit. In my opinion, *Pathfinder and the Best of Mars* may simply be "the best."
— *Erich Landstrom*

Minimum PC configuration: Windows 3.0, 95/NT, 486DX+, 8MB RAM, 2X CD-ROM drive, VGA or better display card, Windows compatible sound card.

Minimum Macintosh configuration: System 7.1, 8MB RAM, 2X CD-ROM drive.

Finley-Holiday Film Corporation, P.O. Box 619, Whittier, California 90608; phone, (800) 345-6707; fax, (562) 693-4756; e-mail, finley-holiday@finley-holiday.com; website, http://www.finley-holiday.com. Pathfinder and the Best of Mars: *$24.95*

Kudo® Catalog Reader 3.1 - [D:\WIN_KUDO\PATHFNDR.KDB]
SONY
MultiscanHG

PRODUCT INFO

Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. *Astronomy* assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product information : http://www.astronomy.com

The Webweaver Picks

STS-103
http://www.ksc.nasa.gov/shuttle/missions/sts-103/mission-sts-103.htm

The Hubble Space Telescope servicing mission. Includes biographies of the crew and information on the hardware being used.

NASA Space Shuttle
http://spaceflight.nasa.gov/shuttle/future/sts-103.html

More information on the Hubble servicing mission. The site also includes links to previous servicing missions.

1999 Transit of Mercury
http://sunearth.gsfc.nasa.gov/eclipse/OH/transit99.html

Fred Espenak's article on when, where, and how to look at this rare event. The site includes tables that list both Mercury and Venus transits.

'99 Leonid MAC
http://leonid.arc.nasa.gov/

The homepage for the Multi-Instrument Aircraft Campaign to study the November 17 *Leonid Meteor Shower.*

Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

WesTex Star Party

Nov. 14-19, 1999

Under the dark skies
of the Davis Mountains

Historic Prude Ranch
Fort Davis, Texas
Entry Fee $25.00
Call 800-458-6232
for further info and reservations

Your Personal Observatory
HOT NEW PRODUCT
5.5 Observatory
7.5 Observatory
11.5 Observatory

Boyd Observatories
Finest Astronomical Observatories Available
www.boydobservatories.com or call (810) 749-9525

THE WANDERERS

Fully Mechanical Model of the Solar System
Correct Relative Orbit Speeds of the 9 Planets
Semi-Precious Stones Depict Planets & Sun
Solid Oak Housing with Brass Carriage
18"H x 18"W
Factory Warranty
All major credit cards accepted
303-499-7155
www.scienceartco.com
The Science Art Company ■ Boulder, Colorado

OBSERVING TABLE

The ULTIMATE folds to
3 1/2" x 22" x 30".
Sturdy Baltic Birch construction.
Price (in U.S.A.) $45. (plus s+h)
Glen Spooner's EARTHSHINE
79 Southend Cres.
Chatham Ont. N7M 4X7 Canada
519-351-7565 • gspooner@mnsi.net

Telescopes
■ Celestron ■ Meade
► Great Prices
Knowledgeable Staff

THE TELESCOPE STORE
(800) 550-7192
www.telescopes-earth.com

SCOPETRONIX ETX & LX50 ACCESSORIES

LX50 Dec Fix Kit
LX50 Deluxe Latitude Adjuster
Magellan & Autostar to Computer Cords
MicroStar II for the ETX Astro
ETX Photo Tripod Adapter
Digital Camera Adapter
ETX Piggyback Camera Mount
*LightSight** Red Dot Sights
Flexi-Focus* for the ETX
Tripod Leg Clamps Fits ETX & Others

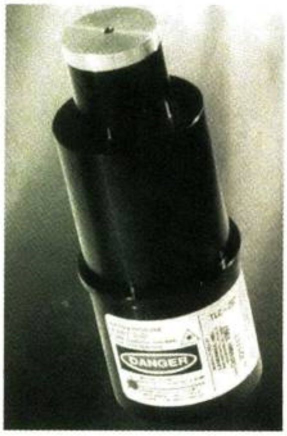
www.scopetronix.com **(941) 573-8198**

Take Laser Collimation A Step Beyond...

Introducing the New TLC-202N Telescopic Laser Collimator

- Advanced holographic alignment and diagnostics
- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Money-back guarantee

$239.00



Patents Pending

Step Up an Existing Laser Collimator

The New TLC-22N Holographic Adapter provides these benefits

- Faster collimation
- Increased Accuracy

$95.00

LaserMax INC.
3495 Winton Place, Building B
Rochester, NY 14623-2807
Ph: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: (800) LASER - 03

Visit our website today!
www.lasermax-inc.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Bargain Books

America's *biggest* selection. Save 30% on current books, up to 80% on overstocks. Astronomy, Science, Photography, Nature, Biography—over 60 subject areas.

Free Catalog: 1-800-677-3483

Hamilton 5921 Oak, Falls Village, CT 06031-5005

Looking for a Telescope?

Then log on and we will help you find the right telescope for your observing needs.

www.starsafaris.com

No hype, just help.

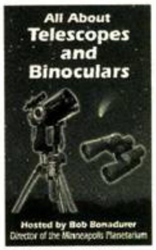
Star Safaris
1950 E. 20th St. Ste. 801
Chico, CA 95928
(530) 345 6939

Telescopes
Binoculars
Books
Travel Agency

Star Safaris.com

New Video! All About Telescopes & Binoculars

From star charts to correcting prisms, this 60-min. video will guide you through basic care and use of your sky viewing instruments.



Digitally Mastered!

$34.95 + S&H

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

INTEGRITY COMMUNICATIONS
864 Idaho Ave. West, St. Paul MN 55117
Toll Free 1-877-488-2334
www.integritycomm.com

NEW! FIND YOUR LUCKY STAR or anything else with the SKY SCOUT™. Now ***anyone*** can find galaxies or planets on the First Try! A MUST for astronomy teachers, students and beginners. The SKY SCOUT will match the stars on a chart to those in the sky showing the exact positions. No more guess work. Find more objects Instantly! 4 fully adjustable pointers retract into a hand held case. Fits in any pocket or budget. Save time & money, buy direct from the inventor! Group/Teacher Discounts! My Sky, Inc. FREE software to print your own charts. **WWW.MYSKY.COM** $27.00 To order call or fax 1-877-SCOUT-IT VISA/MC

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS

60 EQ Deluxe	$169.00
80 Altazimuth	309.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	299.00
80 Equatorial	349.00
C 80-HD	399.00
C102 HD	499.00

REFLECTORS

4-1/2" Firstscope	$249.00
4-1/2" Deluxe	299.00
4-1/2" Premium	349.00
C114-HD	399.00
6" Star Hopper	399.00
8" Star Hopper	499.00

SCHMIDTS

G3 Maksutov	$499.00
G5 SCT	699.00
G8 SCT	999.00
Celestar 8	1099.00
Computerized	1599.00
Deluxe	1699.00
Computerized Deluxe	2199.00
Ultima 8 2000	2699.00
G9	1299.00
CM 1100	3199.00
CM 1400	$5299.00

ACCESSORIES

2x Short Barlow	$45.00
2x Ultima Barlow	75.00
6x30 Finderscope	34.00
9x50 Finderscope	74.00
SCT Piggyback Mt.	34.00
C8 Hand Controller	69.00
SCT T-Adapter	26.00
T-Rings	11.00
45° Erect Diagonal	39.00
90° Erect Diagonal	49.00
Color Filters	14.00
Moon Filter	14.00
6.3 Focal Reducer	129.00
CG4 SA Drive	129.00

EYEPIECES

Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10mm	$39.00
Plossl 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm	39.00
Plossl 32, 40mm	59.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5mm	79.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30mm	89.00
Ultima 35, 42mm	109.00
LV 6, 10mm	112.00
LV 5, 9, 15mm	115.00
LV 4, 12mm	120.00
LV 2-5, 20, 25mm	124.00

OTHER

Telrad	$38.00
Laser Collimator	99.00
80mm f5 OTA	169.00

ASTRO STUFF

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-877-REX ASTRO
www.astrostuff.com
TEL: (501) 331-3773 FAX: (501) 331-3131
SHOWROOM HOURS: Mon-Sat 9-6
1903 East Main Street, Russellville, Arkansas 77801

MEADE • ORION • JMI • BINOCULARS

Starsplitter Telescopes

Uncompromising Quality Focused on the Customer!

We offer the largest selection of high quality Newtonian Telescopes on the market today!

Starsplitter II
15"- 40"

Starsplitter Tube
6"-10"

APO - Eater
6" f/10 & 8" f/8

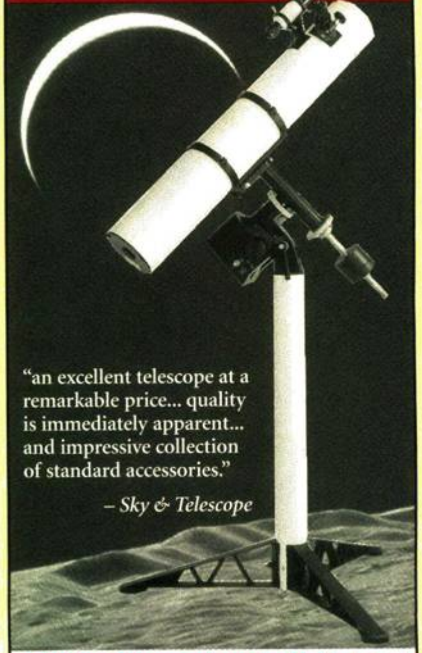
Compacts 8"-15"

Designs to meet your observing requirements and budget. Complete telescopes or structures for your optics.

Call or write for Catalog
www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPES



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... and impressive collection of standard accessories."

– *Sky & Telescope*

At Very Down to Earth Prices!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage cases included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.

Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749** *for 150mm!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Treasures from a Bygone Era™

CALL *NOW!* 800-442-0002

3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: sales@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE

http://www.scsastro.co.uk

SCS ASTRO

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

new mexico skies

☆ **Spectacular Skies**

DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point Observatory
home of The Sloan Sky Survey
Near: National Solar Observatory

☆ **Great Equipment**

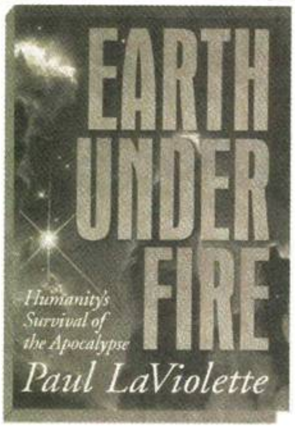
16" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron FASTAR
Super fast PixCel 237 CCD imaging on Bisque GT-1100 PARAMOUNT
7" Meade APO / LXD 750
12" Meade LX 200
NEW 30" Tectron BIG DOB
SBIG CCD Cameras
ST-6, ST-7, ST-237 color, CFW-8
Private Domes *by Astro Haven*

☆ **Modern Accommodations**

Private Cabins & Apartments
Full modern kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

New Mexico Skies Guest Observatory
Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
http://www.nmskies.com
nmskies@pvtnetworks.net
Phone: 505-687-2429 / Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

***Earth Under Fire* - A book that will be a Classic of our times**



Starlane Publications
ISBN 0-9642025-1-4

Info: *www.etheric.com*

Book/video orders:
1-800-715-9993

"One of the most amazing studies of cosmic cataclysmic cycles ever put into print." Armando Canales, *The Critical Review*

"Dr. LaViolette presents with meticulous scholarship the 'big picture' of earth history and its likely long-distance future." *New Science News*

Years of research now lead to the undeniable conclusion: the evolution of life and geology of our planet are shaped by cosmic dust incursions and violent solar storms triggered by the arrival of recurrent cosmic ray volleys from our Galaxy's core.

Earth Under Fire pieces together evidence revealing the astronomical cause behind the sudden ending of the last ice age with its vast deluges, and mass animal extinctions.

An anthropological masterpiece: includes legends from 64 cultures reporting details of the cataclysm and deciphers a 16,000 year-old star lore message.

MEGASTAR

Sky Atlas for Windows 31 95 & NT

*"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from **MegaStar** owners.*

Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more.

Download the demo today* at www.willbell.com.

*You'll need a 486 PC or better, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM.

$129.95 postage paid in the U.S.

Willmann-Bell, Inc.

☎(800) 825-STAR
☎(804) 320-7016

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, Virginia 23235 • USA

Procyon Systems
BUILDING SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS OF THE NEW MILLENIUM

NEW PRODUCTS!

OBSERVER 4.0

Software Tools for the Amateur Astronomer

- 20 Million Stars
- 125,000 Deep Sky Objects
- VOICE RECOGNITION!
- Voice Generation
- Automatic Sky Tours
- 10 Telescope Interfaces
- Macintosh Supported

Imagine speaking to your telescope and having it respond to your Commands! It even Speaks back to You! Observer 4.0 is the LX-200 and ETX Owner's Dream!

Prices start at $49.95!

SCOPELINK II

Telescope Position Sensing System

- 8192 Step Encoders!
- Custom Cables
- Works with Mac & PC astro software
- Supports Dobsonian and Equatorial mounts

A Computer Aided Telescope will make your observing sessions more productive. See hundreds of objects in one evening!

EMC²

Remote Control for Your Telescope and Observatory

- Control your Observatory Dome!
- VOICE RECOGNITION!
- Control Equipment in your Observatory.
- Digital and Analog Controls
- Interface to Observer to synchronize dome rotation with telescope motion!
- Macintosh & PC Supported

Walk into your Observatory, and say "Computer, LIGHTS!" Then watch them come on!

(407) 481-2339

GET MORE INFO AT:
www.procyon-sys.com

VISA MasterCard

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC

Giant binos?? Need a mount?? We've got it!!

3-ARM MARK II $300

including tripod (plus s+h)

18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06172
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915

STAR SPECTROSCOPES
FOR TEACHERS AND AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS

See something NEW with your telescope!

Visual Star Spectroscope $149
Visual / Photo / CCD Model $199
Free Brochure

RAINBOW OPTICS
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541 (510) 581-8266

Star Hill Inn

an astronomy retreat in the rockies

Experience a unique dark sky vacation. Stay in charming private cottages on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines. 7200' elevation. Star tours, telescopes for rent, or use your own at our observatory. Astronomy, Birding and Art Workshops. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness, Wildlife Refuges & Ski Resorts.

Open all year. For info:

Star Hill Inn
Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
505-425-5605
www.starhillinn.com

It will change the way you look at the stars.

The truly portable observatory.

- Rotating dome
- Stationary base
- 25-minute setup
- Several models

SkyTent®
www.skytent.com
1-877-SkyTent

Howie Glatter's ***Holographic and Single Beam Laser Collimators***

Exclusive 9x9 grid pattern-best for optical centering- f/ 2.7 through f/ 35. Shock tested, permanent laser alignment-no "calibrating" necessary. Premium laser diode-no key chain pointer inside.

No thin tubing-machined from the solid to 0.0002" accuracy.

2"-1 1/4" Holographic Laser Collimator 650nm. - $185

1 1/4"Holographic Laser Collimator 650nm. - $150

For 635nm. laser (brightest red),add $25

Single beam collimators - $125 & $100

$5 S&H in USA

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Av. Bronx, N.Y.10463
Tel Fax 718 796 3203
howieglatter@mindspring.com
www.collimator.com

TryOrbit and TryOrbit Lunar

Both run on:

Win95 or Win98 or NT 4.0

Try a hands-on approach. Explore and learn as you make cislunar orbits.

- Makes a 2-D simulation for each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- over 80 equations documented.
- over 60 graphic illustrations.

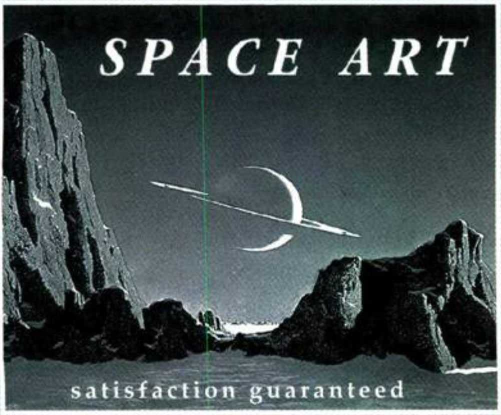
Discover exciting insights and applications for high school algebra, geometry and trigonometry.

TryOrbit Lunar lets you coax transfers from Earth to Moon into lunar orbits. Extends navigational skills beyond Earth orbiting satellites. Covers methods and relative costs of space activities proposed for the next century.

TryOrbit v. 4.00	**$29.98**
TryOrbit Lunar v. 4.50	**$49.98**

Write for more info (order form):
Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069
Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069

E-mail: timer@axionet.com



PAINTINGS
PRINTS
POSTERS
CARDS

OUR BEAUTIFUL 36-page color catalog $3 USA $5 Int'l

Bonestell McCall Bean Carroll Poor Eggleton Davis Dixon Foster Rawlings Tucciarone Hardy Hartmann Butler Cabrera

AUTOGRAPHED ART

Armstrong Glenn Lovell Cernan Bean Conrad Aldrin Shepard Leonov Levy Hale Bopp *& more*

800-727-NOVA
NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Box 37197-G
Tucson, AZ
85740

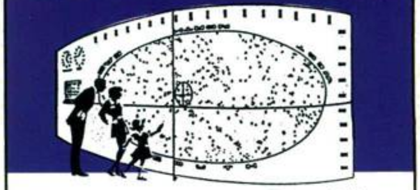
complete selection online ordering
www.novaspace.com

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection*

800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com/

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star



On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas

Soon to be placed in the newly opened MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more...

Starting at only $30.00

(909) 336-1699

http://www.mountain-skies.org
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society- Box 1169 - Lk Arwhd,CA. 92352

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK

ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
WRITE, OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO:
MINERVA PUBLISHING CO.
1001 BRICKELL BAY DR., # 2310, MIAMI, FL 33131

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

8" f/6 or
12.5" f/5

Take It For A Spin!

Mag1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics

SEE It Spin Online!

mag1instruments.com
414-785-0926

SKY/mount **by Virgo**

A finely machined black binocular mount
NOW only $174.95 + S&H
SKY/mount/Tripod/Bag - $269.95+S&H
FREE catalogue - www.Astronomy-Mall.com

Virgo Astronomics
608 Falconbridge Dr., Joppa MD 21085
Ph-410-679-7055 fax-410-679-2376
virgoastronomics@erols.com

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT
MORE THAN 6 YEARS EXPERIENCE!

ACCU-FOCUS™ FOR SHARP COLLIMATED IMAGING!

M1 IMAGED WITH SBIG ST8, AO-07, 12.5" R-C TELESCOPE, BYERS MOUNT & ACCU-FOCUS™
© R.BELL, 1998

SBIG CAMERAS
ADAPTIVE OPTICS
MEADE CAMERAS
CELESTRON CAMERAS
ADVANCED APOGEE
CCD DEALER

WHAT IN THE WORLD

PHONE ORDERS TOLL FREE
(888) 942-8967
ON LINE CATALOG
www.whatintheworld.com
P.O. Box 1767 28200 Hwy. 189 #E200
Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
PH: (909) 337-5080 • FX: (909) 336-9708

BUSHNELL®

Astronomical Telescopes

78-0200
Professional Series
VOYAGER

In Stock – Low Prices!

UPS Shippable

Profesional Series		
78-0040	90mm Refractor	**$439⁹⁵**
78-0200	4.5" Reflector	**349⁹⁵**
Voyager Series		
78-9440	60mm Refractor	**$ 89⁹⁵**
78-9470	60mm Refractor	**129⁹⁵**
78-9675	4.5" Reflector	**229⁹⁵**
78-6000	6" Dobsonian	**299⁹⁵**
78-8000	8" Donsonian	**399⁹⁵**

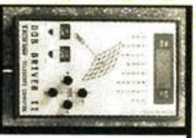
Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411
Secure Web site: www.aesham.com

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY LLC

5710 W. Good Hope Rd • Milwaukee, WI 53223
Phone: (414) 358-0333

Over 42 Years in the Amateur Radio hobby. Call or E-mail us for catalog of Ham Radio • Shortwave • Family Radio & More !

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II



Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point
Control only - $329 ATM System - $439
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $549
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

Search for Vendors of
Astronomical Equipment

on the PRODUCT INFO PAGE at:
www.astronomy.com

OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS

Rare & out-of-print
books and ephemera on
Astronomy
and related subjects
bought & sold.
Write for free catalogue to:
KNOLLWOOD BOOKS
P.O. Box 197
Oregon, WI 53575
or call: (608) 835-8861
Fax: (608) 835-8421
E-Mail: books@tdsnet.com

KITES, FLAGS & WINDSOCKS

Have fun anywhere the wind blows.
Call for our FREE 80-page catalog today!
Into The Wind 1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
800-541-0314 **www.intothewind.com**

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC., YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND, SAYS:

Every Meade ETX-90E/C Scope needs our NO-DU Cap, Solar Skreen, Piggy Back Mount, Field Tripod, User Instructional Video, and our 30mm Right-Angle Finder.

To get your copy of our FREE Sub-Menu Charts & Comprehensive Instruction Book, Send a SASE 9"x12" w/4 stamps to:

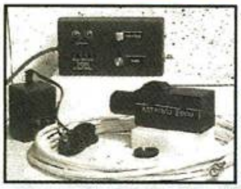
Roger W. Tuthill
P.O. Box 1086ES, Mountainside, NJ 07092
www.tuthillscopes.com

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Catalogue and Mailings
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY

SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING



New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

- ☆ **ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems**
  ☆ ***Starting at $365***
- ☆ **View the Solar System in Real-Time**
- ☆ **Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
- ☆ **Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
- ☆ **No Computer Required**
- ☆ **Easy to Use!**

Starlight Xpress

- ☆ **Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras**
  ☆ ***Starting at $975***
- ☆ **MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
- ☆ **High Blue Response**
- ☆ **MX5 One Shot Color**
- ☆ **Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
- ☆ **More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

☆ **Quickly Find Focus & Center Objects**
☆ **Flip Mirror Finder $239**
☆ **Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329**
☆ **Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque ☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré ☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

CCD Imaging Books
☆ **The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy**

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
www.astrovid.com

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

web: www.adoramacamera.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** | FAX **212-675-8715**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes & Spotting Scopes

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000............**2799.95**
Ultima 11 PEC **2799.95**
CG-9¼ **2199.95**
CM-1100..................**3399.95**
CM-1400..................**5799.95**
Celestar 8 ....**1199.95**
Celestar 8 computerized **1699.**
Hand Control f/Celestar..**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe.....**1799.95**
8" S.C. Tube only **649.95**
G-8 German Eq. 8" **999.95**

C5+ 5" compact scope

1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive **849.95**
C5+w/Tripod ....**Only 999.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5,G5.....**69.95**
DEC Motor C5 ....**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5 ....**84.95**
Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+ **174.95**

Close-Out Price

New Celestron Nexstar 5" Call

Celestron Reducer/Correct or f/6.3

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112⁵⁰

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima **18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima...**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube **44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" ....**84.95** or 11"........**89.95**
Case for C8 ....**174.95**
Piggyback Mt 8" **34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11" **69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8" **24.95**

MOTORS

JMI DEC C8+/Classic 8 ....**74.95**
JMI Focus C8+/Classic 8............**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor **109.95**
Logic Drive f/CG3......................**59.95**
S/A Drive w/Hand Cntrl f/CG-3....**99.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-4.......**109.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5.......**114.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4 ....**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5 ....**169.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5..**219.95**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11......................**489.95**

FILTERS

LPR A ....**59.95** LPR B **84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"**44.95** Sky Filter #2 **44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet...........**49.95**
Solar Filter Glass 8" **99.95**

DIAGONALS

Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45° **34.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90° **49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90° **39.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal **129.95**

FINDERSCOPES

9x50 Finderscope Kit.............**79.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit.............**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket......**159.95**

Quick Release f/7x50 find **42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope..**24.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5 ....**44.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS

1.25" Focuser.........................**32.95**

GUIDING SYSTEM

Radial Guider.........................**99.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece.........**144.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle **84.95**
12mm Kellner Reticle..............**64.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.........**34.95**
Pulsar Illuminator **59.95**
Standard Illuminator **39.95**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty **264.95**
Lightweight Tripod **179.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount **149.95**
New CG-3 Equatorial Mnt. .**149.95**
CG-4 Equatorial Mnt...........**299.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt...........**399.95**
New CZ-700 Mount...........**1850.00**
Photo Tripod..........................**99.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads ..**39.95**

NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS

Disposable Astrolite **3.95**
Night Vision LED Light..........**14.95**

T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS

Tele Extender Deluxe **48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains .**24.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25" ..**39.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter..................**29.95**

CCD Filter Wheel Magazine only **349.95**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho **145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"..........**67.95**	7.5, 1¼" **67.95**	12.5mm, 1¼" **67.95**
18mm 1¼" **67.95**	24mm, 1¼" **79.95**	30mm, 1¼"............**84.95**
42m, 1¼" **89.95**	35m 1¼" **96.95**	Plossl 6.3,7.5,10,17,26 **44.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	..............................**Call**	32, 40mm **56.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼" ....**43.95** 32, 40mm, 1¼" **49.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm, ...**109.95**		
4mm.............**109.95**	5mm **94.95**	
6mm **94.95**	9mm **94.95**	10mm................**94.95**
12mm...........**109.95**	15mm **94.95**	20mm **109.95**
25mm...........**109.95**	....	8-24mm Zoom.**159.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25" ....**229.95** 40mm, 2".....**249.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE**
Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the New Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

8" Reflector **Call**
C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector **Call**
C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece* **Call**
Firstscope 114 **Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe **Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium **Call**

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5" **219.95**
6"...................**Call**
8" ....**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope **39.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices...................**Call**

REFRACTORS

C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece* **Call**
New C102 HD Altazimuth **Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty **Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial **Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat. **Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe **Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial **Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe **Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial **Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod **Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece .....**Call**
Ultima 65 & 80 ....**Call**
15-60X Zoom.......................**Call**
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces ....**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope**249.95**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6....**74.95**
Moon Filter .96" **9.95**

COMPACT G3 3.5" & G5 5" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAINS

with Equatorial Mounts

G-3 3.5" Call

G-5 5" Call

Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE
of Tele Vue Plossls, panoptics, Naglers, Radians, Barlows & Powermates

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

PRONTO
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass
925.00

101mm and 85mm REFRACTORS
101mm......**2760.00**
85mm........**1995.00**

BUSHNELL

60mm Zoom Refractor...**124.95**
60mm Zoom Refractor with Rotary Eyepiece **134.95**

Bushnell Compact 4.5" Reflector *$189.95*

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5" • Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion,

Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **299.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod............... only **279.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

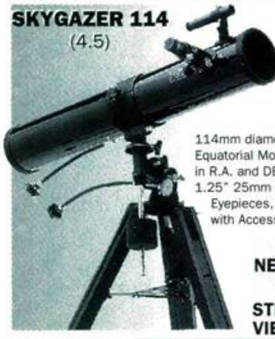
Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **99.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

SKYGAZER 114

(4.5)



Equatorial Deluxe Reflector Telescope

$239.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod with Accessory Tray

NEW

STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER $499.95

Close Outs

Sky Software Ver. 1.12 (PC) **39.95**
JMI Motor Drive for MD 285/395/4500.....**69.95**

Meade

Saturn 60 Equatorial.............**79.95**
Saturn 60 Altzimuth.. ....**59.95**
20mm Super Plossl 1.25".....**64.95**
#227 60mm Altzimuth Ref.. ..**74.95**
16mm Plossl 1.25"...............**39.95**
25mm Plossl 1.25"...............**39.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90 ....**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains .**28.95**
f/5" Scopes.......................**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains.**38.95**
f/11" Scopes......................**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III
1¼"......**99.50** 2" Rear Cell..**199.95** 48mm ..**199.95** 2" T Mount**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base......**36.95** Spare Mounting Base........**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad......**11.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece **29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1 .....**229.** NGF-4 ....**99.** NGF-S w/Motofocus**239.95**
NGF-DX2 .....**169.** NGF-DX3 ..**139.**

SOLAR FILTERS

Stainless Steel Coated

for Celestron C90/G3 ....**59.95**
for Televue Genesis/101 ....**Call**
for Pronto/Ranger **49.95**
for Celestron C5/G5 ....**69.95**
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8" **99.95**
for Meade 10" **109.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till Nov. 10, 1999 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
www.adoramacamera.com

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-675-8715

The only Astronomy Dealer in New York Endorsed by the B.B.B.

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.

- BAK-4 glass porro prisms.
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long Eye Relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups
- Supplied with Deluxe Hard Carrying Case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

PROVIS Binocular	Eye Relief	Field of View	Near Focus	Size HxW	Weight oz.	Price
8x42	16mm	6.5°	16'	4.92" x 6.85"	22.2	**139.95**
7x50	23mm	6°	26'	6.42" x 7.24"	27.8	**124.95**
10x50	16mm	5.3°	26'	6.22" x 7.24"	27.8	**139.95**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 4X Magnification	399.95
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	399.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	574.95

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification	279.95
Ultra Compact 2X (15000X)	219.95

TASCO

NV-360 **Monocular**	294.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

164.95

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light. • Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	**24.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	**17.95**
Deep Sky: An Introduction	**24.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II	**18.95**
CCD Camera Cook Book	**29.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	**29.95**
City Astronomy	**18.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	**39.95**

Binocular Observing

Exploring the Sky by Moeschel	**19.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	**28.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	**29.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe New Ed.	**49.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	**64.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000	**10.95**
Celestron Sky Map	**16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	**24.95**
Uranometria 2000	**39.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	**49.95**

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	**19.95**
Build Your Own Telescope	**24.95**
Starware by "Harrington"	**19.95**
Making your own Telescope	**9.95**
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	**39.95**

Night Navigator *$89.95*
The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constelations Quickly.

- Scientific patentedcomputer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RED SHIFT 3

(PC)	**44.95**
(MAC)	**46.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Version 5.0
Sky Level 2 or 3 ..... **Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4 .. **Call**

PROOPTIC BINOCULARS

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo
Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**169.95**

80mm Giant
Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**849.95**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**899.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

New 14x40 Techno Stabi	**1099.**
7x50 FMT-SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C.	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**
Tripod Adapter – Large	**19.95**
8x42 BFL	**229.95**
10x42 BFL	**234.95**

CD WATERPROOF

7x42	**Call**	**8x42**	**Call**	**10x42**	**Call**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

CANON

Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**Call**	8x40.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	12x50.	**Call**
16x50	**Call**	20x50.	**Call**

LEICA

w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
12x50 BA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes (Body only)

TSN-821	**399.95**	TSN-822	**364.95**
TSN-823	**814.95**	TSN-824	**769.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1039.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**999.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**
6.5x44 **ED**	**289.95**		

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**		

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**94.95**	8-24x50	**139.95**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50	**79.95**	8x32	**59.95**
10x50	**119.95**	8-32x50	**149.95**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**39.95**		
10x25	**46.95**	7-16x25	**64.95**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**34.95**		
Telescope/Monocular	**34.95**		

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

PROOPTIC
Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

NEW Reduced Prices!

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm	**39.95**	32mm	**39.95**
25mm	**29.95**	17mm	**29.95**
12.5mm	**34.95**	10mm	**29.95**
7.5mm	**29.95**	6.3mm	**39.95**

Fully coated Plössl

20mm Plössl 1.25"	**19.95**
Rubber Eye Guard for 6.3-25mm plössl Eyepieces	**2.49**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/ 5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/ Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

PROOPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod 149.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control *29.95*

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45° Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

45° Erect 1.25"	**34.95**
45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**34.95**
90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**
New Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism)	**64.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" .....Ea.	**9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch	**34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A	**34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

NASA's Johnson Space Center in Houston, Texas, will host its fourth high-tech exposition, **Inspection99**, a technology interchange for business, industry, community, and education professionsals, **November 3–5**. Attendees to this annual event are invited to inspect technologies, tour the center's unique facilities, and discuss technical challenges with scientists and engineers.

The people at Johnson Space Center work each day to expand the boundaries of human knowledge and capabilities to meet the formidable challenge of human spaceflight. Many NASA-developed technologies continue to find wide application in the private sector.

Last year, Inspection98 drew 2,700 guests from 45 states and 21 countries.

Inspection99 information and online registration is available at http://inspection.jsc.nasa.gov, or you can phone (281) 244–1316; e-mail, inspection@jsc.nasa.gov; or fax, (281) 483–9193.

Inspection99
NASA
Technologies at Work
Johnson Space Center
Houston, Texas

THROUGH OCTOBER 17
Art Exhibit — Cosmos: From Romanticism to the Avant-garde

▶ The Montreal Museum of Fine Arts, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. For more information, contact (514) 285–2000; or view their website at, www.mbam.qc.ca/a-sommaire.html.

OCTOBER 13, NOVEMBER 17
The Silicon Valley Astronomy Lecture Series

▶ Smithwick Theater, Foothill College, Los Altos, California. Oct. 13, Geoff Marcy — Discovering Planets Around Other Stars; Nov. 17, Jill Tarter — Making Contact: The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence. 7 P.M. Free. Sponsored by NASA's Ames Research Center, Foothill College, the SETI Institute, and the Astronomical Society of the Pacific. Call (650) 949–7888 for more information.

OCTOBER 16
Autumn Astronomy Day

▶ Twenty-five astronomy clubs and science centers within the Astronomical Association of Northern California (AANC) celebrate a second Astronomy Day in the fall. Contact Jane Houston, e-mail, houston1@ix.netcom.com. For individual club activities, visit this website, www.lhs.berkeley.edu/SII/AANC/AstroDay.html.

OCTOBER 16
Nova Star Party and Telescope Meet

▶ Crockett Park, south of Washington, D.C. Sponsored by the Northern Virginia Astronomy Club. Contact Jeff Cook, (703) 524–5333; e-mail, jcook@cookstudios.com; website, www.cookstudios.com/nova.htm.

OCTOBER 16
Scope Out

▶ The Cincinnati Observatory Center, Cincinnati, Ohio. Sponsored by the Friends of the Observatory and the Cincinnati Astronomical Society. Contact Chuck Strubbe, 3489 Observatory Place, Cincinnati, OH 45208; (513) 321–5186; e-mail, foto@one.net; website, http://w3.one.net/~foto.

OCTOBER 20–23
Great Lakes Planetarium Association Conference

▶ Radisson Plaza Hotel, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Contact Eric Schreur, Kalamazoo Valley Museum, P.O. Box 4070, Kalamazoo, MI 49003-4070; (616) 373–7978; e-mail, eschreur@gwgate.kvcc.edu; website, www.pa.msu.edu/abrams/glpa.html.

OCTOBER 23, NOVEMBER 16
Free Public Star Party

▶ Ralph A. Worley Observatory, south of Shreveport, Louisiana. Sponsored by the Shreveport-Bossier Astronomical Society. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797–1524; e-mail, clucas@softdisk.com; website, www.lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/.

OCTOBER 28–31
Annual Meeting of the American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO)

▶ Four Points Sheraton, Hyannis, Massachusetts. Contact the AAVSO, 25 Birch Street, Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 354–0484; e-mail, aavso@aavso.org; website, http://www.aavso.org.

OCTOBER 30
Star Lecture — The Biological Universe: Tales of Many Worlds

▶ Albert Einstein Planetarium, National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. Presented by Steven J. Dick of the Naval Observatory. 6:00 P.M. For more information, call (202) 357-2700.

NOVEMBER 4–7
Mount Magazine Star Party

▶ Mount Magazine State Park, Arkansas. Sponsored by the River Valley Stargazers. Contact Myron Barnum, 76 Observatory Lane, Dover, AR 72837; (501) 331–3773 (day); (501) 331–3620 (eve.); *e-mail*, *rvstargazer@yahoo.com*; website, http://www.geocities.com/Cape

Canaveral/Launchpad/2148/starparty.html.

NOVEMBER 5

Tidewater Regional International Dark-sky Association (IDA) Meeting/Outdoor Lighting Workshop

▶ Tidewater Community College, Virginia Beach, Virginia. For more information, send a SASE to Tidewater Regional IDA Meeting, Back Bay Amateur Astronomers, 2808 Flag Road, Chesapeake, VA 23323-2102; e-mail, glendonhowell@compuserve.com; website, http://proxima.astro.virginia.edu/~pai/VaIDA/.

NOVEMBER 6-8

Astronomy Camp for Beginning Adults

▶ Mount Lemmon and Mount Bigelow Observatories, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona. For more information, contact Don McCarthy, 933 North Cherry Avenue, Tucson, AZ 85721; (520) 621-4079, e-mail, dmccarthy@as.arizona.edu; website, http://ethel.as.arizona.edu/astro_camp.

DECEMBER 3-5

Planetfest '99

▶ Pasadena Convention Center, Pasadena, California. Commemorate the Mars Polar Lander touchdown, celebrate past achievements, and speculate about 21st-century discoveries. Featuring Buzz Aldrin, Bill Nye the Science Guy, astronauts Sally Ride, Shannon Lucid, Story Musgrave, and more. For more information, contact The Planetary Society, 65 North Catalina Avenue, Pasadena, CA 91106-2301; (877) 752-6387; website, http://planetary.org.

DECEMBER 11

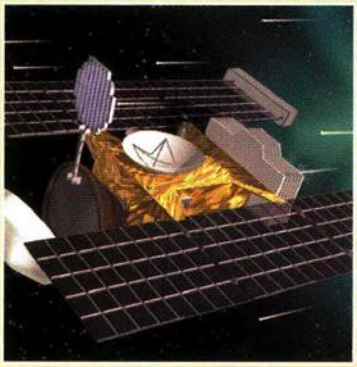
First Conference on Light Pollution

▶ Planetario Humboldt, Parque del Este, Caracas, Venezuela. How to prevent, investigate, and control light pollution. Contact Juan Jose Downes, 582-2349188; e-mail, contaminacionluminica@yahoo.com.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

NEXT month in Astronomy



NASA

THE CENTURY AHEAD

As the 1900s draw to a close, *Astronomy* looks to the future. Learn about robotic explorers ready to scour the solar system, what's next for humans in space, and the ambitious plans for telescopes in the sky and on the ground — including a 100-meter monster that will dwarf all existing telescopes combined.

A TALE OF TWO ECLIPSES

See the moon's shadow through the eyes of those who witnessed August's total solar eclipse in Europe. Then get ready to capture the glory of January's grand total eclipse of the moon.

STELLAR SOFTWARE

What program best recreates the night sky on a computer? We review four leading contenders to help you decide what to buy.

To get your copy of the December issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at www.astronomy.com

CELESTRON®

Now Carrying **MEADE**

- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City Inc.

2663 County Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 · FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murnl.com

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the August 1999 Eclipse.

J.M.B. INC.
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

Astronomy's Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 396.

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

Telescopes (*Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi*) • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
Eyepieces & Accessories • Maps • Books • Sky Tours
We welcome mail orders. Visa/MasterCard accepted.
astroshop@earthlink.net www.darkskyinc.com
3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 (888) 999-6396

CALIFORNIA - Oceanside 92054

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

OPT

18th Annual Winter Telescope
Demonstration, Star Party
& Sale
Saturday, November 13th
CELESTRON DAY
Celestron, Tele-vue® & Discovery reps will be there
Saturday, November 20th
MEADE DAY
Meet the Reps
opt@optcorp.com
1024 Mission Ave. (800) 483–6287

FLORIDA - Tampa 33612

THE FAMILY ASTRONOMER

Telescopes • Binoculars • Eyepieces • Accessories
Specializing in "Family" Astronomy! Celestron • Meade
CCD • Software Expert help in choosing the right telescope. www.thefamilyastronomer.com
hjastro@gte.net Fax: 813-948-3373 Info: 813-948-3434
922 E. 124th Ave., Suite D. (Orders Only): 800-537-2866

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!
www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278
1055 S. Tamiami Trail (941) 957-4686

You can affordably attract customers straight to your door with an ad in

Astronomy's Retail & Travel Directory

Learn more about this targeted advertising opportunity call
Michelle Geib at 1-888-558-1544 ext. 396.

RETAIL SHOPS

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ACCESSORIES
EYEPIECES • SPOTTING SCOPES • MAPS • BOOKS

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta • Olympus
Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY: (800) 545-8509
1799 Briarcliff Rd (404) 873-4513

When traveling...
use the Retail & Travel Directory as your guide.

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL
In Business Over 50 Years.
"We Don't Just Sell It...We Use It!"

TELESCOPES•BINOCULARS•CAMERAS
We Carry: Meade • Celestron • Swarovski
Leica • Zeiss • Steiner • Fujinon • Pentax
Bausch & Lomb • Bushnell • Nikon • Canon
Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide
http://www.berger-bros.com
Phone: (516) 264-4160 Fax: (516) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®.
Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters.
Science, nature and educational items.
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com Fax: (210) 520-3344
11049 Bandera Rd. (800) 701–STAR (7827)

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

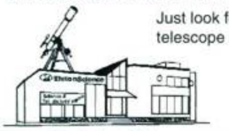
EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®
Telescopes & Accessories in stock!
Shipping Nationwide!
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 (800) 289-1132

RETAIL SHOPS

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!



Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"
www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140
3350 Dufferin St. (416) 787-4581

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

WWW.KHANSCOPE.COM

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 12th Year!

CANADA-WIDE DELIVERY!
NEW & USED LOW PRICES!!

Meade • Antares • Apogee • Celestron
Fujinon • JMI • Kendrick • Kwik Focus
Losmandy • Lumicon • Canon • SBIG
Pentax • Rigel • Starlight Express
Tele Vue ® • Telrad • Thousand Oaks
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
E-mail: khan@khanscope.com
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE *Ph:* (416) 783-4140
3243 Dufferin St. *Fax:* (416) 783-7697

TRAVEL

WASHINGTON - Seattle 98112

ARCTIC ODYSSEYS™

With a renowned astronomer, witness the AURORA BOREALIS at the Solar Maximum or the 2000 HIGH ARCTIC SOLAR ECLIPSE.
Also, North Pole, Baffin and Ellesmere Islands, Siberia, China, Polar Bear, wildlife, dog sled, cultural tours and more!
www.ArcticOdysseys.com
Fax: (206) 726-8488
2000 McGilvra Blvd E, Ste A (800) 574–3021

Astronomy®

Add your ad to the Internet!

Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***
*Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.

Contact M. Geib at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 396
E-mail: mgeib@kalmbach.com
http://www.astronomy.com

http://www.astronomy.com

Astronomy's

Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.53 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. M/C-VISA-AmEx-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform has tracking and GOTO with no set-up required. Binocular viewer kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Personalized Baseball Caps & Coffee Mugs and more. Free Catalog of Full Color gifts. T-shirts, Sweat Shirts, Mouse Pads, Coasters, Wall & Desk Clocks, etc. www.galaxymall.com/gift/cups-n-caps or write to Switzer Technologies, Inc., PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473-0570.

Two binocular multi-use tripod support platform. 10"X 1 1/2" black anodized aluminim, slotted ends, auxillary holds. 1/4-20 hand-knob fasteners. $38.95 plus $3 S&H. Money orders only. Richard Ruiz, 1072 Marie Lane, Madison Heights, MI 48071. (248) 399–0979.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FOR SALE

"Astronomy Throughout the Net" is a Free Monthly E-Zine. http://members.tripod.com/~adver/index.html

DOMES & PORTABLE STRUCTURES

Telescope Enclosures - 6'dia., 7' tall, rotates 360°, portable or permanent—no zoning problems. Quality construction. $2K +. www.darksitedomes.com or 800-526-3887 for brochure.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

An inspirational yet academic perspective on cosmology. Send SASE to Alphomega, Dept. A, 3630 Corta Bella Way, Santa Maria, CA 93455

Space photos & astronaut autographs. Manned space program photographs from all eras. Authentic astronaut and cosmonaut autographs. www.apollospace.com (505) 884–1830. Apollo Space, 2503 Valencia Dr., NE, Albuquerque, NM 87110.

ORGANIZATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

(800) 484-9923 ext 5089

The Stars of Star Photography Coming to Reno, NV10/2/99. Renowned astrophotographers Tony and Daphne Hallas will display and discuss their incredible work during a rare personal appearance and banquet. (775) 329-8809.

SERVICES

Make Contact! Who will speak for earth? You! We will broadcast your personal message into space. $19.95, payloads available, inlcudes frameable certificate. (800) 485–4460 toll free. http://home.att.net/~space.expeditions

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Celestron Celestar 8 with Sky Vector 2 computer. Many extras $1500.00 (330) 929–2075.

ETX-90/EC Astro Telescope: Accessories include: Autostar, right angle viewer, hard carrying case. Excellent condition. 3 months old. $520 (516) 785–3446

Orion by Vixen 4-inch Fluorite GP refractor, 1-1/4-inch, 2-inch Tele Vue eye pieces, barlows, and filters. $3,300. Call Andrew, (607) 732–2526.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: used telescopes and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 253–5046.

AD INDEX

Adirondack Video Astronomy .113
Adorama .114, 115, 120
AES Amateur Electronic Supply .113
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird .120
Arcron Zeit .105
Astro-Physics .103, 112
Astro Stuff .110
Astronomics .38, 39
Bethany Sciences .111
Bose Corp. .35
Boyd Observatories .109
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc .90, 120
Cambridge University Press .101
Captain's Nautical Supplies .120
Casper, Michael I Meteorites .109
Celestron International .20, 21, 22, 23, 25
Davis Instruments .105
Discovery Telescopes, Inc .79
Eagle Optics .120
Edmund Scientific Company .18
Edward R Hamilton Bookseller .110
F C Meichsner Company .103, 120
Firefly Books Ltd. .29
Focus Camera .74, 75, 120
Fujinon .105
Glatter, Howard .112
Glen Spooner's Earthshine .109
Integrity Communications .110
Into the Wind/The Kite Source .113
JMB, Inc .117
Jim Kendrick Studios .35
Jim's Mobile Industries .36, 37
Kalmbach Publishing Co .27, 79, 117
Knollwood Books .113
Lasermax, Inc. .109
Le Sueur Mfg. Co. .103
Lumicon .94, 95
Mag One Instruments .113
Marketplace Pages .109, 110, 111, 112, 113
Meade Dealer Pages .14, 15
Meade Instruments Corp .2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 130
Meta Research .106
Minerva Press .112
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .112
Murnaghan Instruments .117
My Sky, Inc. .110
New England Meteoritical .113
New Mexico Skies .111
Newport Glass Works .110
Novagraphics .112
Oceanside Photo & Telescope .106, 120
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars .86, 87, 99
Parkside Optical .105
Pocono West Optics .80, 81, 120
Procyon Systems .111
Prude Guest Ranch .109
Psignologic Services .112
Radio City .117
Rainbow Optics .112
Rainbow Symphony .111
Rivers Camera Shop .98, 120
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. .107, 113
SCS Astro .111
Santa Barbara Instrument Group .19
Science Art Co. .109
Science Connection, Inc. .112
Scope City .31, 120
ScopeTronix . 109
Shutan Camera & Video .91
Sienna Software .17
Skytent International .112
Sovietski Military Collection . 110
Star Hill Inn .112
Starlane Publication .111
Starsafaris.com .110
Starsplitter Telescopes .110
Swinburne University Of Technology .35
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC .112
The Teaching Company .33
Tech 2000 .113
Technical Innovations .105
Tele Vue Dealer Page .120
Tele Vue Optics, Inc .129
The Telescope Store .109
Thousand Oaks Optical, Inc. .90
University Optics, Inc. .107
Vernonscope/Division of Gould Precision Optics .106
Virgo Astronomics .113
What in the World .113
Wholesale Optics .98
Willmann-Bell, Inc. .111
Woodland Hills Photo Images .90, 120
World Of Science .31
Yale University Press .98

Tele Vue® Dealers

CALIFORNIA

TeleVue®

Optics Specialists!

Eyepieces, Telescopes & Accessories

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope

1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287
(760) 722-3348

email: opt@optcorp.com
http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality Products

TeleVue®

Scope City

World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.

Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY,CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

BUY • SELL
TRADE • SERVICE
www.scopecity.com

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA

FEATURING TeleVue®

Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes, and Telescopes
at low prices!
Complete line in stock with excellent service.
Toll Free for Orders: 888-427-8766
Information: 818-347-2270 • Fax: 818-992-4486
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364

BUY SELL TRADE

MASSACHUSETTS

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced TeleVue® dealer, you've found it. TeleVue®

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE
TeleVue®
LINE ON DISPLAY !

We display and stock **Tele Vue-*101***, **Nagler™ Plössl**, and **Ranger**.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✱ Two showrooms to better serve you. ✱

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

poconowest@bigplanet.com

Specials of the month: 2.5x and 5x Powermate

Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 80 & 81

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All **TeleVue®** Eyepieces In Stock.

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

Personalized Service Since 1930

454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820 • (800) 245-7963

NO SALES TAX

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales / Camera Corner

Phone: 1-800-868-2462 • Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com • www.camcor.com

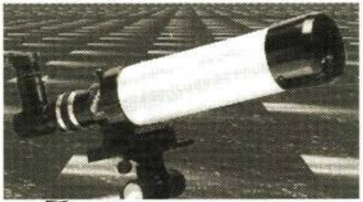
NEW YORK

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-463-7223

Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase



Tele Vue®

Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new **Ranger**

ADORAMA

TeleVue®
Visionary
www.televue.com

NEW YORK

TeleVue®
"Tops in the Field"

focus Camera&Video
905 McDonald Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218
Toll Free: 888-221-0828
Orders & Info: 718-437-8810
Fax: 718-437-8811
E-Mail: orders@focuscamera.com
www.focuscamera.com

THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES & EYEPIECES IN STOCK!

Pronto™
70mm ED SCOPE

Ranger
70mm ED SCOPE
Ivory, Brass or Green.

Many Packages Available!
www.focuscamera.com

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird

3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000 • FX (360) 588-9100
www.buytelescopes.com

We stock every **Tele Vue®** product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-

Complete line of **Tele Vue®** telescopes and eyepieces.

Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W. (1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278 • FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

Complete selection of **Tele Vue®**

telescopes, eyepieces & accessories

shipping nationwide

Eagle Optics
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562 (608) 836-7172
Order Line: (80) 289-1132
www.eagleoptics.com

LEONIDS

Fireballs Light Up Kansas

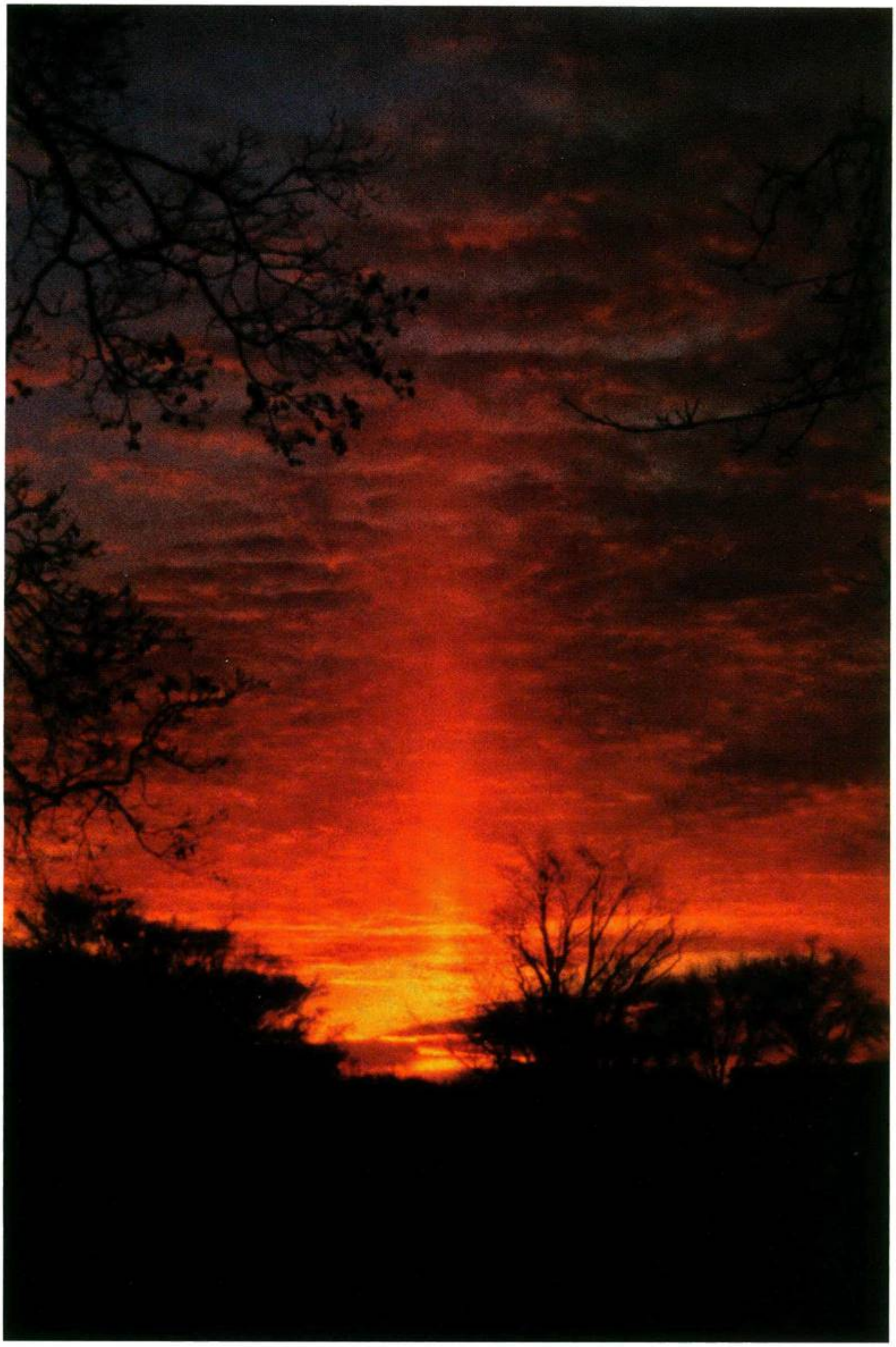
The 1998 Leonid meteor shower put on a dazzling show for those lucky enough to view at the right time.

▶ I began watching last year's Leonids a few nights before the predicted peak. I knew the show would be good because I had seen so many meteors on these preceding nights. Also, new moon, the phase of the lunar cycle that would coincide with the storm, brings a wonderful black backdrop for meteors.

During the day on Monday, November 16, I was discussing the shower (or possible storm) with the professors in the Department of Physics and Astronomy at Washburn University of Topeka where I work. I decided that if skies were clear I would go out very early on Tuesday morning and take a look.

After a long day fielding questions about the Leonids and talking with the media, I set the alarm for 4:30 A.M. and went to bed. I was just too tired to stay up all night, or so I thought. . . . Sometime around 12:30 A.M. I woke up and looked out my window, which faces south. Even with sleepy eyes, two panes of glass, and a not-quite-awake mind, I saw meteors. I believe a bright flash was what woke me.

I didn't think I could still move as fast as I did that night. I jumped out of bed, dressed, and woke my husband, Mike. I was awestruck



Sun Pillar

HARRY ORLIND

(Instamatic 110 camera, 200 ISO film, taken January 2, 1999) when I walked out the door into the night.

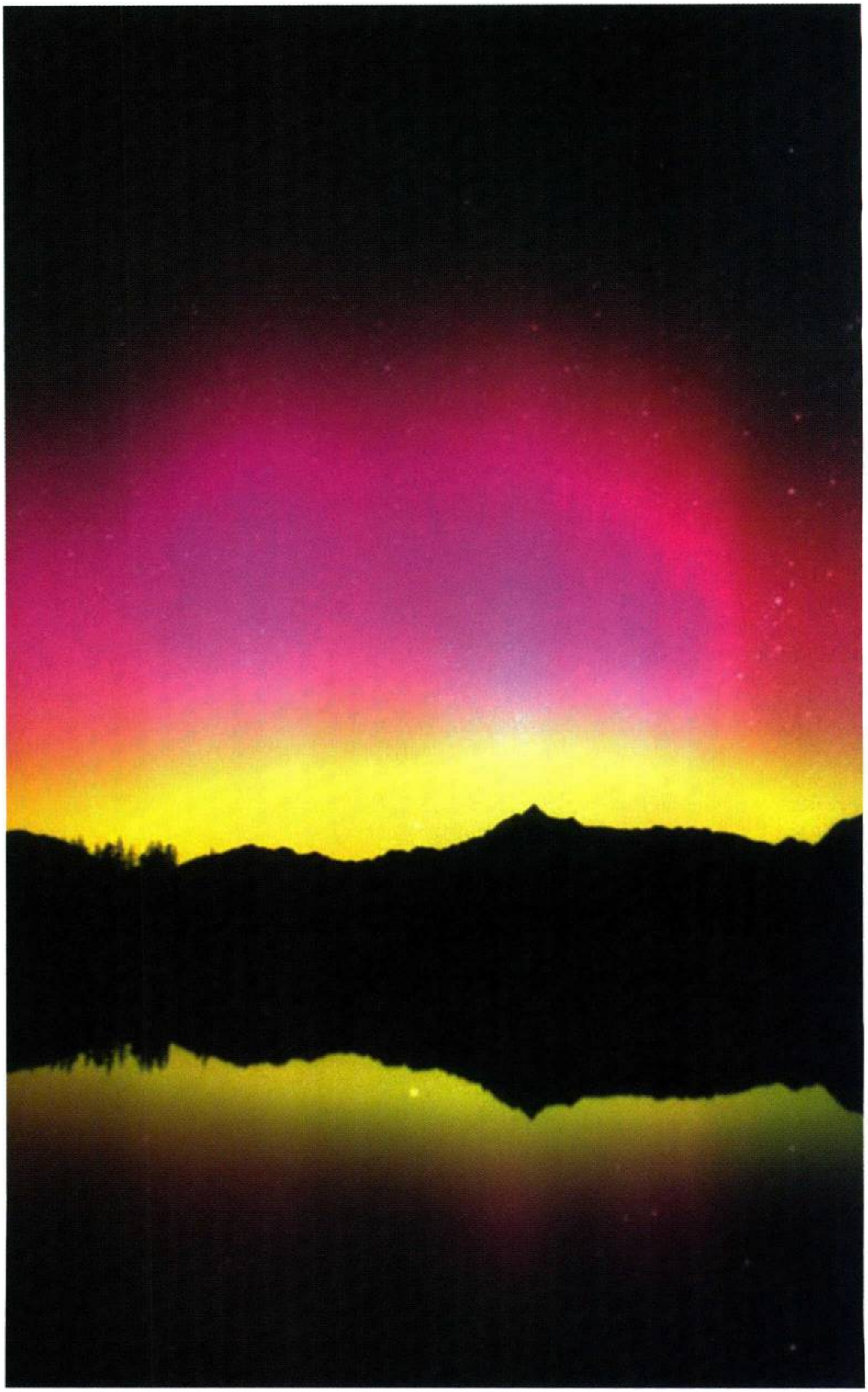
Meteors were all over the sky! The first bolide I saw was directly overhead. It was so bright that I closed my eyes out of reflex response. It left a train that was about 40° long, 5° wide, and lasted 20 to 30 minutes. Mike had never seen anything like it. That is until the next one.

I went into the house to get film for my camera. While I was inside, a brilliant flash came from the southwest, lighting up the interior of the house. I ran out, yelling, "What was that?" Mike was standing and pointing to where the train was still lingering. His second fireball.

We lost count of fireballs but estimated a rate of about 200 to 250 meteors an hour. The intensity was greatest between 1 and 3 A.M. that morning. After two hours we believed that the meteor storm was subsiding. It was a good time for a break.

We went back inside to get a bit more sleep but found ourselves outside again around 4:30 A.M. Meteors were still flying, but not as many as before. Mike said that if he had not seen the previous two hours' worth of fireballs, he would have been more impressed with the later display. We gave up at sunrise for that day.

That evening, Tuesday, November 17, there was an open house in Crane Observatory on the Washburn University campus. We had press coverage. We also had 250 to 300 people show up. Of course we could not see many meteors from downtown Topeka, but we did show Jupiter and Saturn through the telescopes. We



Northern Lights

WADE B. CLARK, JR.

(28mm lens at f/1.8, Fuji Superia 800 film, 60-second exposure taken July 11, 1999)

Leonid Bolides

ARANGO M. ADOLFO

(35mm lens at f/3.5, 400 ISO Fujichrome film, taken November 17, 1998)

Comet Lynn (C/1999 N2)

AL KELLY

(8-inch SCT at f/5.6, CB245 CCD camera, composite of 10-minute infrared, 7-minute cyan, 7-minute magenta, and 7-minute yellow exposures taken July 31, 1999)

also told people where and how to watch the Leonids. About half the people took off for darker skies. We closed at 9 P.M. when the crowds began to dwindle.

I went home to nap for the evening's viewing activities. I set the alarm again for 12:30 A.M. and awoke to a mostly cloudy, windy night with a clear pocket directly overhead. Through this window I could still see meteors, but weather conditions were just a bit too much for me. I went back in and got up a few hours later to a very cloudy day.

I am glad I went out on Monday night. Mike and I were definitely not disappointed in the much-touted Leonids show. He's ready for the next shower but doesn't expect to see anything like last year's Leonids for a long time. ◼

Brenda Culbertson is a researcher, educator, and freelance writer at Washburn University in Topeka, Kansas.

Clusters in Dorado (NGC 1929, 34 – 37, 55, 68, 74)

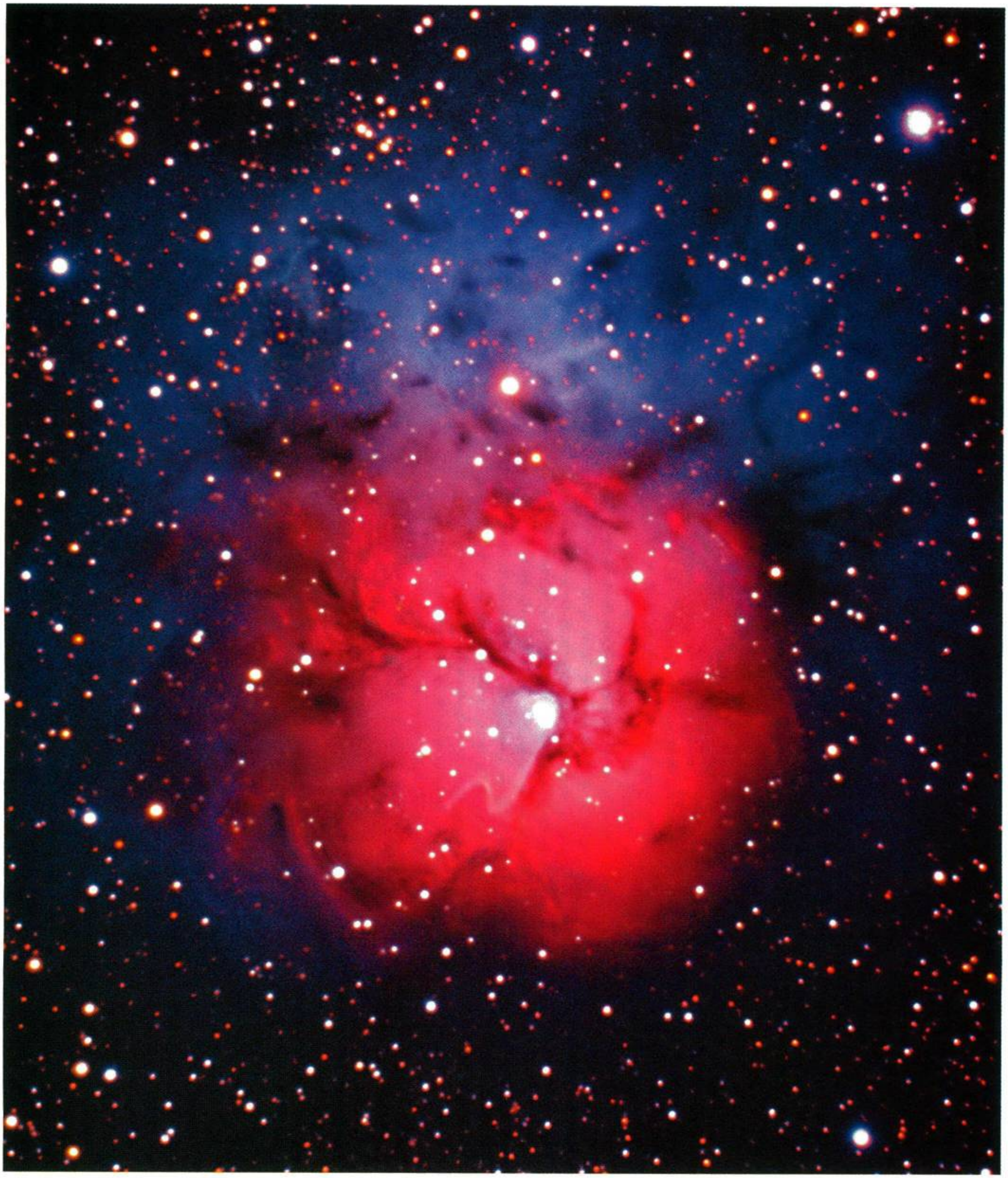
ANDREW PETERS

(20-inch f/5 reflector, Kodak Pro PPF 400 film, 60-minute exposure)

The Running-Man Nebula (NGC 1973-5-7)

BOB AND JANICE FERA

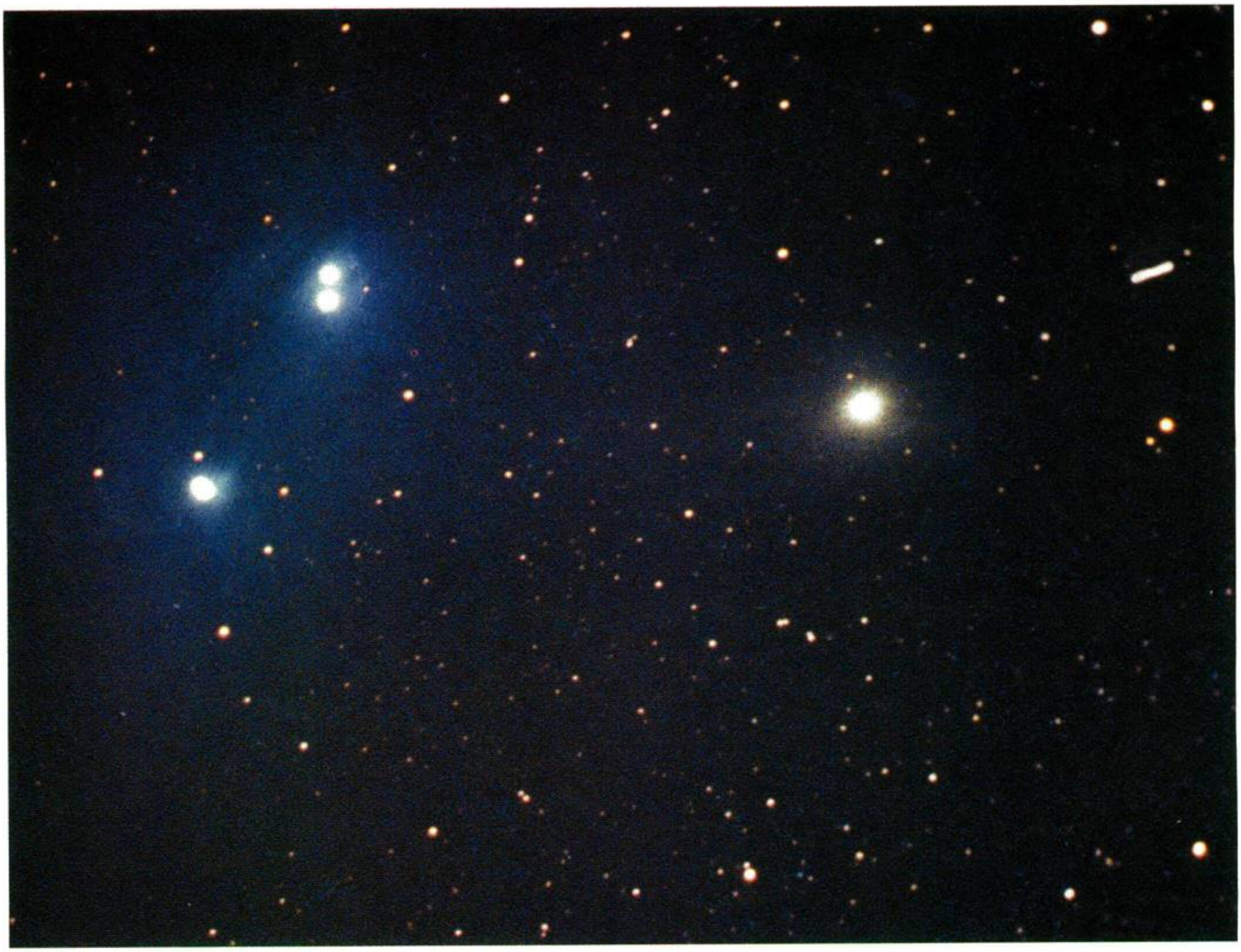
(11-inch SCT at f/10, hypered Kodak Pro PPF film, composite of three 60-minute exposures)

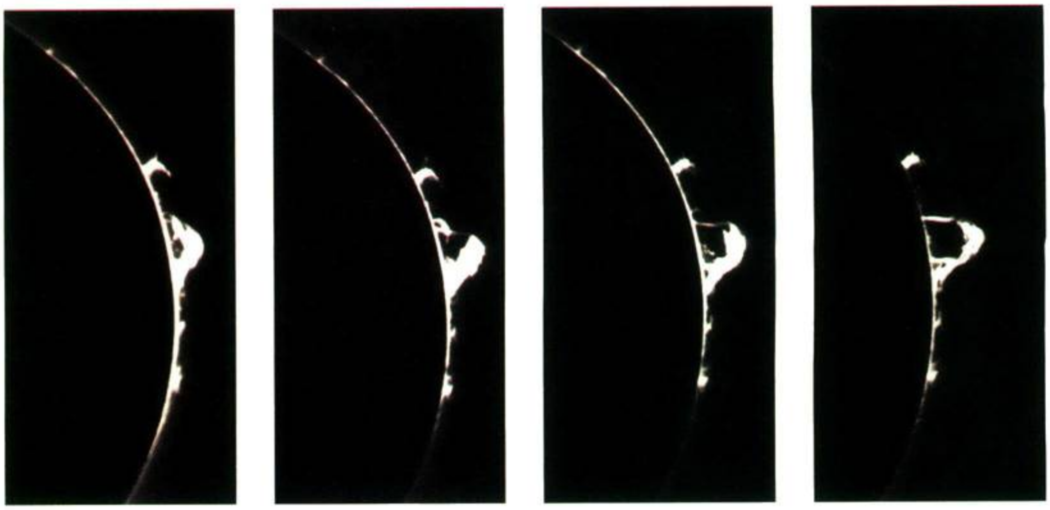


The Trifid Nebula (M20)

GEORGE GREANEY

(14-inch SCT at f/7, hypered Kodak PPF Pro 400 film, composite of three 45-minute exposures)





Thalia Visits the Scorpion

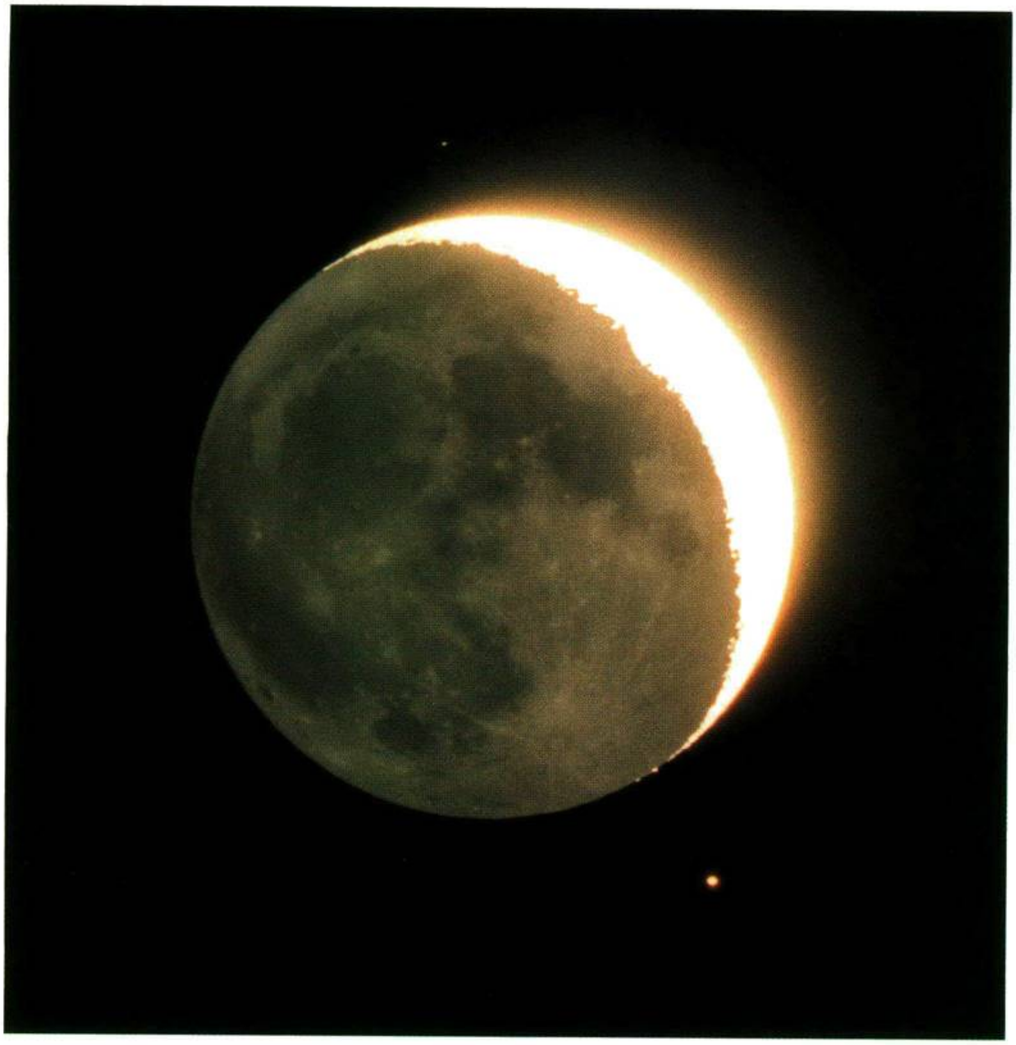
GERALD RHEMANN AND FRANZ KERSCHE

(11-inch SCT at f/7.0, composite of two 50-minute exposures taken May 18–19, 1999)

Life Cycle of a Coronal Loop

BARRY REYNOLDS

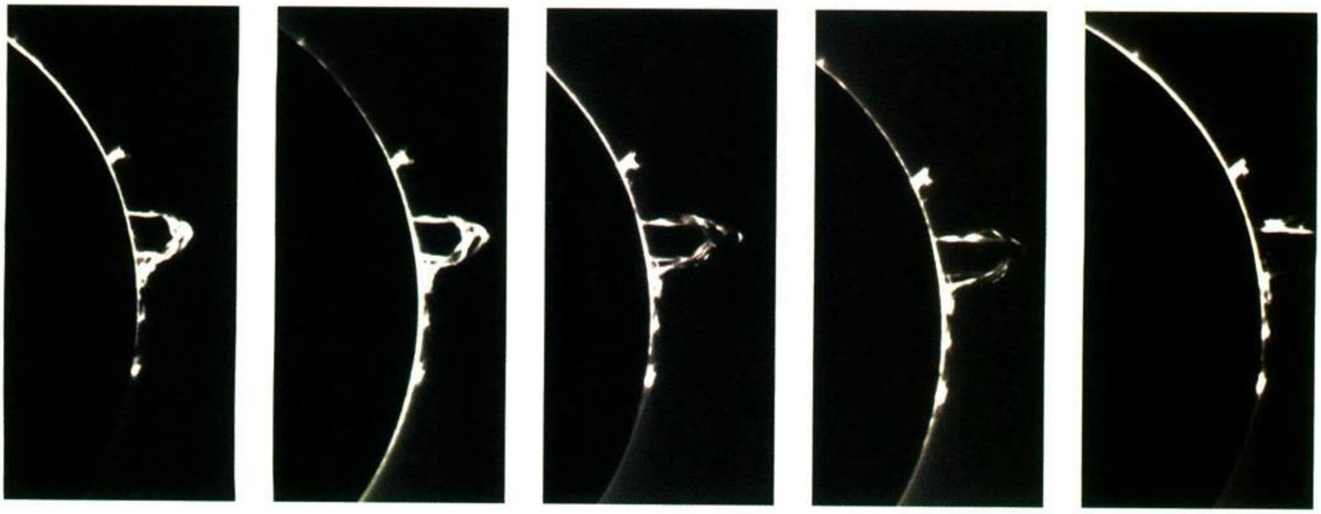
(90mm refractor at f/36.5, Tech Pan 2415 film, DayStar Hα filter and homemade coronagraph, ¼ to ½-second exposures taken June 16, 1999)



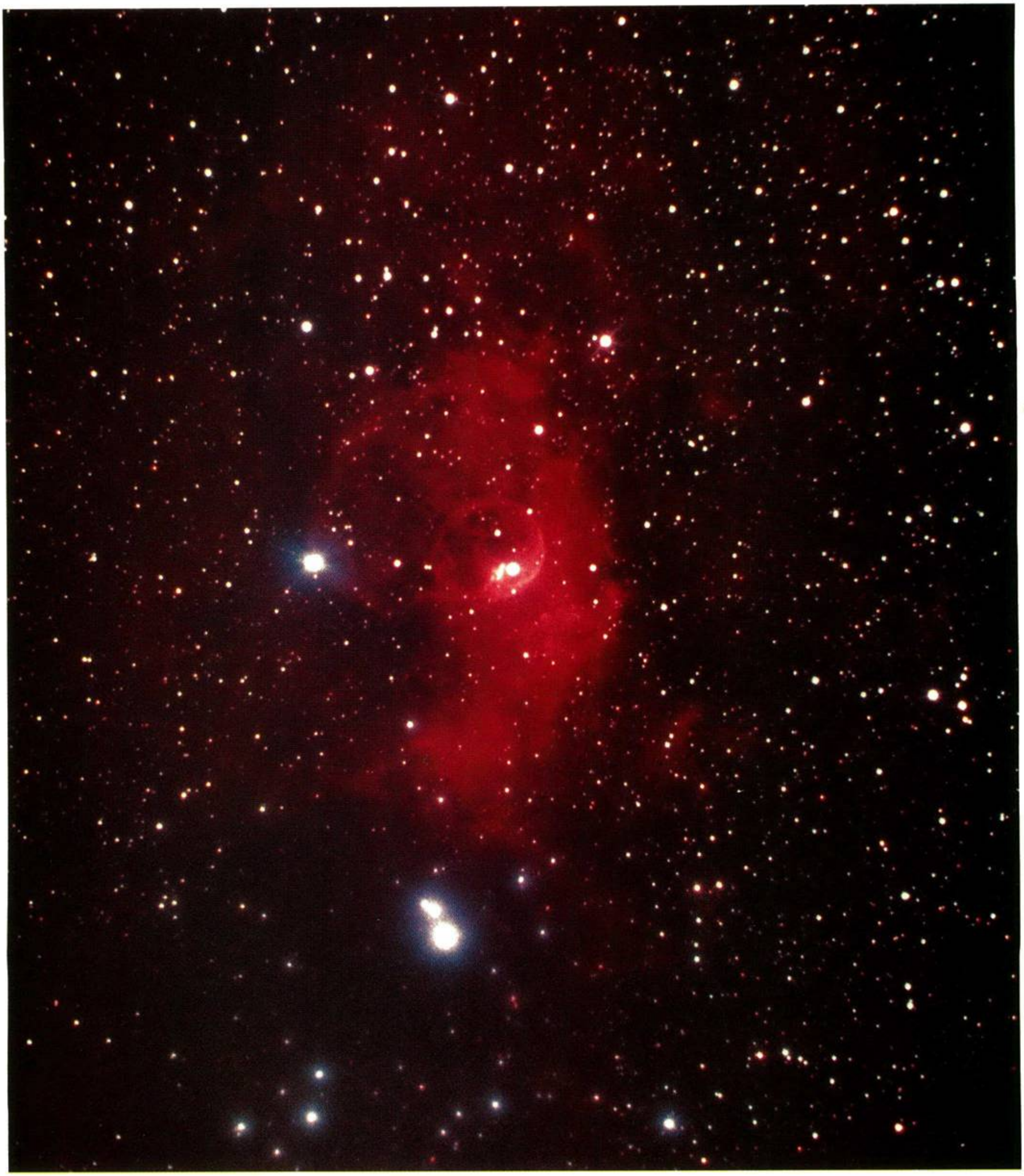
The Moon Dwarfs Aldebaran

ERIC AND DONNA SMITH

(8-inch SCT at f/6.3, ISO 400 film, 5-second exposure taken May 18, 1999)



This month's best astrophoto



The Bubble Nebula (NGC 7635)

KEN BLANKENSHIP AND DENNIS BATIS

(14-inch SCT at f/7.5 , hypered Kodak PJ-400 film, filtered 210-minute exposure)

A hot stellar wind from a 7th-magnitude star forms the Bubble Nebula (NGC7635) in Cassiopeia.

RANGER & PRONTO

by **Tele Vue®**

Photo of Horsehead Nebula taken with Pronto by Ralph Sieger

- ***Best craftsmanship*** *I've ever seen. — F.S. IN*
- *First day - birds, First night - **WOW**. Thank You!! — J.M. NC*
- *Returned a competitor's product within one day - sent your warranty card in one day. — R.D. IN*
- ***A proven winner** again and again! — M.Y. MI*
- *Bought two scopes, Ranger & competitor's 90mm Mak-Cass. Difference was laughable. Next day, **sent the Mak back**. — W.H. UT*
- *Wanted for rich-field viewing/astrophotography. Very impressed with sharpness at high power. **Rich-field view fantastic!** Impressed overall quality of craftsmanship. Thank you. — T.B. TX*
- *For stand-alone use/portability/use as guide-scope/finder for larger scope. It has lived up to all my expectations. It looks and feels as if it were **made by a jeweler** and the optics are first-rate. The wide-field views are astonishing with a UHC filter. — C.H. LA*
- *We'll take this one on trips when our Genesis-sdf is too bulky or otherwise inappropriate. Wonderful telescopes! We love both of them. **Great eyepieces too**. We have several. — K.W. GA*
- *I wanted a combination spotting and celestial telescope. **Surpasses my wildest expectations!**—M.C. OR*
- *Pronto is more than I expected.—R.G. CA*
- *Saw Jupiter & moons. **I was a kid again!** — S.H. PA*
- *It's Great fun! — W.D. OR*

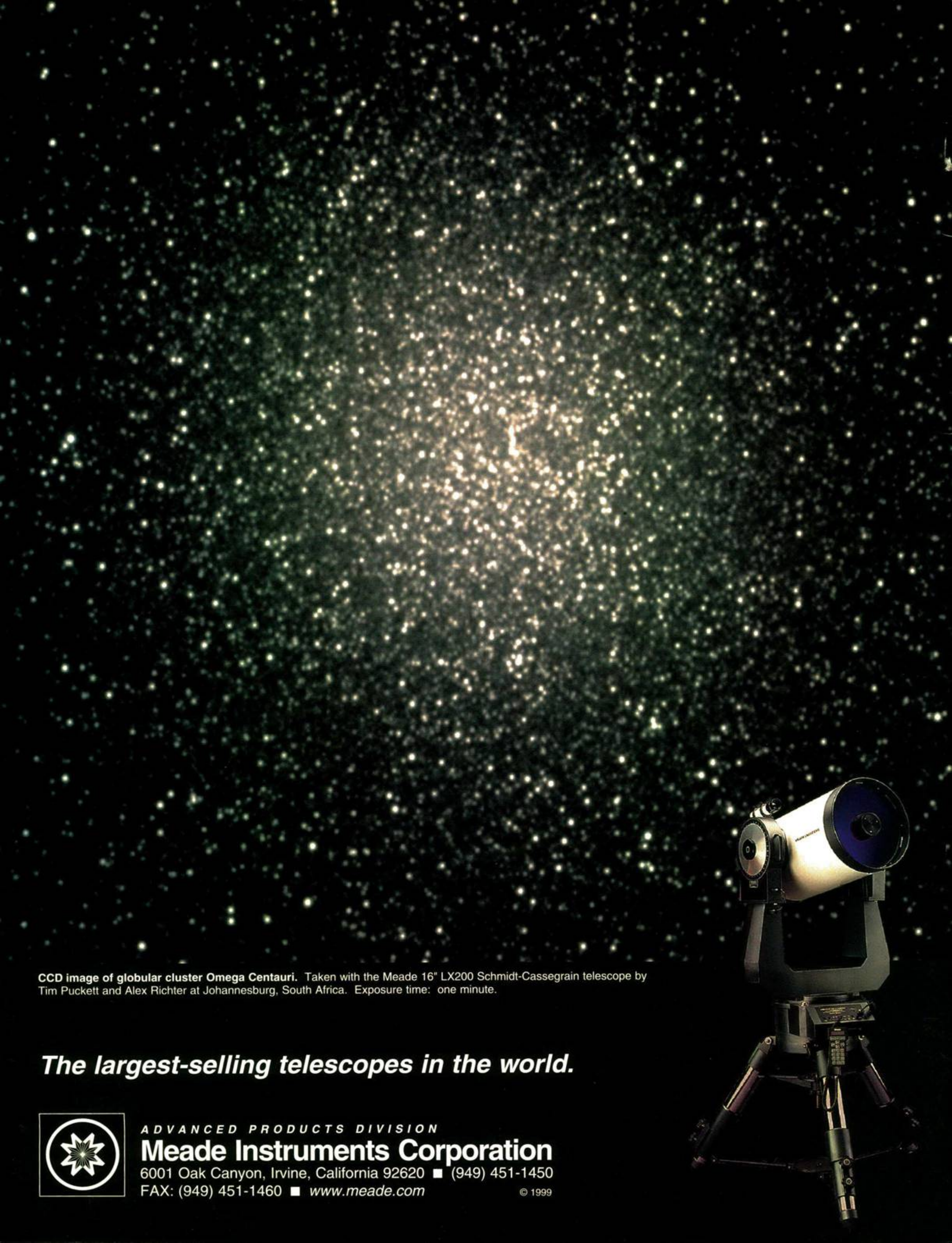
Tele Vue owners are passionate about their scopes. Why? Because they enjoy travel-easy versatility, instant set-up, superb optical performance, quality, and lasting value — all in a 70mm E.D., f/6.8, diffraction-limited telescope. From our warranty card comments, you can see how Ranger & Pronto owners "get the picture." Call a Tele Vue dealer and "get it" too.

Ranger

Pronto

TeleVue® *Visionary*

100 Route 59, Suffern, New York 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com



CCD image of globular cluster Omega Centauri. Taken with the Meade 16" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope by Tim Puckett and Alex Richter at Johannesburg, South Africa. Exposure time: one minute.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1999